



Cisco AI POD with VAST Data for Training and Fine-Tuning Deployment Guide

Cisco AI POD with VAST Data Design and Deployment
Guide

March 2026

Published: March 2026



In partnership with:



About the Cisco Validated Design Program

The Cisco Validated Design (CVD) program consists of systems and solutions designed, tested, and documented to facilitate faster, more reliable, and more predictable customer deployments. For more information, go to: <https://www.cisco.com/go/designzone>.

Executive Summary

Cisco AI PODs are modular, pre-validated infrastructure solutions designed to support the full AI lifecycle, including training, fine-tuning, and inference workloads. Built on Cisco UCS compute, Cisco Nexus networking, and industry-leading GPUs, Cisco AI PODs provide a scalable, secure, and operationally efficient foundation for enterprise AI deployments in data center and edge environments. The architecture takes a building-block approach using Scale Unit Types, enabling organizations to start with deployments of 32-, 64-, or 128-GPU clusters. These foundational building blocks can then scaled incrementally and predictably to support 256, 512, or higher GPU clusters as requirements evolve. Cisco AI PODs are validated to simplify design, deployment, and day-to-day operations while supporting a broad range of AI use cases.

The solution is based on one of several design options presented in the [Cisco AI POD for Enterprise Training and Fine-Tuning Design Guide](#). The implementation details enable infrastructure engineers and AI/ML practitioners to quickly build, configure, and operationalize a high-performance AI cluster.

Within this architecture, Cisco E-Box, based on Cisco UCS C225 M8 servers, provides a flexible, CPU-optimized compute platform for AI infrastructure services, data processing, and supporting control-plane functions. Cisco AI PODs enable centralized lifecycle management through Cisco Intersight and Nexus Dashboard, delivering consistent provisioning, automation, and operational visibility across the AI infrastructure. This approach supports AI workloads such as large language models (LLMs), generative AI, retrieval-augmented generation (RAG), and analytics, while allowing configurations to be aligned with performance, scalability, and cost requirements.

When combined with VAST Data, Cisco AI PODs deliver a validated, high-performance storage architecture optimized for data-intensive AI workloads. VAST Data provides a single, global namespace with file and object access, enabling efficient data sharing across AI training and inference workflows without data duplication. Deployed on Cisco UCS-based platforms, the VAST Data architecture enables independent scaling of performance and capacity, delivering predictable low latency and high throughput as AI environments expand.

The integrated solution of Cisco AI PODs, Cisco Nexus Dashboard Cisco E-Box (Cisco UCS C225 M8), and VAST Data provides a cohesive AI-ready infrastructure that simplifies data access, supports efficient GPU utilization, and reduces operational complexity. Centralized management through Cisco Intersight, combined with VAST Data's parallel data services, enables consistent operations, enterprise-grade security, and high availability. Backed by Cisco Validated Designs and partner validation, this solution helps organizations deploy and scale AI workloads with reduced risk and increased confidence.

This deployment guide, together with the AI POD Design Guide and the GitHub repo for this solution, serves as the complete AI POD Cisco Validated Design for Enterprise Training and Fine-tuning. The complete portfolio of Cisco AI POD CVDs is available here: [Cisco Validated Design Zone for AI-Ready Infrastructure](#).

Solution Overview

This chapter contains the following:

[Introduction](#)

[Audience](#)

[Purpose of this document](#)

[Solution summary](#)

Introduction

Cisco AI PODs integrated with VAST Data offers a comprehensive, scalable infrastructure designed to accelerate AI and machine learning workloads. This solution combines Cisco UCS servers, Cisco Nexus switches, and VAST Data storage—with the advanced GPU-accelerated compute capabilities of Cisco AI PODs. Together, they provide a validated, high-performance platform optimized for AI lifecycle tasks such as training, inferencing, and deployment. Leveraging technologies like Cisco UCS X-Series modular systems, NVIDIA GPUs, and software platforms including NVIDIA Base Command Manager, this integrated environment simplifies AI infrastructure management through Cisco Intersight. The combined solution delivers high-speed networking, persistent storage, and automation to reduce complexity and enable enterprises to efficiently scale AI workloads with security and operational visibility.

Audience

The intended audience of this document includes but is not limited to IT architects, sales engineers, field consultants, professional services, IT managers, partner engineering, and customers who want to take advantage of an infrastructure built to deliver IT efficiency and enable IT innovation.

Purpose of this document

This document provides deployment guidance around setting up Cisco AI PODs with Cisco UCS C885A M8 servers along with VAST Data AI training and fine-tuning use cases. This document introduces various design elements and explains various considerations and best practices for a successful deployment.

Solution summary

The Cisco AI POD solution in this document is a fully integrated solution with high-density compute, high-performance networking, scale-out storage, and a robust software stack, designed for Enterprise Training and Fine-Tuning. This guide provides detailed implementation guidance for deploying a 32-GPU cluster and covers the configuration of compute, network, storage, and the software stack required to support distributed training and fine-tuning workloads. It also includes the platform level validations to ensure that the integrated subsystems are functioning as expected. The integrated solution consists of the following components:

- Cisco UCS C885A M8 Servers: Four nodes, each equipped with eight NVIDIA H200 GPUs (SXM) and dual AMD EPYC processors. These servers provide the primary compute power for distributed training and fine-tuning. Within the server, GPUs are interconnected via NVIDIA NVLink, delivering 900 GB/s of bidirectional bandwidth per node.
- Cisco UCS X-Series Direct: A dedicated management cluster used to host the management services.
- Network: Dual-fabric architecture (Backend and Frontend) utilizing Cisco Nexus 9000 Series switches, managed and deployed using Cisco Nexus Dashboard.

-
- Backend (East-West) Fabric: Four Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B switches connected in a two-tier spine-leaf Clos-based topology. This fabric provides a dedicated, non-blocking 400GbE environment for GPU-to-GPU communication via RoCEv2.
 - Frontend (North-South) Fabric: Four Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B switches, two as compute + management leaf switches and two as dedicated storage leaf switches. This fabric provides connectivity for cluster management, storage I/O, and user access.
 - VAST Data on Cisco EBox: VAST Data platform is deployed on Cisco EBox based on Cisco UCS C225 M8 servers, provides a CPU-dense, flexible platform well suited for AI data services, metadata processing, and infrastructure control functions, enabling efficient integration of VAST Data within Cisco AI POD architectures aligned to NVIDIA reference designs.
 - Cisco Intersight: Provides hardware health monitoring and visibility for the Cisco UCS C885A M8 GPU nodes while managing the complete lifecycle of the Cisco UCS X-Series management cluster.
 - Cisco Nexus Dashboard: Serves as the centralized automation and operations platform for both the Backend and Frontend network fabrics.
 - NVIDIA AI Enterprise (NVAIE): A comprehensive suite of AI software that includes optimized drivers, CUDA libraries, and the NVIDIA Collective Communications Library (NCCL) required for performant distributed training.

Solution Design

This chapter contains the following:

[AI POD Design](#)

[VAST Data Design](#)

[Solution Components](#)

[Physical Topology](#)

[Connectivity Design](#)

[Sub-system Design Details](#)

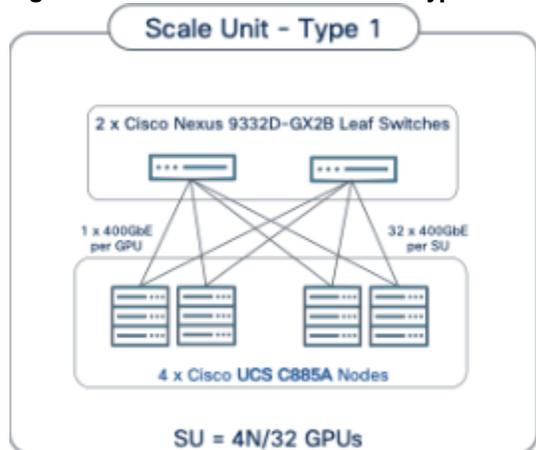
[VLAN Configuration](#)

[Software Revisions](#)

AI POD Design

The Cisco AI POD architecture is a modular, building-block design using Scale Unit Types that can be predictably and incrementally scaled to support large GPU clusters as described in the Cisco AI POD for Enterprise Training and Fine-Tuning Design Guide. This implementation is based on Scale Unit - Type 1 (see Figure 1), a 32-GPU cluster using Cisco UCS dense GPU servers, Cisco Nexus networking, VAST Data on Cisco EBox, integrated into a unified infrastructure stack.

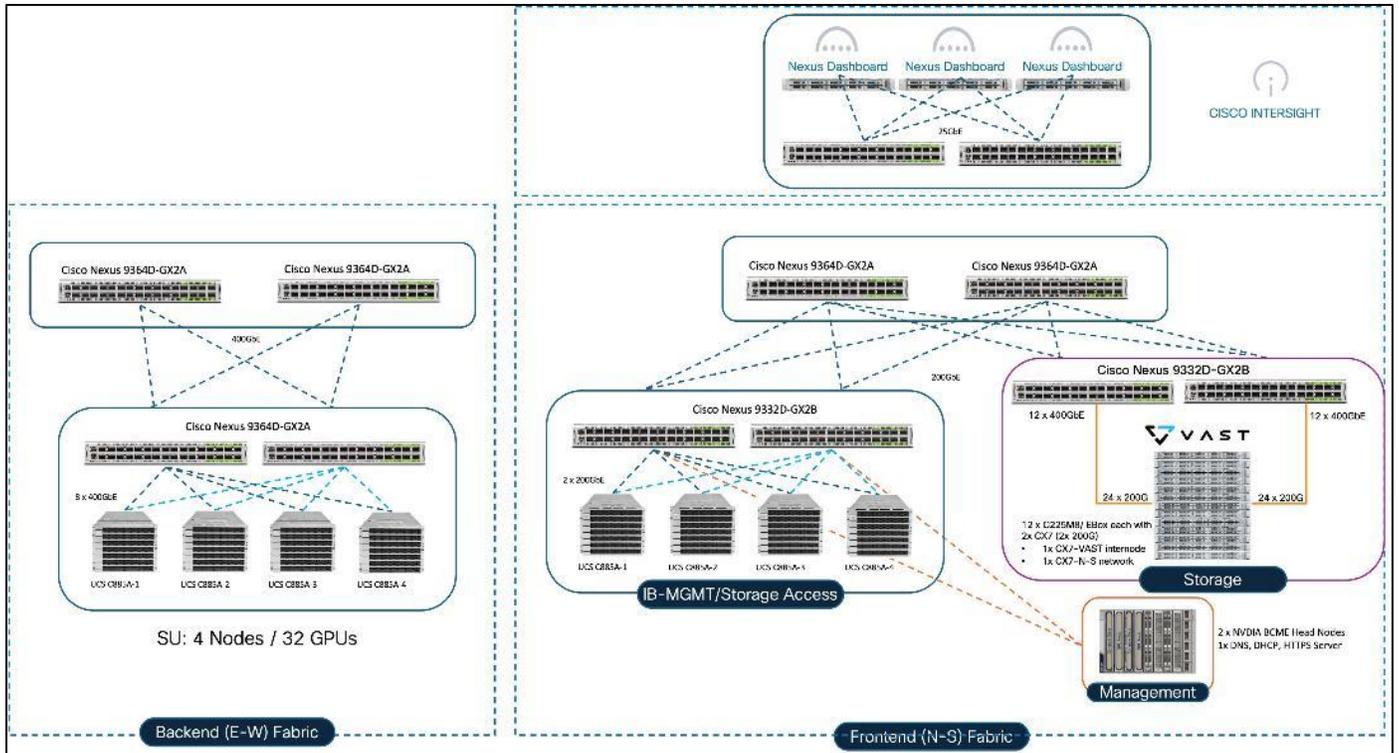
Figure 1. AI POD - Scale Unit - Type 1



Cisco AI PODs with VAST Data meets the following general design requirements:

- Resilient design across all layers of the infrastructure with no single point of failure
- Scalable design with the flexibility to add compute capacity, storage, or network bandwidth as needed
- Modular design that can be replicated to expand and grow as the needs of the business grow
- Flexible design that can support different models of various components with ease
- Simplified design with the ability to integrate and automate with external automation tools
- Cloud-enabled design which can be configured, managed, and orchestrated from the cloud using GUI or APIs

The following figure illustrates the logical infrastructure stack, validated in this solution:



VAST Data Design

For the AI POD networking and server design, please refer to the [Cisco AI POD for Enterprise Training and Fine-Tuning Design Guide](#). This document focuses on the VAST Data design integrated with Cisco AI PODs.

The storage system and architecture are critical components of AI training, fine-tuning, and inference environments. AI workloads require extremely high performance, linear scalability, and secure shared access to data in order to efficiently read large training datasets and write model checkpoints, logs, embeddings, and other artifacts throughout the AI lifecycle. A primary storage requirement for AI training is very high-throughput, low-latency sequential reads, as massive datasets must be rapidly streamed into GPU memory at the start of each training epoch, while also supporting highly parallel metadata operations.

The VAST Data platform is deployed on Cisco EBox leveraging Cisco UCS C-Series servers. The solution implements a disaggregated, shared-nothing architecture that separates compute (VAST CNodes) from storage capacity (VAST DNodes) both deployed on each Cisco EBox node. This architecture enables independent scaling of performance and capacity while presenting a single global namespace across the entire cluster, simplifying data access for AI workloads running on Cisco AI PODs.

Each VAST Data EBox node is connected redundantly to a pair of Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B leaf switches using high-speed Ethernet connectivity. The existing deployment is configured with 200GbE front-end networking, including NFSv3, NFSv4.x, and NFS over RDMA (NFS-RDMA) for ultra-low-latency data access, as well as S3 object access to the same underlying data without data duplication. When equipped with NVIDIA ConnectX 7 adapters, VAST Data enables high-bandwidth, RDMA-accelerated data paths optimized for GPU-dense environments.

VAST Data's parallel, distributed metadata architecture eliminates traditional file system bottlenecks, allowing all clients to access all storage nodes concurrently. This design enables massive parallel I/O, consistent low latency, and linear performance scaling as additional CNodes and DNodes are added. AI

workloads benefit from parallel data access patterns without the constraints of controller-based storage architectures.

The VAST Data platform supports GPU-accelerated workloads using NVIDIA GPUDirect Storage, enabling direct data movement between VAST storage and GPU memory, bypassing CPU bottlenecks and reducing latency. This capability is particularly beneficial for large-scale AI training and fine-tuning workloads deployed on Cisco UCS C885A GPU servers, where maximizing GPU utilization is critical.

Aligned with NVIDIA Enterprise Reference Architecture (ERA) guidance, the VAST Data on Cisco UCS design enables scalable AI infrastructure by independently scaling VAST nodes alongside Cisco UCS GPU compute nodes. This architecture provides a high-performance, resilient, and operationally simple storage foundation for AI training, fine-tuning, and inference within Cisco AI POD environments.

Solution Components

This section provides the specific hardware and software details used in this deployment ([Table 1](#)).

Table 1. Solution Components

Component (PID)	Quantity	Notes
UCS GPU Cluster		
Cisco UCS C885A M8 Servers	4 Nodes	
NVIDIA H200 SXM5 GPUs	32 GPUs (total), 8 GPUs per server	141GB of HBM3e memory each
NVIDIA ConnectX-7 NICs	8 NICs per server	1x 400GbE NIC for connecting to backend fabric
NVIDIA BlueField-3 NICs	1 NIC per server	2x 200GbE NIC for connecting to frontend fabric
Backend Fabric		
Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B	2 Spine, 2 Leaf Switches	400GbE fabric
Frontend Fabric		
Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A	2 Spine Switches	400GbE from Spine to Leaf
Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B	2 Compute, 2 Storage Leaf Switches	200GbE to compute, 2x 200GbE to each VAST EBox node
UCS Management Cluster		
Cisco UCS X-Series Direct		
UCS X9508 Chassis (UCSX-9508)	1	
UCS X Direct 100G (UCSX-S9108-100G)	2	
VIC 15231 MLOM (UCSX-ML-V5D200G)	3 (2x100G mLOM)	To connect to frontend fabric
Storage		

Component (PID)	Quantity	Notes
VAST Data	12 x Cisco EBox nodes	2x 200G from each node for VAST internal network 2x 200G from each node for VAST external network
Software		
NVIDIA AI Enterprise (NVAIE)		Licenses required
Cisco Nexus Dashboard	3	3-node physical cluster
Cisco Intersight	N/A	SaaS platform
VAST Data	N/A	VAST Data storage and compute Licenses

Physical Topology

The physical topology for AI PODs with VAST Data and NVIDIA Base Command Manager is as follows:

- Cisco UCS C885A M8 servers each with 8 NVIDIA H200 GPUs
- Cisco UCS X9508 Chassis with eight Cisco UCS X210c Compute Nodes for management and supporting services
- Fifth-generation Cisco UCS X-Series Direct Fabric Interconnects 9108 to support 100GbE connectivity from various components
- High-speed Cisco NX-OS-based Nexus 9332D-GX2B and 9364D-GX2A switching design to support 100GE and 400GE connectivity
- VAST Data on Cisco UCS, comprising of 12x Cisco UCS C225 M8N nodes certified for Cisco EBox

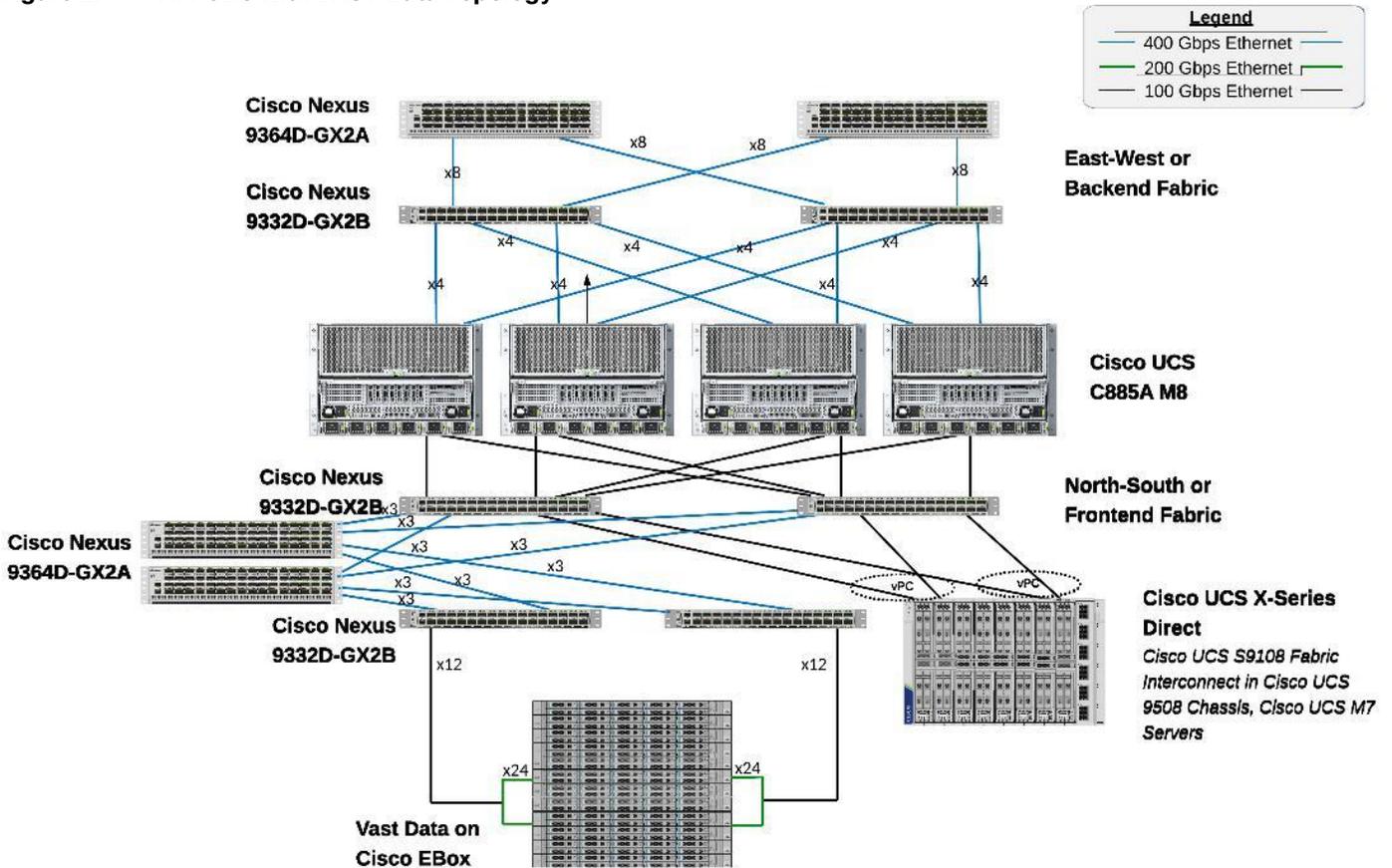
The software components of this solution consist of:

- Cisco Intersight to deploy, maintain, monitor and support the Cisco UCS server components
- Cisco Nexus Dashboard to deploy, maintain, and support the Cisco Nexus Switching Fabrics
- NVIDIA Base Command Manager to orchestrate training workloads on Ubuntu
- VAST Data on Cisco EBox

AI PODs with VAST Data Topology

[Figure 2](#) shows various hardware components and the network connections for AI PODs with VAST Data.

Figure 2. AI PODs with VAST Data Topology

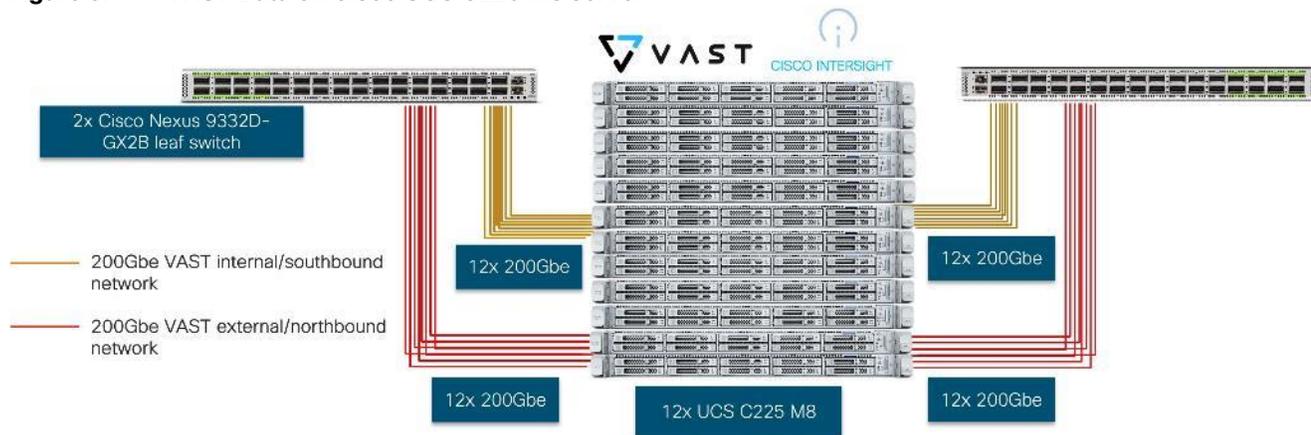


The key functional building blocks of this design are:

- Backend (East-West) Fabric is a dedicated, non-blocking 400GbE fabric optimized for inter-node GPU-to-GPU communication. The fabric is built using a minimum of 2 leaf switches and 2 spine switches. It can be scaled to support a max. cluster size of 128 GPUs by adding leaf pairs and larger clusters by adding spine pairs.
- Frontend (North-South) Fabric is a 400GbE-capable spine-leaf fabric providing connectivity for management, user access, and storage. This fabric uses 2 spine switches and 4 leaf switches as listed below. This fabric can also be scaled as needed by adding or upgrading links or adding switch pairs.
 - Compute/Management Leaf Pair: Provides 200GbE connectivity for the Cisco UCS C885A nodes and Cisco UCS X-Series Direct management clusters.
 - Dedicated Storage Leaf Pair: Provides 400GbE connectivity to VAST Data on Cisco EBox , isolating storage I/O from other frontend traffic.
- Scale Unit - Type 1: This building block consists of four Cisco UCS C885A M8 servers connected to two backend leaf switches, forming a 32-GPU cluster. The Cisco UCS C885A M8 servers connect to the backend and frontend fabrics using E-W NICs (8 per server) and N-S NICs (1 per server), respectively. This design can scale by adding more scale units of the same or different types. Additional N-S NICs can also be added as needed – for example, to provide dedicated, high-speed access to storage.
- VAST Data on Cisco EBox leveraging Cisco UCS C225 M8 servers is configured in Intersight Standalone mode with a minimum of twelve (12) nodes for VAST cluster.

[Figure 3](#) details a high-level deployment of VAST on Cisco UCS C225 M8 (EBox) nodes.

Figure 3. VAST Data on Cisco UCS C225 M8 server



The deployment includes:

- 12 x Cisco UCS C225 M8 servers (EBox) certified for VAST
- 2 x Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B or Nexus 9364D-GX2A (leaf switches)
- 2 optics
 - Optics (passive cables)
 - 24x QDD-2Q200-CU3M (400G QSFP56-DD to 2x200G QSFP56 Copper Breakout Cable, 3m)
 - 4x QDD-400-CU3M (400G Passive Cable, 3m)
 - Optics and Fiber
 - On 400G switch side, 24x QDD-400G-DR4-S (400G QSFP-DD Transceiver, MPO-16 APC, 100m OM4 MMF),
 - On CX7 side, 48x QSFP-200G-SR4-S (200GBASE SR4 QSFP56 Transceiver, MPO, 100m over OM4 MMF)
 - MPO breakout cable (Breakout MMF patchcord: MPO-16 to 2X MPO-12)

Note: For certified optics see: <https://tmqmatrix.cisco.com>.

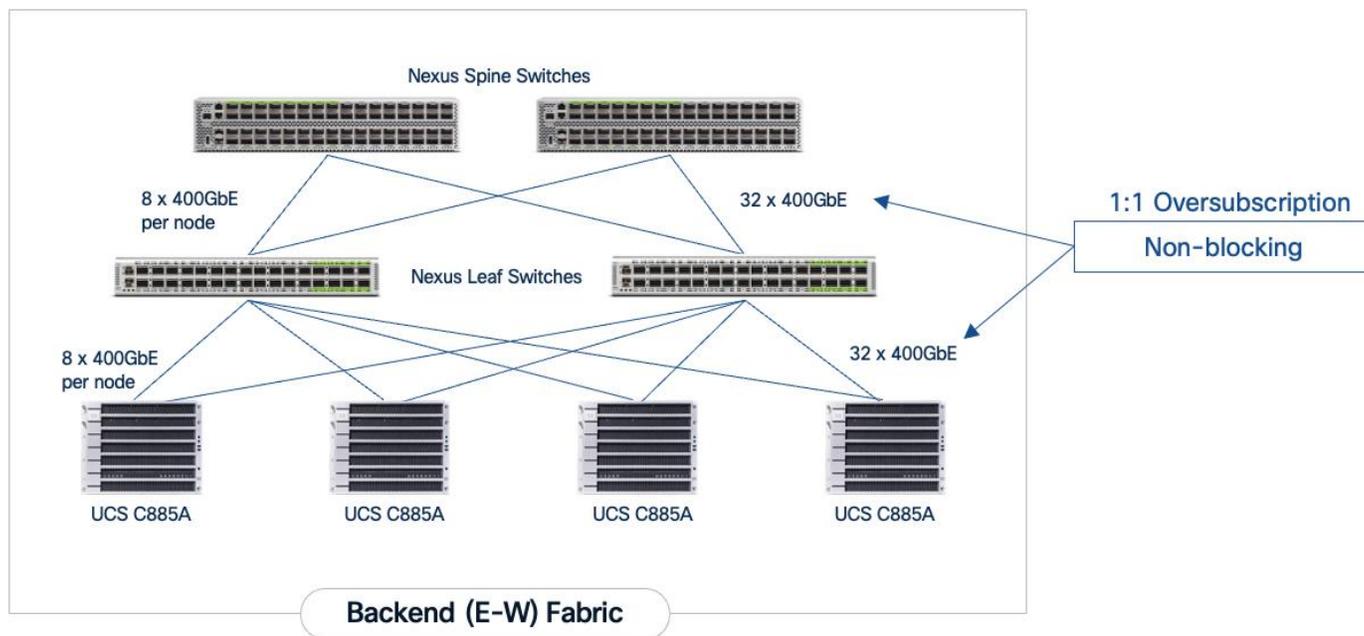
Connectivity Design

The physical connectivity of the AI POD is designed to maximize throughput and minimize latency. For the 32-GPU cluster, a 2-way rail-optimized topology is implemented. This section details the Connectivity Design and port mapping used in this validated design.

Backend (East-West) Connectivity

The backend fabric is engineered for non-blocking connectivity between GPU servers in the cluster. This is achieved by ensuring that the number of uplinks from leaf-to-spine are equal in number and bandwidth to the number of downlinks from leaf-to-UCS server. As shown in [Figure 4](#), the total number of 400GbE host-facing ports on the leaf switches (32 ports across 4 nodes) is matched by an equal number of 400GbE uplinks to the spine layer, ensuring that GPU synchronization traffic never encounters oversubscription bottlenecks.

Figure 4. Non-Blocking Connectivity



Each Cisco UCS C885A node is connected to the two leaf switches in the fabric using a 2-way rail-optimized topology. To achieve this, the 8 x 400GbE connections from each server are distributed across the two leaf switches in the Scale Unit – Type 1. This ensures that GPUs of the same rank, across all nodes in the Scale Unit, connect to the same physical leaf switch, minimizing the network hops required for critical collective operations.

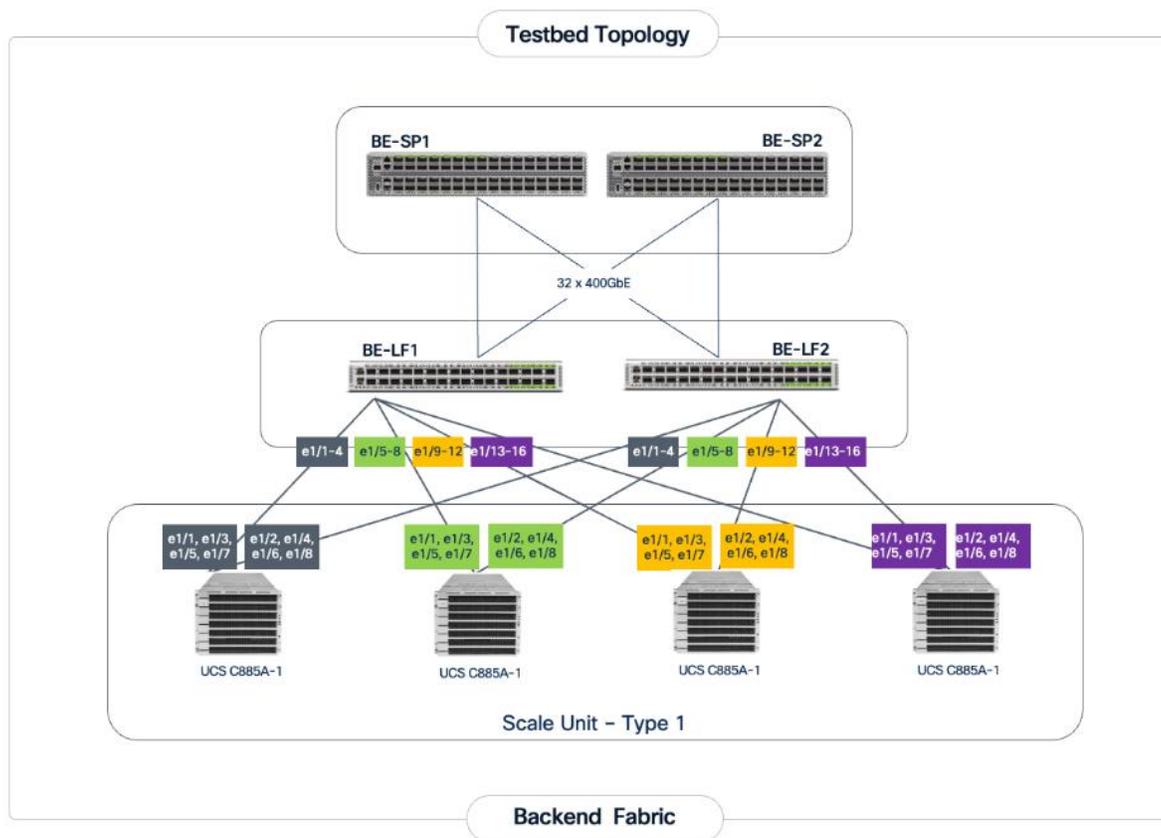
Table 2. Backend Fabric Connectivity

From	GPU NICs	To	Port Speed	Connectivity
UCS C885A (1-4)	NICs 1, 3, 5, 7	Leaf Switch 1	400GbE	Access VLAN
UCS C885A (1-4)	NICs 2, 4, 6, 8	Leaf Switch 2	400GbE	Access VLAN
Leaf Switch 1	16 x Uplinks - evenly distributed across Spines	Spine Switch 1-2	400GbE	Routed
Leaf Switch 2	16 x Uplinks - evenly distributed across Spines	Spine Switch 1-2	400GbE	Routed

Each Cisco UCS C885A server was equipped with 8 x NVIDIA ConnectX-7 (1 x 400GbE) NICs, one per GPU for connecting to the backend fabric. NVIDIA BlueField-3 NICs can also be used as E-W NICs.

[Figure 5](#) illustrates the backend topology used to validate this solution.

Figure 5. Backend Fabric - UCS GPU Node Connectivity



Frontend (North-South) Connectivity

The frontend fabric provides the data path for cluster management, storage, services and external access. Each Cisco UCS C885A server connects to the compute/leaf switches in the frontend fabric using 2 x 200GbE links. The uplinks to the frontend fabric are configured as a LACP bond for high availability. The management and storage access traffic are deployed in different VLANs and trunked on this bonded interface.

The Cisco UCS X-Series management cluster also connect to the same compute leaf switches that the Cisco UCS C885A servers connect to. These leaf switches also provide access to Cisco Intersight and Nexus Dashboard for managing this environment.

VAST Data on Cisco EBox, in this design connects to dedicated frontend storage leaf switches using multiple high bandwidth 400GbE links to support concurrent NFS and S3 traffic.

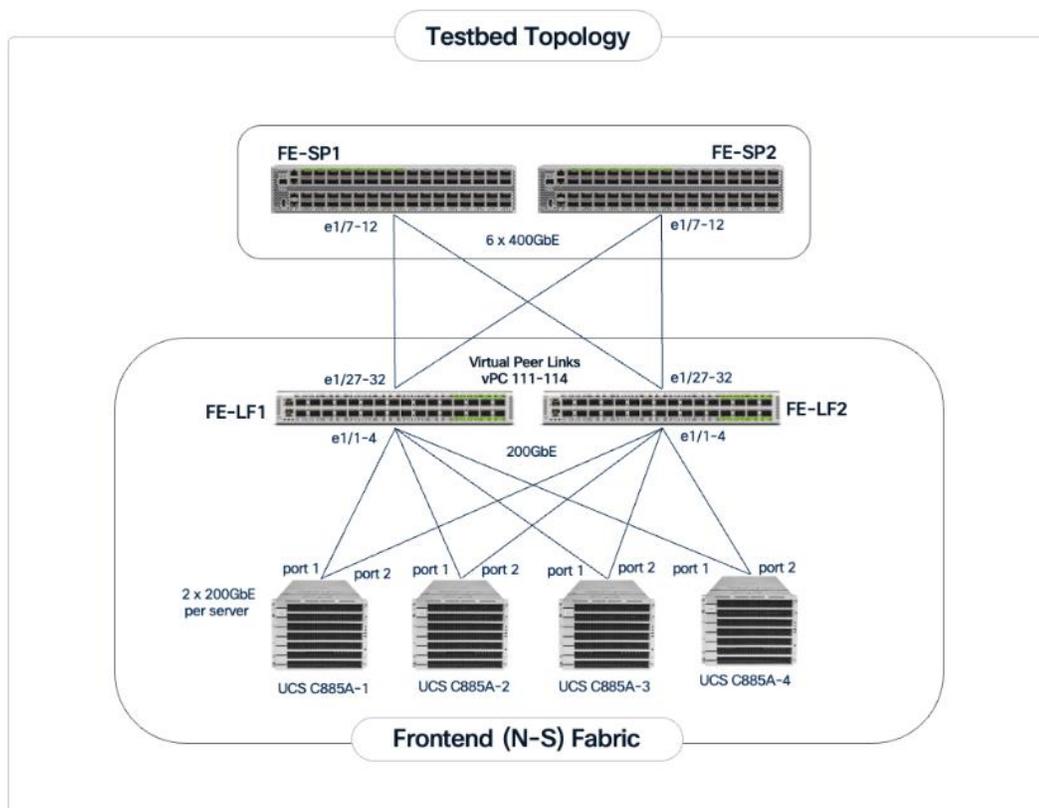
Table 3. Frontend Fabric Connectivity

From	To	Connectivity	Traffic Type
UCS C885A Nodes	Compute Leaf Pair	2-Port LACP Bond	VLAN Trunk (Management & Storage)
UCS X-Series Direct	Compute Leaf Pair	Multi-Port LACP Port-Channel	VLAN Trunk (Management/Control Plane)
VAST Data	Storage Leaf Pair	VAST unified connectivity	VLAN Trunk (NFS & S3)

From	To	Connectivity	Traffic Type
		(VAST internal network and VAST Client Network on same laf pair switches)	

The detailed connectivity from UCS C885A nodes to the compute/management leaf pair is shown in [Figure 6](#).

Figure 6. Frontend Fabric - UCS GPU Node Connectivity



Connectivity for VAST Data on Cisco EBox

In the deployment both the internal/southbound network ports (from network adapter in PCI Slot 3) and the external/customer/northbound network ports (from network adapter in PCI slot 1) are connected to the same pair of 400G Cisco Nexus switches.

[Figure 7](#) details the connectivity of Cisco UCS C225 M8 server (EBox) with a single pair of Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B switches.

Figure 7. EBox unified network connectivity

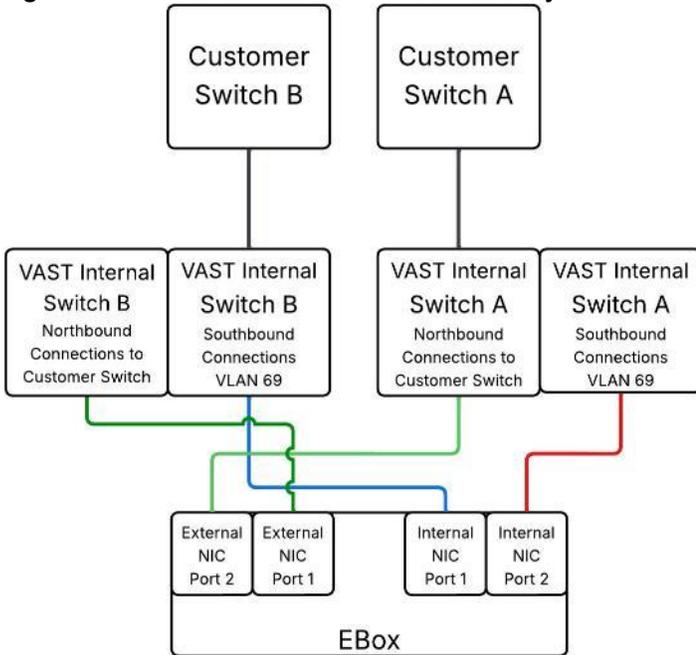
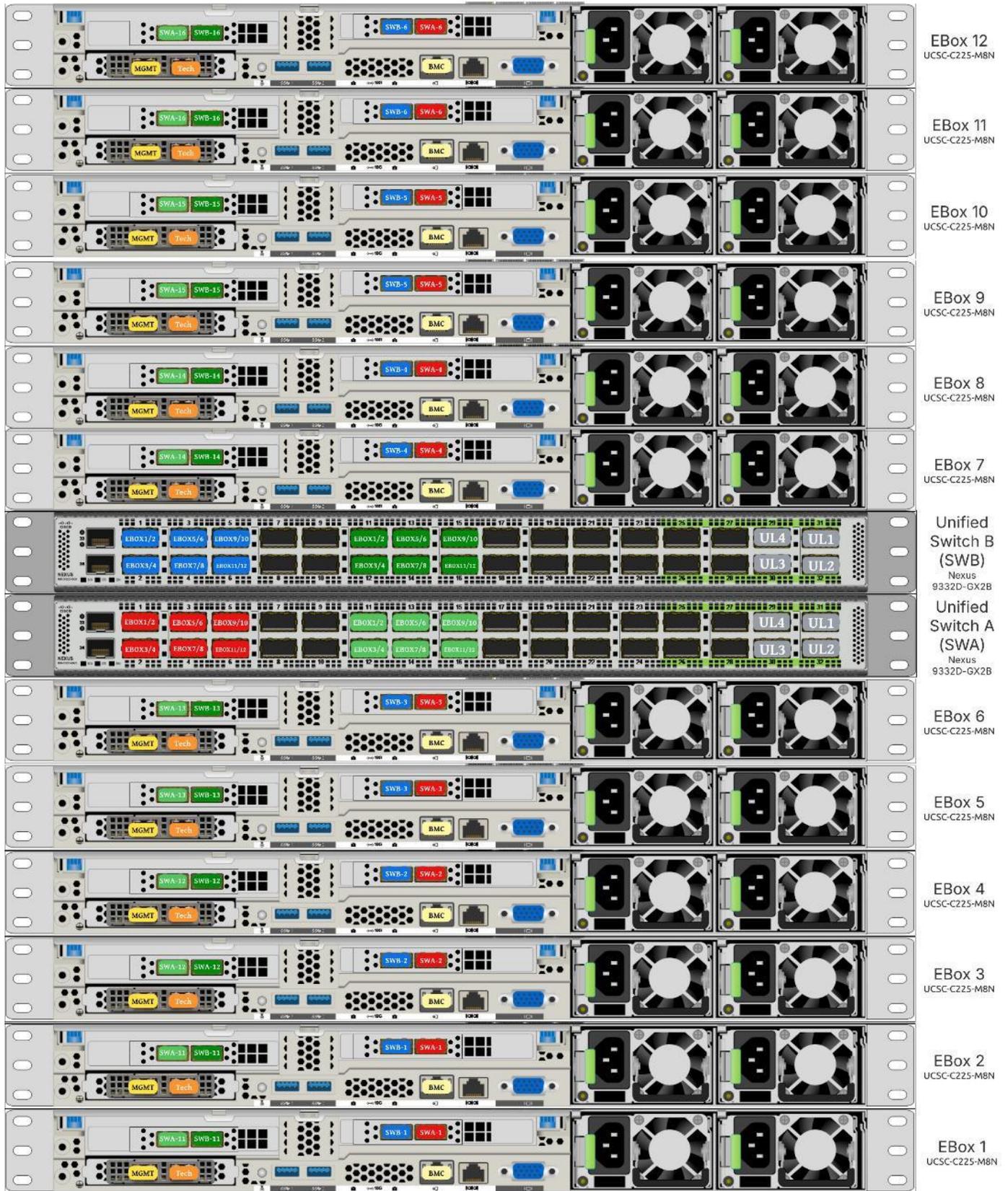


Figure 8. Unified network with 12 x UCS C225 M8N server (12x EBox)



The following are the labelling instructions for [Figure 8](#):

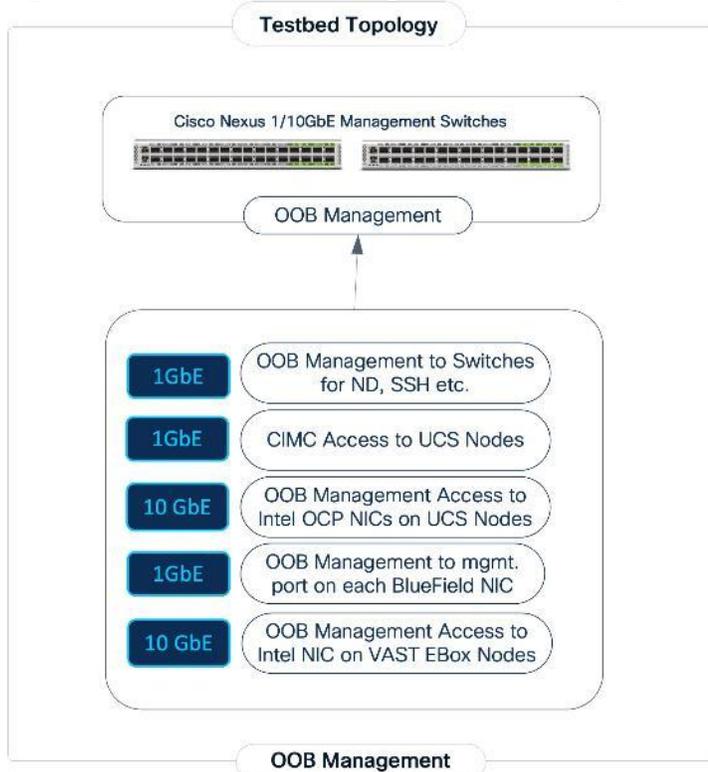
- SWA is defined as switch A.
- SWB is defined as switch B.
- Ports marked in blue and red are used for VAST internal network.
- Ports marked in light and dark green are used for connectivity to customer network or external network.
- Number of uplinks or connections to spine switches is dependent on the number of EBox connected to the switch pair. If you have 12 EBox nodes, you need 4x 400G uplinks from each switch.
- In this deployment, a 400G to 2x 200G breakout cable (QDD-2Q200-CU3M) was used allowing connections to 400G ports on switch side and 200G ports on CX7 adapter for each EBox. For example:
 - EBox1 and EBox2 both marked with SWA-11 connects to Port 11 of Switch A
 - EBox1 and EBox2 both marked with SWB-11 connects to Port 11 of Switch B

Out-of-Band Management Connectivity

All switches and servers in the topology are connected to dedicated Out-of-Band (OOB) management network and for initial provisioning via CIMC and Redfish and as a backup path to access the devices.

The VAST EBox nodes management ports (MGMT/enp65s0f0) are also connected to same Out-of-Band (OOB) management network.

Figure 9. Out-of-Band Management Connectivity



Sub-system Design Details

This section provides the specific design details for the compute, network, and storage sub-systems for solution validated in Cisco labs.

Backend (East-West) Fabric

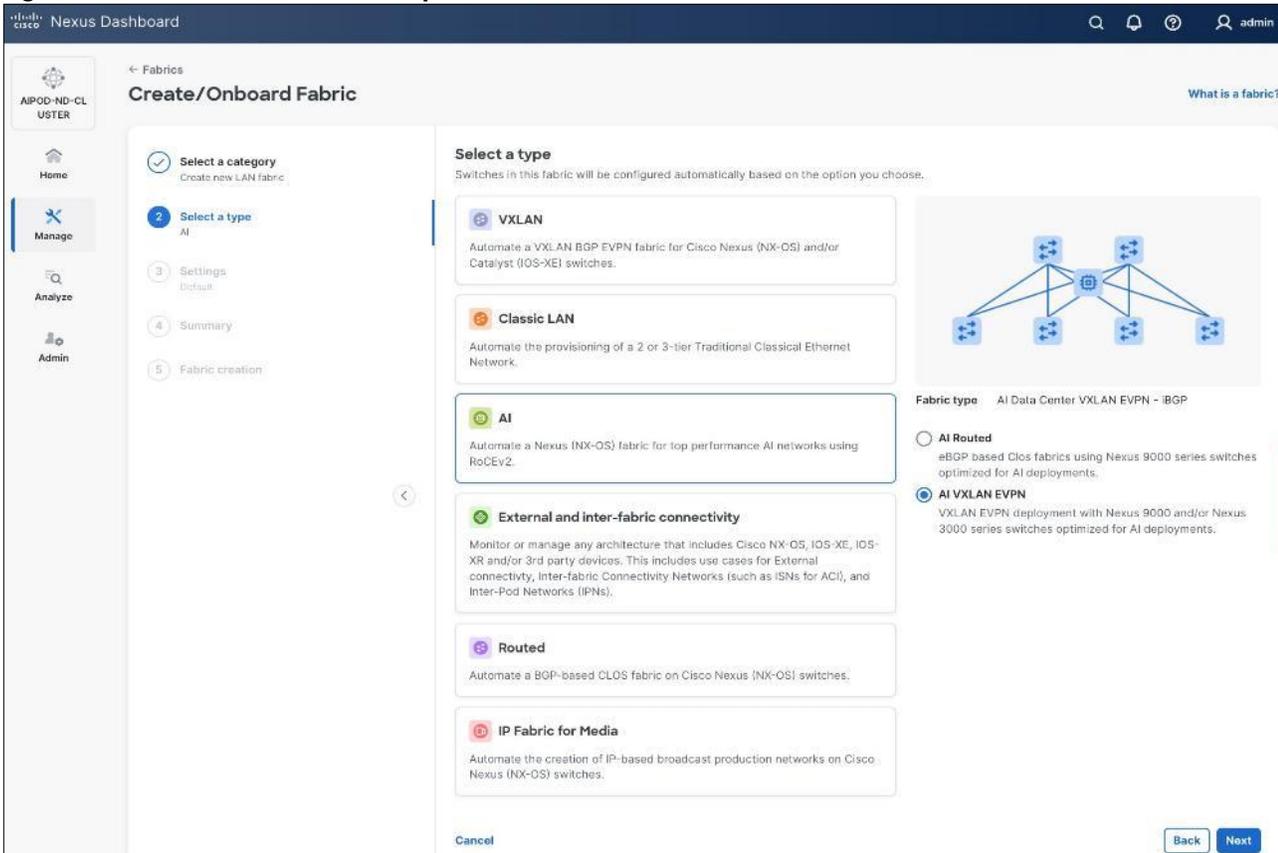
The backend fabric is a lossless, low-latency, high-throughput ethernet fabric, designed to support the stringent performance requirements of GPU-to-GPU RDMA communication. This fabric is exclusively for inter-node RDMA over Ethernet (RoCEv2) GPU communication. As stated earlier, this fabric is deployed as a two-tier spine-leaf Clos topology using a MP-BGP VXLAN EVPN architecture, providing a multi-tenant environment with flexible support for both scalable Layer 2 and Layer 3 overlays across an IP underlay. In this design, a layer 2 overlay where all 32 GPUs reside in a single logical broadcast domain, simplifying the communication patterns required by AI frameworks.

Table 4. UCS GPU Node Connectivity to Backend Fabric

From	E-W NIC	Connectivity	To	Logical Connectivity
UCS C885A Nodes (1-4)	1/1, 1/3, 1/5, 1/7 (Access Ports)	Rail Optimized (2-way)	Backend Leaf 1	Access VLAN (3590) mapped to L2 VNI (33590)
UCS C885A Nodes (1-4)	1/2, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8 (Access Ports)	Rail Optimized (2-way)	Backend Leaf 2	Access VLAN (3590) mapped to L2 VNI (33590)

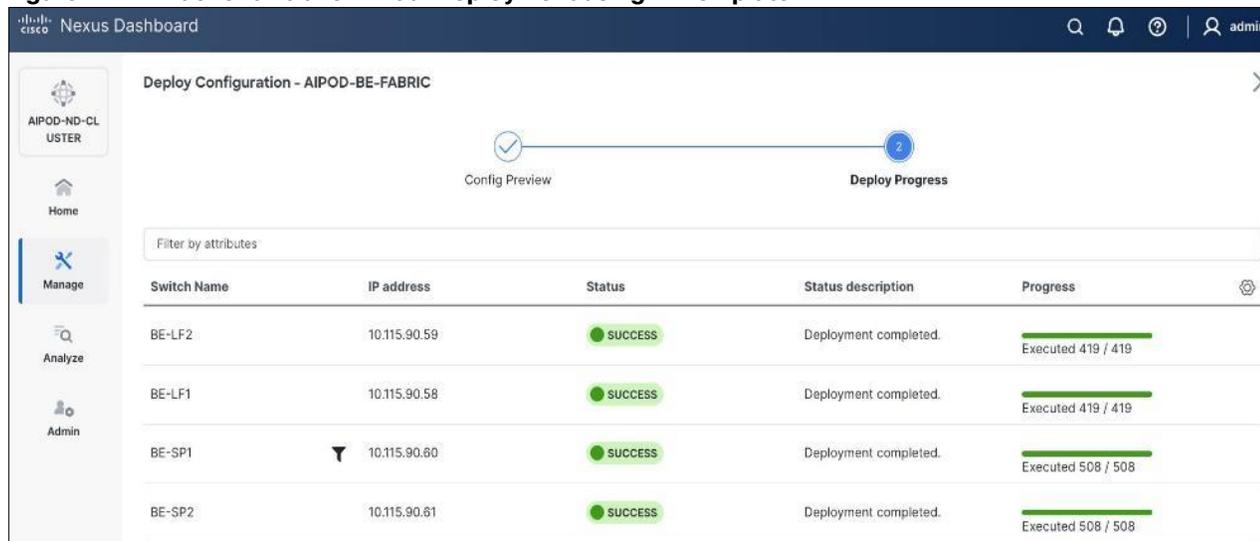
The fabric is deployed using pre-built fabric templates available in Nexus Dashboard, implementing a prescriptive, best-practice design for the backend fabric as shown in [Figure 10](#). Though the templates implement a specific configuration, organizations still have the flexibility of customizing some or all aspects of the template as needed.

Figure 10. Nexus Dashboard Template for Backend Fabric



When the connectivity is in place, these templates enable the fabric to be provisioned and deployed quickly. The 2-spine, 2-leaf backend fabric in this design with over 400 lines of configuration (see [Figure 11](#)) was deployed in minutes.

Figure 11. Backend Fabric - Initial Deployment using AI Template



The design uses QoS features outlined below to create a lossless environment for RoCEv2 traffic, preventing packet drops during bursty synchronization events. The QoS policy is implemented (default) by the deployed AI/ML template.

- Traffic Classification: A dedicated class-map (COS 3) is used to identify RoCEv2 synchronization traffic.
- Priority Flow Control (PFC): PFC is enabled on COS 3 to provide hop-by-hop flow control. This ensures that in the event of congestion, the switch can signal the upstream device to pause transmission, preventing packet drops.
- Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN): ECN is configured with specific WRED (Weighted Random Early Detection) thresholds. This allows the Nexus switches to mark packets when buffers begin to fill, signaling the GPU endpoints to throttle their transmission rate before PFC is triggered, maintaining a smooth data flow.
- MTU: A global MTU of 9000 (Jumbo Frames) is applied across all links in the fabric to ensure large AI data packets are processed efficiently without fragmentation.

In this implementation, the default QoS policy in the deployed template was modified to support this design. The key changes are:

- MTU for PFC3 traffic changed from X to Y.
- QoS Bandwidth Allocation changed to allocate more bandwidth for RDMA traffic since this backend fabric is dedicated to this type of traffic. The only other traffic in this network is a small amount of control and management traffic.

The Cisco UCS GPU nodes are added to the Red Hat OpenShift cluster as worker nodes. The networking connectivity to the backend fabric is deployed and provisioned using Kubernetes NMState Operator and NVIDIA’s Network Operator. The GPU Direct RDMA and overall deployment of GPU is implemented using NVIDIA’s GPU Operator . All operators are available from Red Hat’s Operator Hub, directly accessible from OpenShift cluster console.

The Layer 2 (overlay) connectivity between the 4 Cisco UCS C88A M8 nodes across the backend fabric requires the following changes on the Cisco UCS nodes.

Frontend (North-South) Fabric

The frontend fabric provides Cisco UCS GPU nodes with connectivity to management, services, storage, and to other networks within and external to the enterprise. In a hybrid deployment, inferencing traffic from users and application also use this fabric.

Similar to the backend fabric, the frontend is also deployed in a two-tier spine-leaf Clos-based topology, using a MP-BGP VXLAN EVPN architecture. Both Layer 2 and Layer 3 overlays are used to logically segment the different types of traffic on this network.

Quality of Service (QoS), including PFC and ECN, was deployed to ensure that NFS RDMA traffic to VAST Storage was prioritized across the frontend fabric when there is congestion.

VLAN Configuration

[Table 5](#) lists VLANs configured for setting up the environment along with their usage.

Table 5. VLAN Usage

VLAN ID	Name	Usage	IP Subnet used in this deployment
2*	Native-VLAN	Use VLAN 2 as native VLAN instead of default VLAN (1)	
550*	OOB-MGMT-VLAN	Out-of-band management VLAN to connect management ports for various devices	10.115.90.0/26; GW: 10.115.90.1
703	Ubuntu-BareMetal-MGMT	Routable VLAN used for Ubuntu management	10.115.90.64/26; GW: 10.115.90.126
3051	NFS	Used for Ubuntu storage	192.168.51.0/24
10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	Used for discovery of nodes during VAST cluster install	
3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	VAST external storage network	192.168.56.24
69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST internal network	

[Table 6](#) lists the VMs or bare metal servers necessary for deployment as outlined in this document.

Table 6. Virtual Machines

Virtual Machine Description	VLAN	IP Address	Comments
AD1	703	10.115.90.123	Hosted on pre-existing management infrastructure
AD2	703	10.115.90.124	Hosted on pre-existing management infrastructure
NVIDIA Base	703	10.115.90.115	Hosted on pre-existing

Virtual Machine Description	VLAN	IP Address	Comments
Command Head Node			management infrastructure

Software Revisions

[Table 7](#) lists the software revisions for various components of the solution.

Table 7. Software Revisions

Layer	Device	Image Bundle	Comments
Compute	Cisco UCS C885A M8 Firmware Package	1.1(0.250025)	Upgrades all server components
	Cisco UCS X210c M6	5.3(5.250021)	
	Cisco UCS Fabric Interconnect 9108 100G	4.3(5.240162)	
Network	Cisco Nexus Dashboard	4.1.1g	
	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B NX-OS	10.4(5)	
	Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A NX-OS	10.4(5)	
Storage	VAST OS	vast-os-12.14.27-1879753	
	VAST VMS	release-5.3.3-hf5-2058254	
Software	NVIDIA H200 GPU Driver - Ubuntu	570.133.20	
	NVIDIA H200 GPU CUDA Version-Ubuntu	12.8	

Network Switch Configuration

This chapter contains the following:

[Cisco Nexus Dashboard Setup](#)

[Cisco Nexus Frontend Fabric Setup](#)

[Cisco Nexus Backend Fabric Setup](#)

Cisco Nexus Dashboard Setup

In this lab configuration, Cisco Nexus Dashboard is used to create and configure the Backend and Frontend Fabrics. Nexus Dashboard is available in both physical and virtual form factors. In this lab configuration, three Nexus Dashboard physical nodes were installed into a cluster. See [Nexus Dashboard Capacity Planning](#) and [Cisco Nexus Dashboard Data Sheet](#) to determine the form factor and cluster size for your deployment, then install Nexus Dashboard

Cisco Nexus Frontend Fabric Setup

In this setup, the Nexus Frontend Fabric consisted of 2 spine and 4 leaf switches. This fabric was cabled as listed in [Table 3](#). The fabric switch details are listed in [Table 8](#).

Table 8. Frontend Fabric Switch Details

Switch	Role	OOB IP	Firmware	Model
FE-LF1	Leaf	10.115.90.52	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
FE-LF2	Leaf	10.115.90.53	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
FE-SLF1	Storage Leaf	10.115.90.54	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
FE-SLF2	Storage Leaf	10.115.90.55	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
FE-SP1	Spine	10.115.90.50	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A
FE-SP2	Spine	10.115.90.51	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A

Physical Connectivity

Note: Follow the physical connectivity guidelines for AIDPODs with VAST Data as explained in [Connectivity Design](#) section.

Initial Configuration of Switches

The following procedures describe this basic configuration of the Cisco Nexus frontend fabric switches for use in the existing environment. This procedure assumes the use of Cisco Nexus 9000 10.4(5), the Cisco suggested Nexus switch release at the time of this validation.

Procedure 1. Set up initial configuration from a serial console

Step 1. Set up the initial configuration for each backend fabric switch as listed in [Table 8](#).

Step 2. Configure the switch.

Note: On initial boot, the NX-OS setup automatically starts and attempts to enter Power on Auto Provisioning.

```
Abort Power On Auto Provisioning [yes - continue with normal setup, skip - bypass password and basic
configuration, no - continue with Power On Auto Provisioning] (yes/skip/no) [no]: yes
Disabling POAP.....Disabling POAP
poap: Rolling back, please wait... (This may take 5-15 minutes)

----- System Admin Account Setup -----

Do you want to enforce secure password standard (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Enter the password for "admin": <password>
Confirm the password for "admin": <password>
Would you like to enter the basic configuration dialog (yes/no): yes
Create another login account (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-only SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-write SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enter the switch name: <nexus-hostname>
Continue with Out-of-band (mgmt0) management configuration? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Mgmt0 IPv4 address: <nexus-out_of_band_mgmt0-ip>
Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask: <nexus-mgmt0-netmask>
Configure the default gateway? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
IPv4 address of the default gateway: <nexus-mgmt0-gw>
Configure advanced IP options? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the telnet service? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the ssh service? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Type of ssh key you would like to generate (dsa/rsa) [rsa]: Enter
Number of rsa key bits <1024-2048> [2048]: Enter
Configure the ntp server? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure default interface layer (L3/L2) [L2]: Enter
Configure default switchport interface state (shut/noshut) [noshut]: Enter
Enter basic FC configurations (yes/no) [n]: n
Configure CoPP system profile (strict/moderate/lenient/dense) [strict]: Enter
Would you like to edit the configuration? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
```

Step 3. Review the configuration summary before enabling the configuration:

```
Use this configuration and save it? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
```

Step 4. Repeat this procedure for all switches listed in [Table 8](#).

Deploy Frontend Fabric Using Nexus Dashboard

The procedures outlined in this section will use Cisco Nexus Dashboard (ND), specifically the fabric templates provided by ND, to deploy the frontend (FE) fabric in the AI POD solution. The frontend fabric is a 2-tier, 3-stage spine-leaf Clos topology, built using Cisco Nexus 9000 series data center switches. Once the fabric is deployed, ND will be used to provision connectivity between various infrastructure components connected to the frontend fabric. The Cisco UCS GPU servers in the AI POD training cluster will use the frontend (N-S) NIC to connect to the FE fabric.

The procedures in this section will:

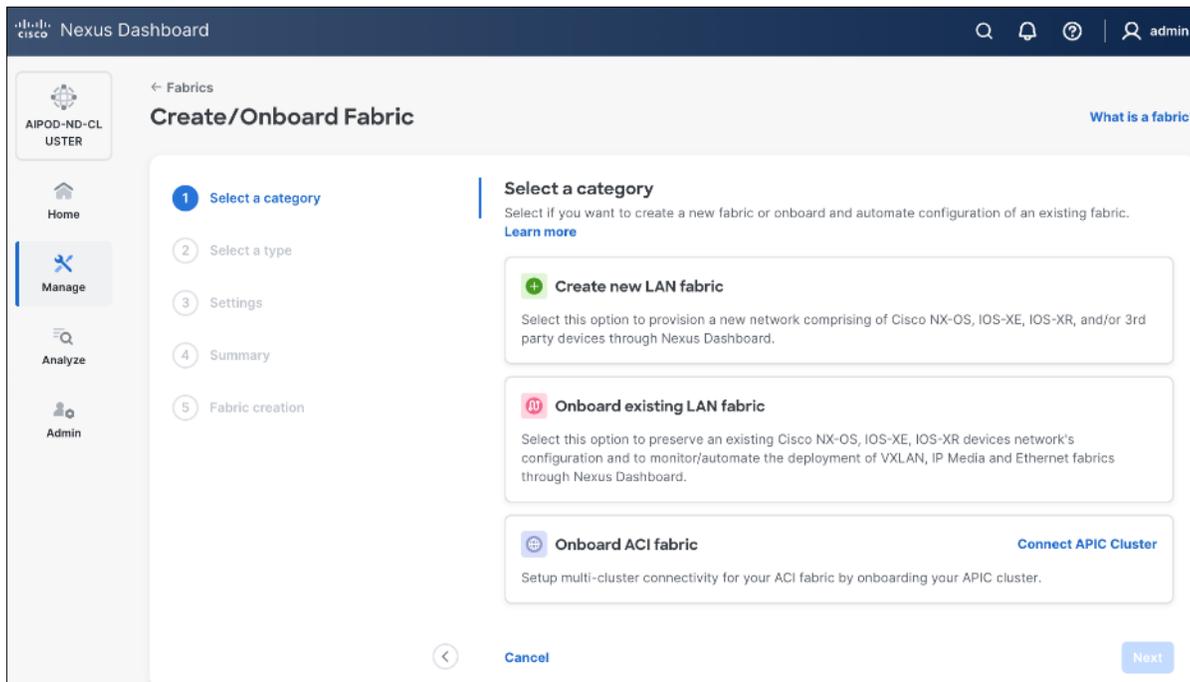
- Deploy a VXLAN EVPN fabric on the frontend leaf and spine switches, connected in a 2-tier spine-leaf topology.
- Enable Virtual Port Channel (vPC) peering on compute/management leaf pairs and storage leaf pairs in the frontend fabric.
- Provision connectivity to UCS servers that will be used to host the control plane and workload management components for the AI workloads running on UCS GPU servers.
- Provisioning external connectivity from the frontend fabric to other enterprise internal and external networks. This includes connectivity to Cisco Intersight, and other SaaS services used in the AI POD solution.
- Provision any connectivity required to bring up the storage system.
- Enable connectivity between UCS management and storage, as well as from UCS GPU nodes to storage.

Procedure 1. Deploy VXLAN EVPN fabric on the two-tier spine and leaf switches

Step 1. From a web browser go to the management IP of any node in the Nexus Dashboard cluster. Log in using the admin account.

Step 2. From the left navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 3. Click Actions and select Create Fabric from the drop-down list.



Step 4. Select Create new LAN fabric. Click Next.

Step 5. Select VXLAN and radio button for Data Center VXLAN EVPN for the fabric type. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

Home Manage Analyze Admin

← Fabrics **Create/Onboard Fabric** [What is a fabric?](#)

Select a category
Create new LAN fabric

Select a type
VXLAN

Settings Default

Summary

Fabric creation

Select a type
Switches in this fabric will be configured automatically based on the option you choose.

VXLAN
Automate a VXLAN BGP EVPN fabric for Cisco Nexus (NX-OS) and/or Catalyst (IOS-XE) switches.

Classic LAN
Automate the provisioning of a 2 or 3-tier Traditional Classical Ethernet Network.

AI
Automate a Nexus (NX-OS) fabric for top performance AI networks using RoCEv2.

External and inter-fabric connectivity
Monitor or manage any architecture that includes Cisco NX-OS, IOS-XE, IOS-XR and/or 3rd party devices. This includes use cases for External connectivity, Inter-fabric Connectivity Networks (such as ISNs for ACI), and Inter-Pod Networks (IPNs).

Routed
Automate a BGP-based CLOS fabric on Cisco Nexus (NX-OS) switches.

IP Fabric for Media
Automate the creation of IP-based broadcast production networks on Cisco Nexus (NX-OS) switches.

Fabric type Data Center VXLAN EVPN - iBGP

Data Center VXLAN EVPN
Fabric for a VXLAN EVPN (iBGP or eBGP) deployment with Nexus 9000 and/or 3000 switches.

Campus VXLAN EVPN
Fabric for a VXLAN EVPN Campus deployment with Catalyst 9000 and/or Nexus 9000 switches as Border Gateways.

Cancel Back Next

Step 6. For Configuration Mode, keep the Default option. Specify Name, Location, and BGP ASN for fabric. Also select the Licensing tier for fabric from the options available. Premier is required for advanced network analytics and day 2 operations. Click the ? icon to see the features available in each tier.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

Home Manage Analyze Admin

← Fabrics **Create/Onboard Fabric** [What is a fabric?](#)

Select a category
Create new LAN fabric

Select a type
VXLAN

Settings
Default

Summary

Fabric creation

Settings
These are the recommended settings for configuring the parameters and capabilities of the new fabric.

Configuration mode ⓘ
 Default Advanced

Name *
Enter fabric name

Location *
San Jose, US

BGP ASN *
Enter BGP ASN
1-4294987285 | 1-65535[0-65535]

License tier for fabric ⓘ
 Essentials Advantage Premier

Enabled features
 Telemetry ⓘ

Cancel Back Next

Step 7. Click Next.

The screenshot shows the 'Create/Onboard Fabric' page in the Settings view. The left sidebar contains navigation options: Home, Manage, Analyze, and Admin. The main content area is divided into two sections. On the left, a progress indicator shows five steps: 1. Select a category (Create new LAN fabric), 2. Select a type (VXLAN), 3. Settings (Default), 4. Summary, and 5. Fabric creation. The 'Settings' section on the right includes:

- Configuration mode:** Default (selected) and Advanced.
- Name:** AIP0D-FE-FABRIC
- Location:** Raleigh, US
- BGP ASN:** 65101
- License tier for fabric:** Essentials, Advantage, Premier (selected).
- Enabled features:** Telemetry (checked).

 A network diagram shows four switches connected in a mesh. Below the diagram, the 'Fabric type' is identified as 'Data Center VXLAN EVPN - IBGP'. At the bottom right, there are 'Back' and 'Next' buttons.

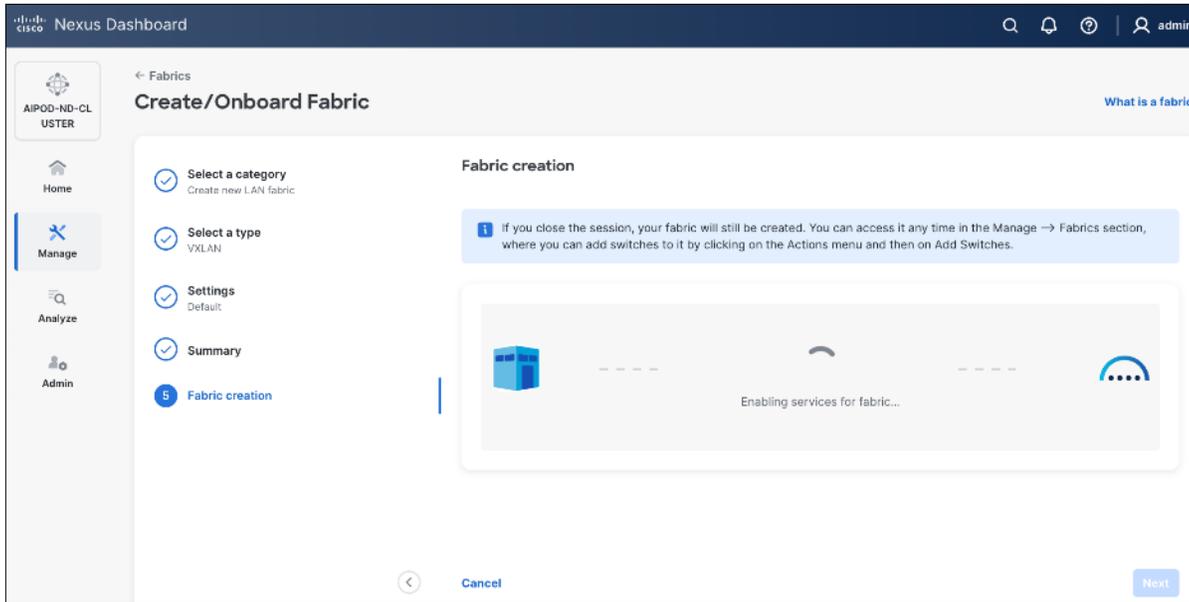
Step 8. In the Summary view, verify the settings and click Submit.

The screenshot shows the 'Create/Onboard Fabric' page in the Summary view. The progress indicator now highlights step 4, 'Summary'. The main content area displays a summary of the configuration:

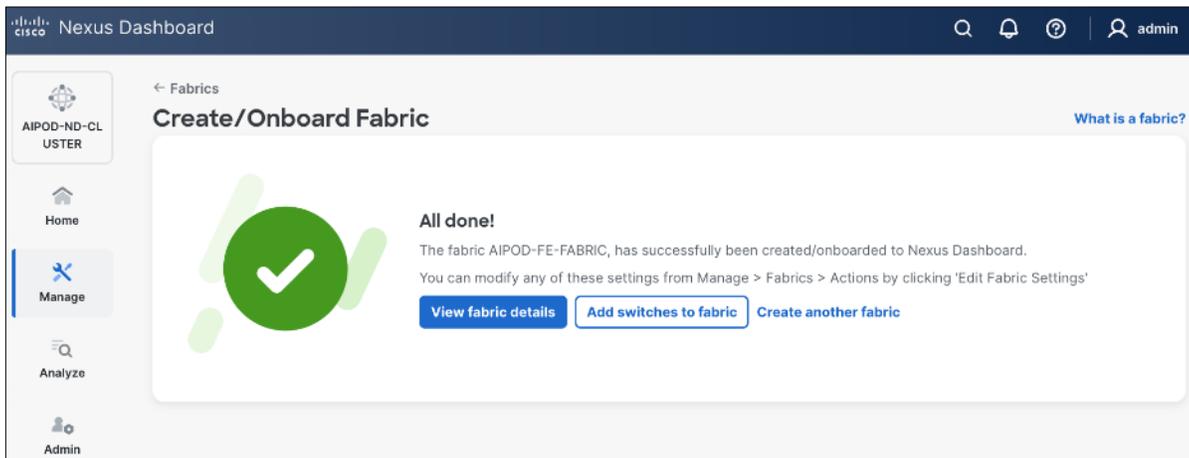
- Category:** New LAN fabric
- Type:** Fabric type: VXLAN; Fabric sub-type: Data Center VXLAN EVPN - IBGP
- Settings:**

Name	AIP0D-FE-FABRIC
Location	Raleigh, US
License tier for fabric	Premier
Security domain	all
Overlay routing protocol	ibgp
BGP ASN	65101
Enabled features	Telemetry
Telemetry collection	inBand
Telemetry streaming via	ipv4
Telemetry VRF	default
Telemetry source interface	loopback0

 At the bottom right, there are 'Back' and 'Submit' buttons.



When Fabric Creation completes, you should see the following:



Step 9. Select Manage > Fabrics and then select the FE fabric. From the Actions drop-down list, select Edit fabric settings. Select the Fabric management tab and the Manageability tab. Add the NTP Server IPs and the NTP Server VRF (management) and click Save.

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Edit AIPOD-BE-FABRIC Settings

General **Fabric management** Telemetry External streaming

General Parameters Replication vPC Protocols Security Advanced Freeform Resources **Manageability** Bootstrap Configuration Backup Flow Monitor

Inband Management
Manage switches with only Inband connectivity

DNS Server IPs
10.115.90.123,10.115.90.124
Comma separated list of IP Addresses(v4/v6)

DNS Server VRFs*
management
One VRF for all DNS servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per DNS server

NTP Server IPs/Hostnames
10.101.217.202,10.81.254.202,72.163.32.44
Comma separated list of IP addresses (v4/v6) and/or hostnames

NTP Server VRFs*
management
One VRF for all NTP servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per NTP server

Syslog Server IPs/Hostnames
Comma separated list of IP addresses (v4/v6) and/or hostnames

Syslog Server Severity
Comma separated list of Syslog severity values, one per Syslog server (Min:0, Max:7)

Syslog Server VRFs
One VRF for all Syslog servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per Syslog server

AAA Freeform Config

Cancel Save

Note: The above screenshot and the following screenshot show the BE fabric but are the same for the FE fabric.

Step 10. Select the Freeform tab and optionally enter the info shown in the screenshot modified for your timezone. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard admin

Edit AIPOD-BE-FABRIC Settings

General **Fabric management** Telemetry External streaming

General Parameters Replication vPC Protocols Security Advanced **Freeform** Resources Manageability Bootstrap Configuration Backup Flow Monitor

Leaf Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config

```
clock timezone EST -5 0
clock summer-time EDT 2 Sunday March 02:00 1 Sunday November 02:00 60
```

Additional CLIs, added before interface configurations, for all Leafs as captured from Show Running Configuration

Spine Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config

```
clock timezone EST -5 0
clock summer-time EDT 2 Sunday March 02:00 1 Sunday November 02:00 60
```

Additional CLIs, added before interface configurations, for all Spines as captured from Show Running Configuration

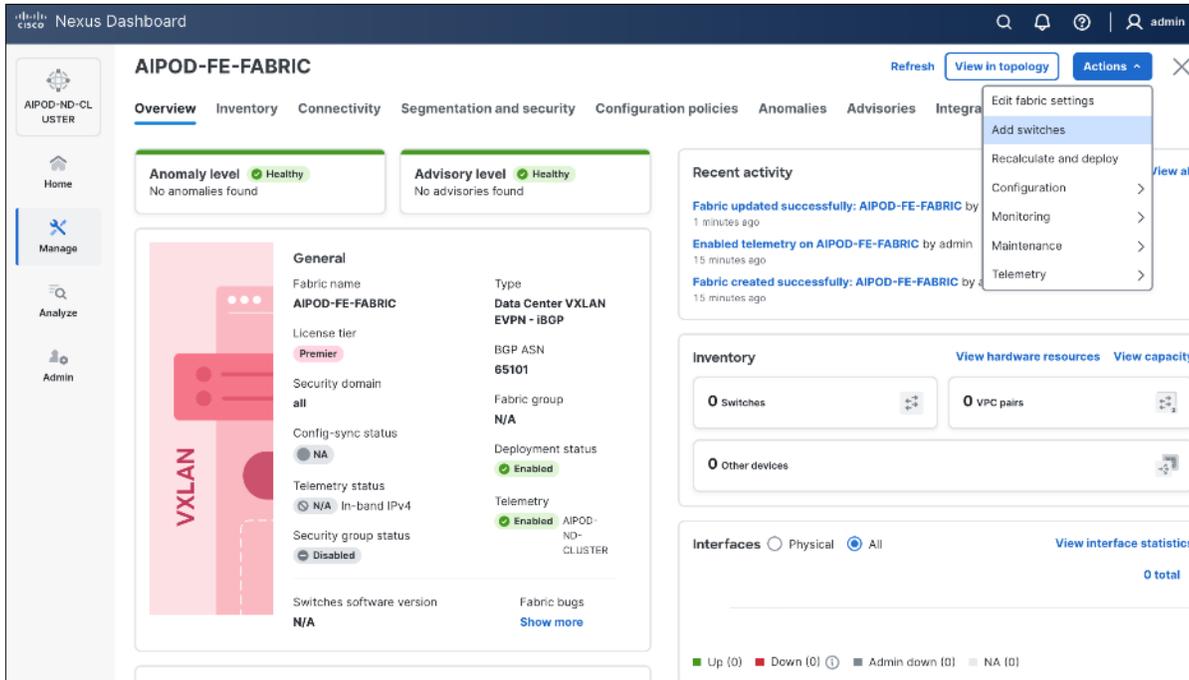
ToR Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config

[Cancel](#) [Save](#)

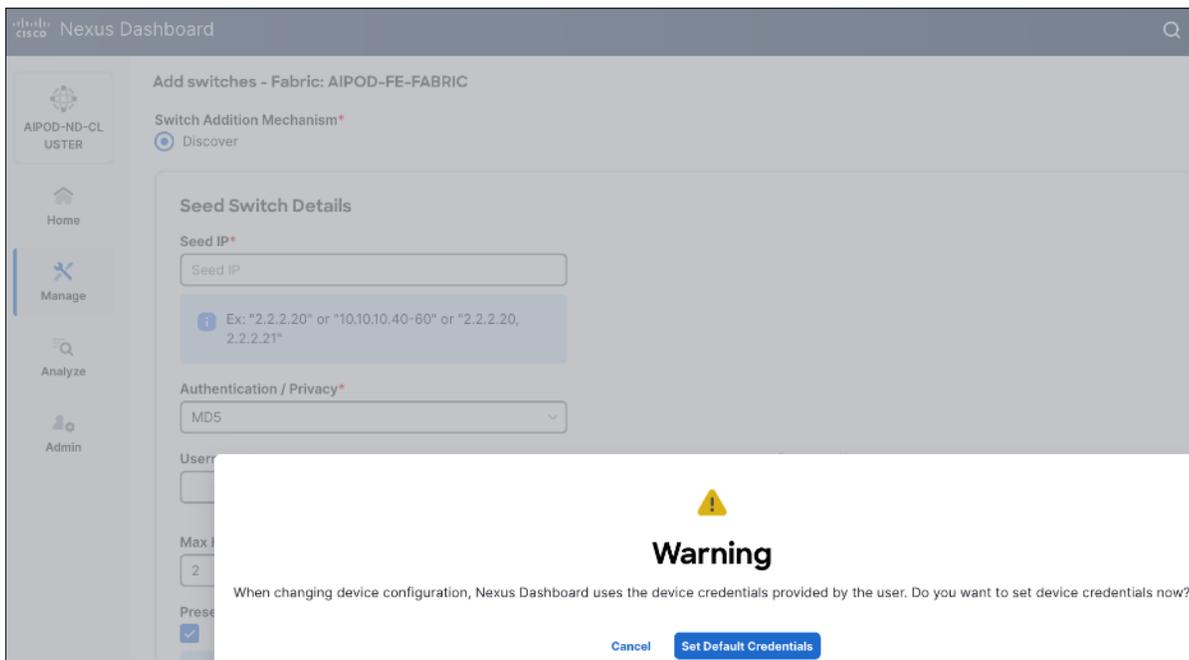
Step 11. If you want to add switches without a reload, click View fabric details. Select Fabric Management > Advanced tabs and scroll down to find the field for Add switches without Reload and change setting to enable. Click Save, followed by Got it in the pop-up window.

Step 12. From the Manage > Fabrics view, click the fabric name to add switches to the fabric.

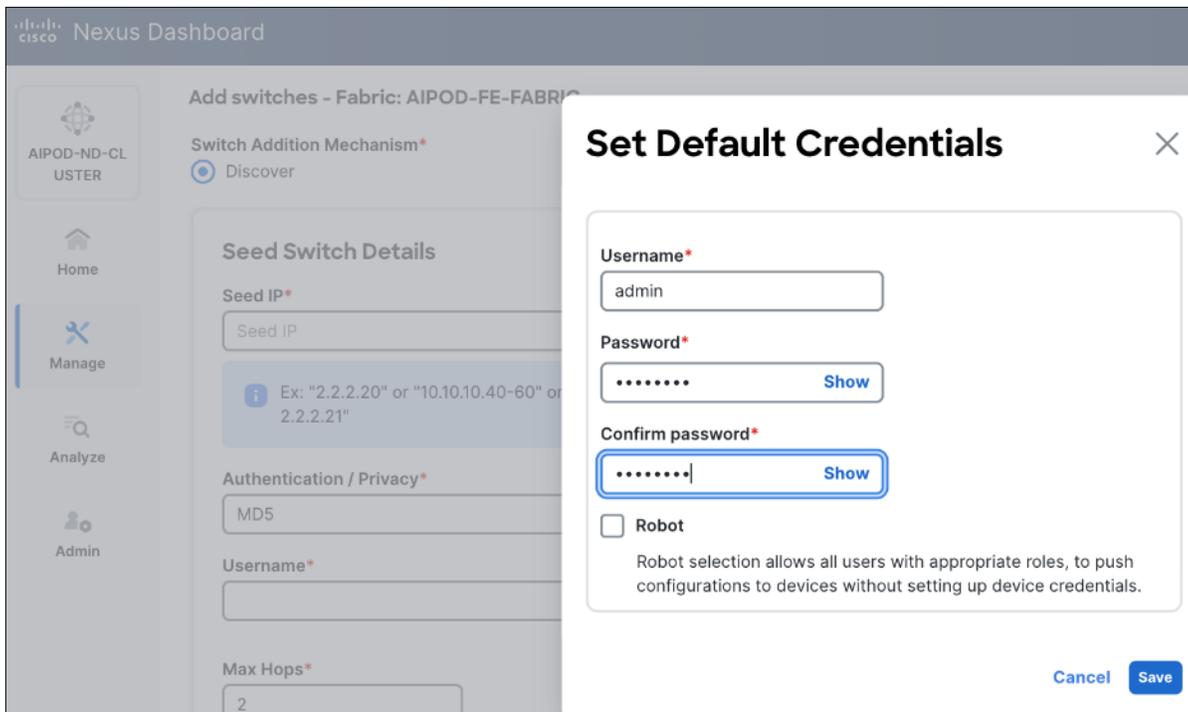
Step 13. Click Actions and select Add Switches from the drop-down list.



Step 14. In the pop-up window, click Set Default Credentials.

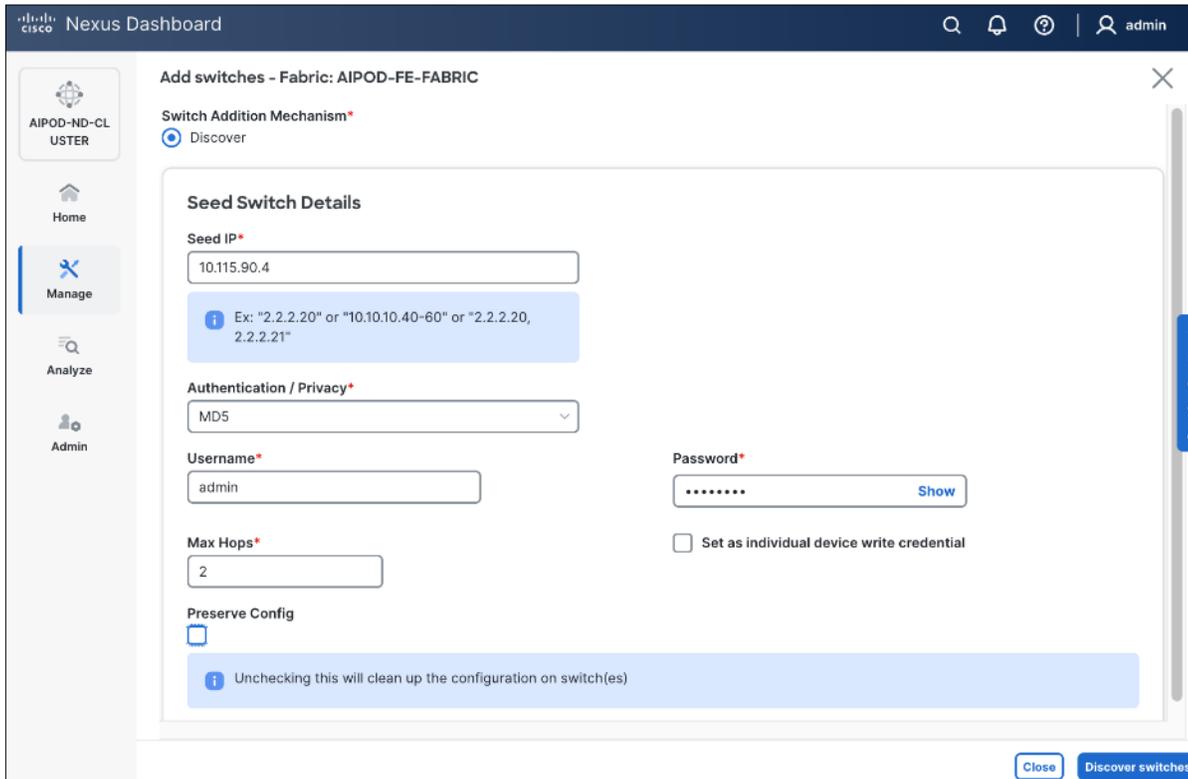


Step 15. Specify Username and Password. Click Save.



Step 16. Click Ok.

Step 17. Specify Seed IP, Username and Password. Adjust Max hops as needed. Click Discover Switches.



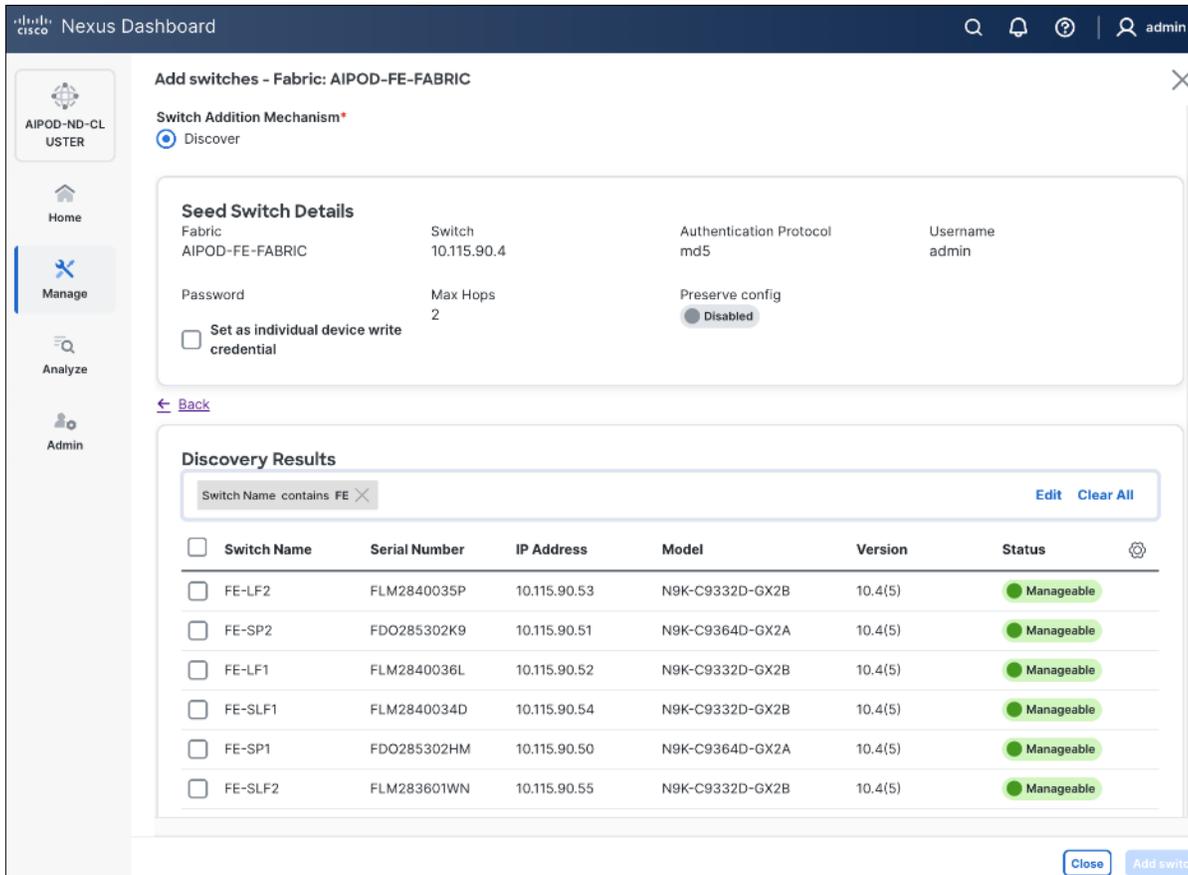
Step 18. Click Confirm in the pop-up Warning.



Warning

All switch configuration other than management, will be removed immediately after import. Do you want to proceed?

Step 19. Filter the discovered switch list as needed to view just the switches you want to add.



Add switches - Fabric: AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Switch Addition Mechanism*
 Discover

Seed Switch Details

Fabric	Switch	Authentication Protocol	Username
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	10.115.90.4	md5	admin
Password	Max Hops	Preserve config	
	2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled	

Set as individual device write credential

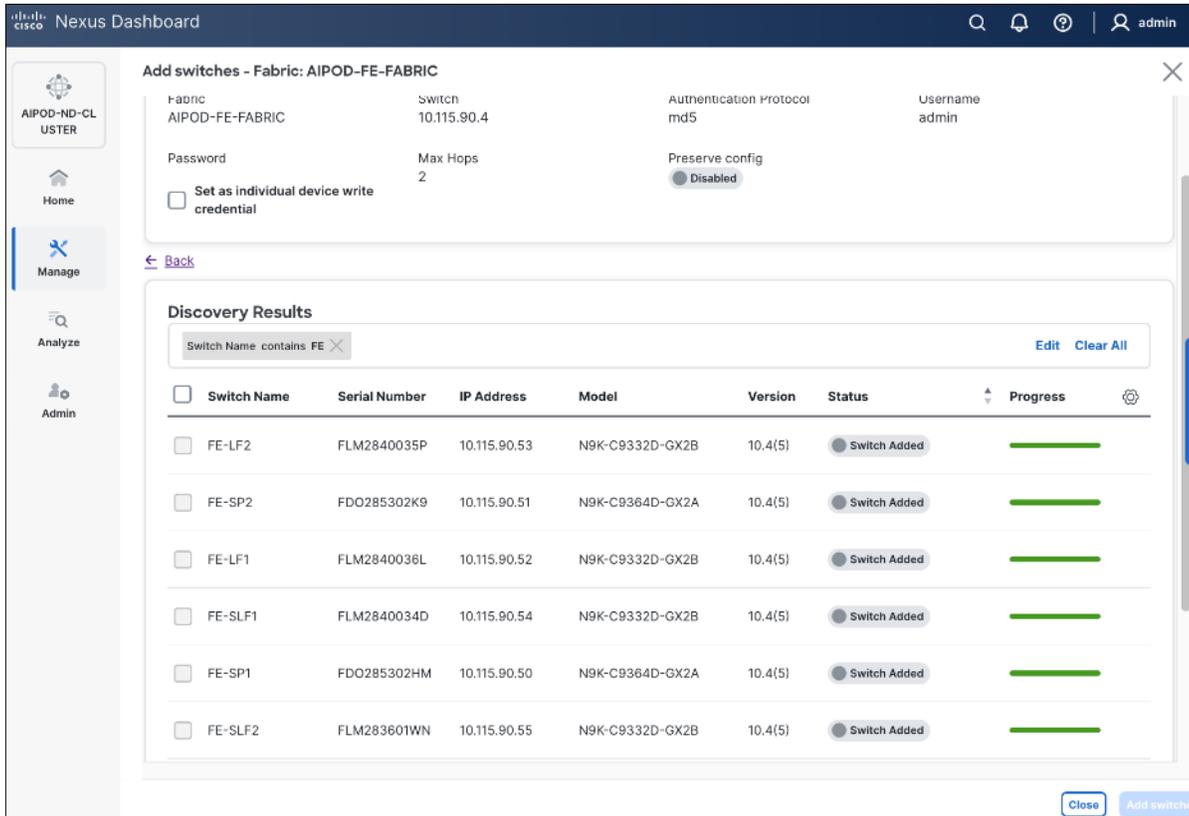
[← Back](#)

Discovery Results

Switch Name contains FE Edit Clear All

<input type="checkbox"/>	Switch Name	Serial Number	IP Address	Model	Version	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-LF2	FLM2840035P	10.115.90.53	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	10.4(5)	Manageable
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SP2	FDO285302K9	10.115.90.51	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	10.4(5)	Manageable
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-LF1	FLM2840036L	10.115.90.52	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	10.4(5)	Manageable
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	10.4(5)	Manageable
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SP1	FDO285302HM	10.115.90.50	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	10.4(5)	Manageable
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	10.4(5)	Manageable

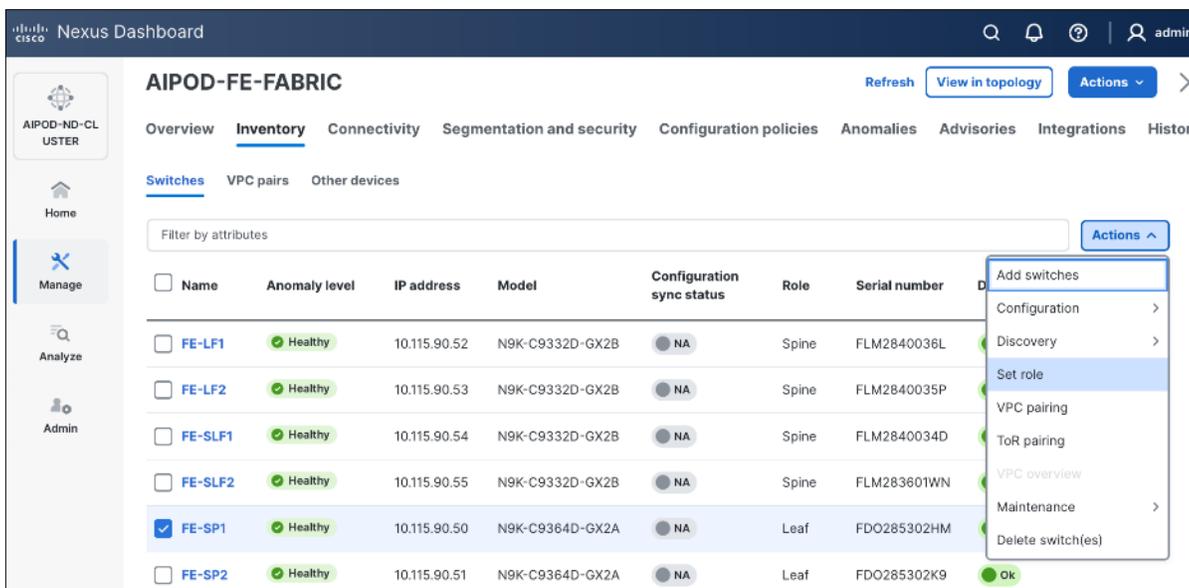
Step 20. Select all switches to be added. Click Add switches.



Step 21. Click Close when all switches have been added.

Step 22. From the Manage > Fabrics, select the fabric and click the Inventory tab.

Step 23. For each switch in the list, verify Role is correct. To change the role, select the switch and then click the lower Actions button and select Set role from the drop-down list.



Step 24. In the Select Role pop-up window, select the correct role from the list and click Select.

Step 25. Click OK in the pop-up warning to perform Recalculate and deploy to complete the change.

Step 26. Repeat steps 1 - 25 to select and confirm the role for all switches in the fabric.

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview **Inventory** Connectivity Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Switches VPC pairs Other devices

Filter by attributes Actions

Name	Anomaly level	IP address	Model	Configuration sync status	Role	Serial number	Discovery status
FE-LF1	Healthy	10.115.90.52	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	NA	Leaf	FLM2840036L	OK
FE-LF2	Healthy	10.115.90.53	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	NA	Leaf	FLM2840035P	OK
FE-SLF1	Healthy	10.115.90.54	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	NA	Leaf	FLM2840034D	OK
FE-SLF2	Healthy	10.115.90.55	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	NA	Leaf	FLM283601WN	OK
FE-SP1	Healthy	10.115.90.50	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	NA	Spine	FDO285302HM	OK
FE-SP2	Healthy	10.115.90.51	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	NA	Spine	FDO285302K9	OK

Step 27. Click the upper Actions button and select Recalculate and deploy from the drop-down list. If it says one is already in progress, wait a few minutes and repeat the steps. You should see the Fabric as Out-of-sync with some Pending Config (lines of config) change.

Step 28. Click Deploy All.

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

1 Config Preview 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	Out-Of-Sync	395 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	Out-Of-Sync	395 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	Leaf	FLM2840034D	Out-Of-Sync	351 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	Leaf	FLM283601WN	Out-Of-Sync	351 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync
FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	Spine	FDO285302HM	Out-Of-Sync	459 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync
FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	Spine	FDO285302K9	Out-Of-Sync	459 Lines	Out-of-Sync	Resync	Resync

Close Deploy All

Step 29. Click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview → Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes

Switch Name	IP address	Status	Status description	Progress
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 394 / 394
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 394 / 394
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 350 / 350
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 350 / 350
FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 458 / 458
FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 458 / 458

Give feedback

Close

Step 30. ND will identify issues in hardware, connectivity, software and so on, reflected by the Anomaly level. To view the flagged anomalies, go to Anomalies. Address each anomaly to prevent issues later, either by resolving them or acknowledging them.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

entry Connectivity Segmentation and security Configuration policies **Anomalies** Advisories Integrations History

Grouped Active now Unacknowledged Root cause and uncorrelated anomalies

Filter by attributes

Anomaly level: 11 (Critical 7, Major 1, Warning 3)

Category: Connectivity 8, Configuration 3

Anomaly type	Level	Category	Root-cause	Uncorrelated anomalies
OSPF Neighbor Lost	Critical	Connectivity	-	7
Interface Flap	Major	Connectivity	-	1
Fabric Configuration	Warning	Configuration	-	3

Step 31. Review the Advisories and resolve or acknowledge them.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the AIPOD-FE-FABRIC. The 'Advisories' tab is active, showing a summary of 12 advisories: 6 Major and 6 Warning. A table lists the following advisories:

Title	Advisory level	Category	Nodes
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwm09739: Cisco Nexus 3000 and 9000 Series Switches Command Injection Vulnerability	Major	PSIRT	FE-SP2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (2 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwh77779: Cisco NX-OS Software Python Parser Escape Vulnerability	Warning	PSIRT	FE-SP2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (2 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwh77786: Cisco NX-OS Software Command Injection Vulnerability	Warning	PSIRT	FE-SLF2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (4 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwk61235: Critical CVE in component openssh. Upgrade to latest version.	Major	PSIRT	FE-SP2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (2 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwk41797: Cisco Nexus 3000 and 9000 Health Monitoring Diagnostics Denial of Service Vulnerability	Major	PSIRT	FE-SP2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (2 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwh77780: Cisco NX-OS Software Python Parser Escape Vulnerability	Warning	PSIRT	FE-SLF2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (4 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwk41797: Cisco Nexus 3000 and 9000 Health Monitoring Diagnostics Denial of Service Vulnerability	Major	PSIRT	FE-SLF2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (4 total)
<input type="checkbox"/> CSCwm09739: Cisco Nexus 3000 and 9000 Series Switches Command Injection Vulnerability	Major	PSIRT	FE-SLF2 AIPOD-FE-FABRIC View all (4 total)

Step 32. Evaluate and upgrade to Cisco recommended Nexus OS release.

Step 33. Start attaching compute, storage, and other end devices to the cluster.

Enable vPC Pairing on Compute/Management Leaf Switches in the FE Fabric

To enable vPC pairing on the compute/management in the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 1. Enable vPC pairing for compute/management leaf switches in the FE fabric

Step 1. From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 2. From the left navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 3. Select the FE fabric and click the Inventory tab.

Step 4. To enable VPC pairing on the leaf switches that connect to UCS compute (GPU and management) nodes, select the first leaf switch in the leaf pair.

Step 5. Click the lower Actions button and select VPC pairing from the drop-down list.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the AIPOD-FE-FABRIC. The 'Inventory' tab is active, and the 'VPC pairs' sub-tab is selected. A table lists the following switches:

Name	Anomaly level	IP address	Model
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE-LF1	Healthy	10.115.90.52	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-LF2	Healthy	10.115.90.53	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF1	Healthy	10.115.90.54	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF2	Healthy	10.115.90.55	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP1	Healthy	10.115.90.50	N9K-C9364D-GX2A
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP2	Healthy	10.115.90.51	N9K-C9364D-GX2A

The 'Actions' menu for the selected switch (FE-LF1) is open, showing options: Add switches, Configuration, Discovery, Set role, VPC pairing, ToR pairing, VPC overview, Maintenance, and Delete switch(es).

Step 6. Select the VPC peer switch for the first compute/management leaf. Enable Virtual Peerlink.

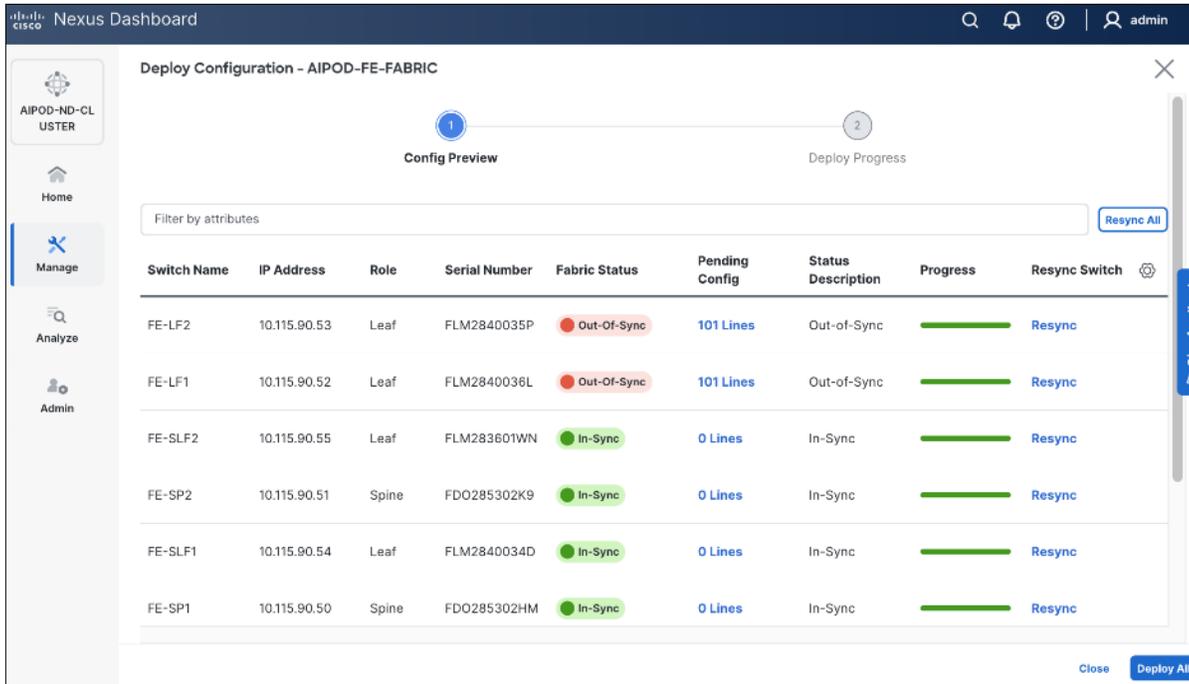
Step 7. Click Save.

Step 8. Click OK in the Success pop-up window.


Success
 Please perform "Recalculate and deploy" in the fabric to complete this change prior to "Deploy"

Step 9. Select the two leaf switches in the vPC pair that are now Out-of-sync from the configuration change. Click the Actions button and select Recalculate and deploy from the drop-down list.

Step 10. Click Deploy All.



Step 11. When the configuration deployment completes successfully, click Close.

Step 12. From the Inventory tab, go to VPC pairs tab to see the newly created vPC pair.

Enable vPC Pairing on Storage Leaf Switches in the Frontend Fabric

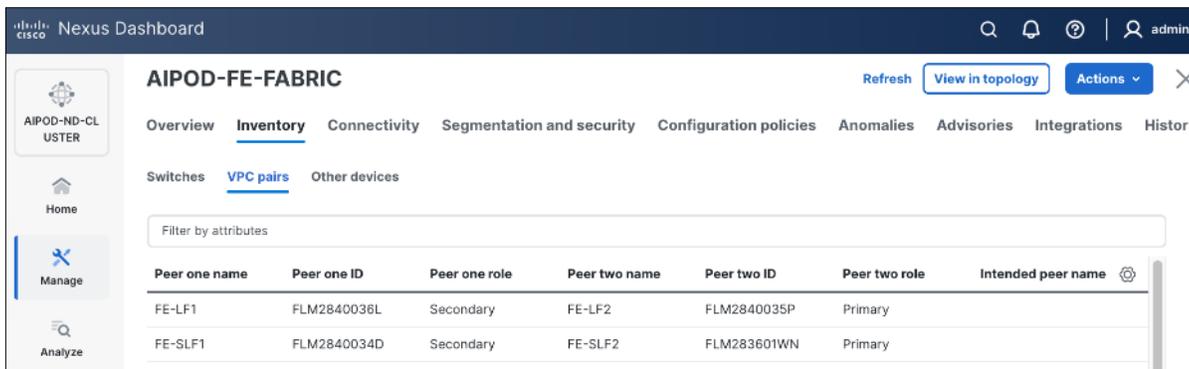
To enable vPC pairing for the storage leaf switches in the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

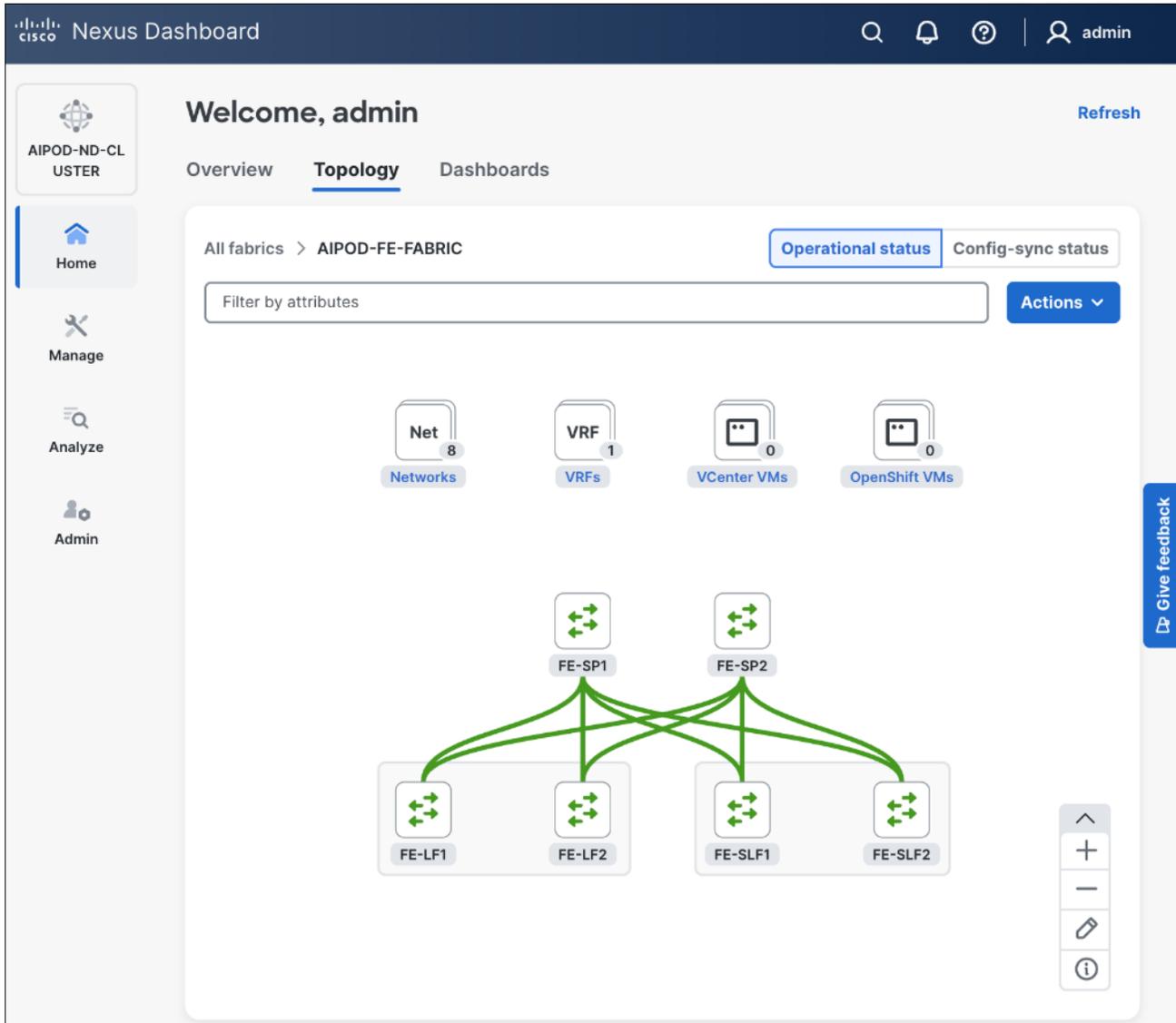
Procedure 1. Enable vPC pairing for storage leaf switches in the FE fabric

Step 1. Repeat the steps in the previous procedure to configure storage leaf switches in the FE fabric as vPC peers.

Step 2. From the Inventory tab, go to VPC pairs tab to see the newly created vPC pairs.

Step 3. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabric and select the FE fabric and then the Topology tab, you should now see the 2 Leaf switch pairs grouped in a box, indicating they are vPC peers.





Modify QoS Policy on FE fabric (VAST Data)

Assumptions and Prerequisites

Assumes that you have selected the AI Fabric template with default QoS policy enabled. This section describes how to modify this default policy for the software version used in this CVD.

Setup Information

Table 9. Setup Information for BE Fabric QoS

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type/Other Info
QoS Policy Template		
Default/Original Policy Template Name	400G AI_Fabric_QOS_400G	
New Policy Template Name	VAST_UNIFIED_QOS_200G	
PFC MTU	9216	Default for this release: 4200

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type/Other Info
MTU for c-8q-nq3	9216	Default for this release: 4200

Deployment Steps

To change the QoS policy deployed in the frontend fabric, follow the procedures below, using the setup information listed in [Table 9](#).

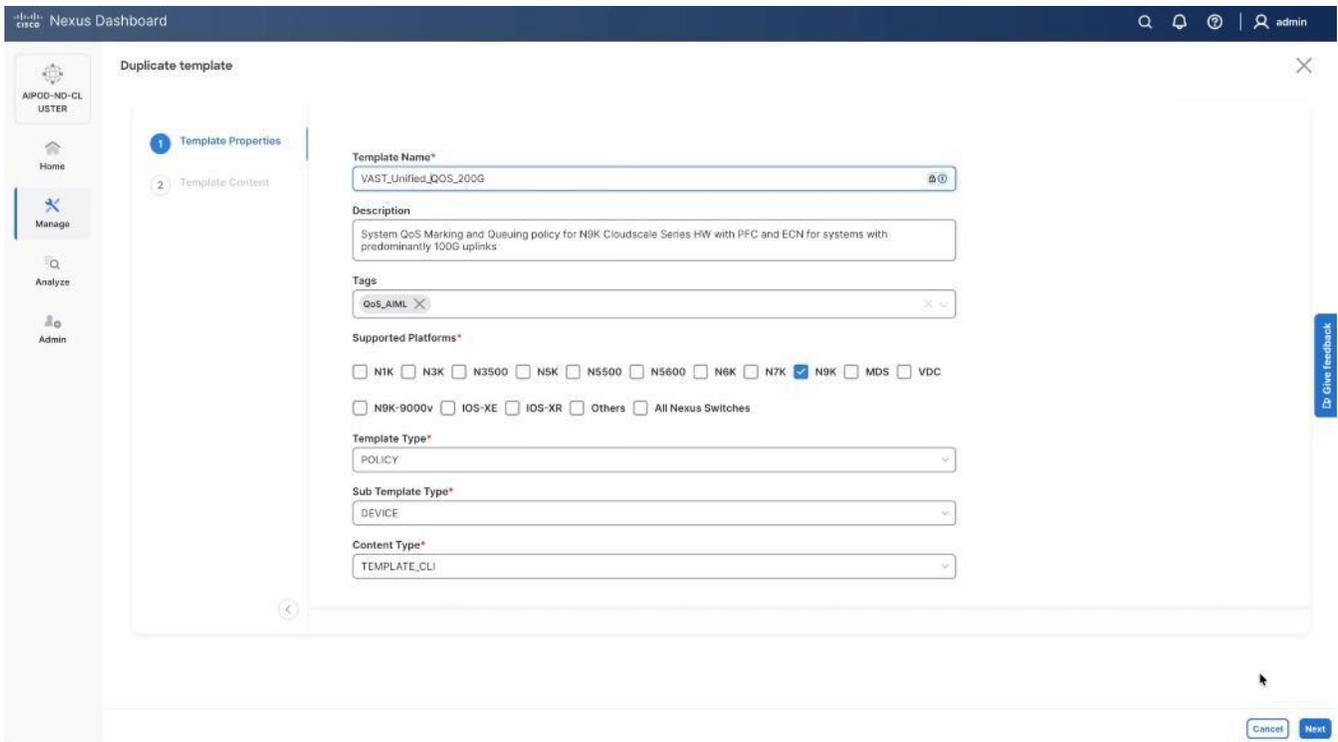
Procedure 1. Create new template from default QoS policy template

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Cisco Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** Go to Manage > Template Library.
- Step 3.** Filter on QOS in top search bar.
- Step 4.** Select the default QoS policy that was applied when the BE fabric was deployed using the default AI fabric template.
- Step 5.** Click Actions.
- Step 6.** Select Duplicate template from the drop-down list.

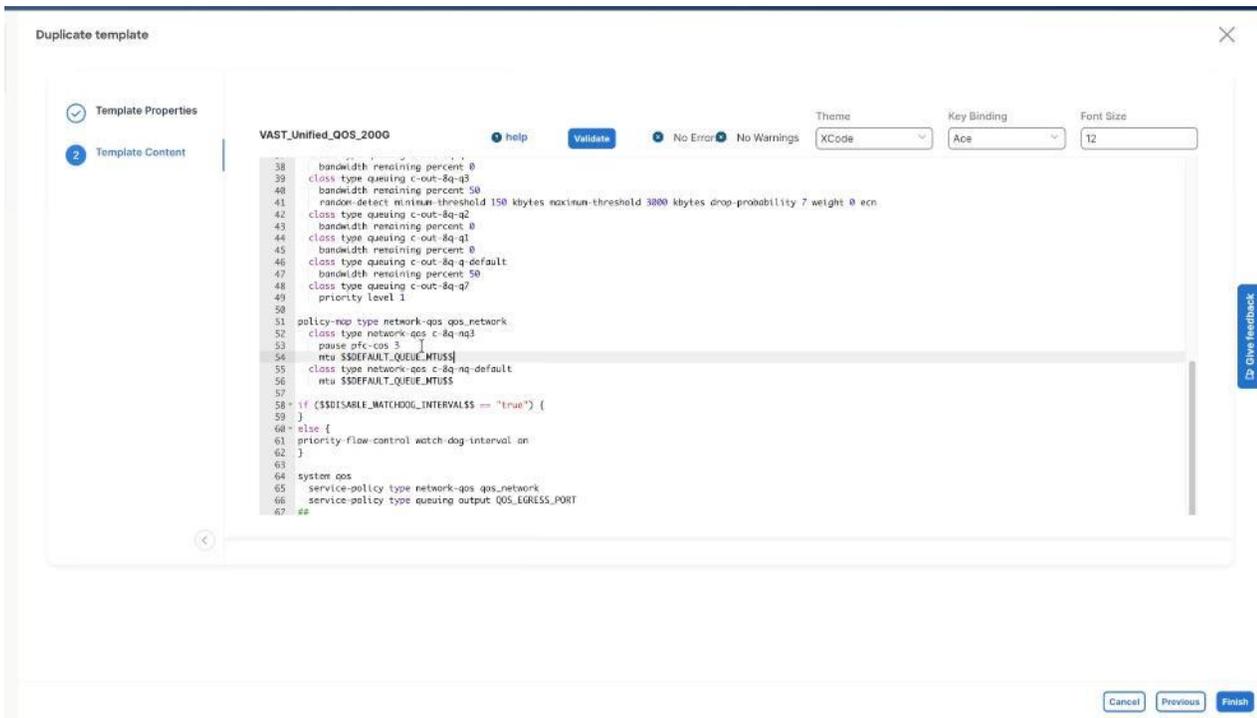
The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard 'Template Library' page. A search filter 'Name contains qos' is applied. The table lists several QoS templates. The 'AI_Fabric_QoS_400G' template is selected, and the 'Actions' menu is open, highlighting the 'Duplicate template' option.

Name	Supported Platforms	Type	Sub Type	Modified	Tags	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_100G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIM/L	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_25G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIM/L	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_400G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIM/L	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_800G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIM/L	System QoS Marking and Queuing policy for N9K Cloudscale Series HW with PFC and ECN for systems with predominantly 800G uplinks

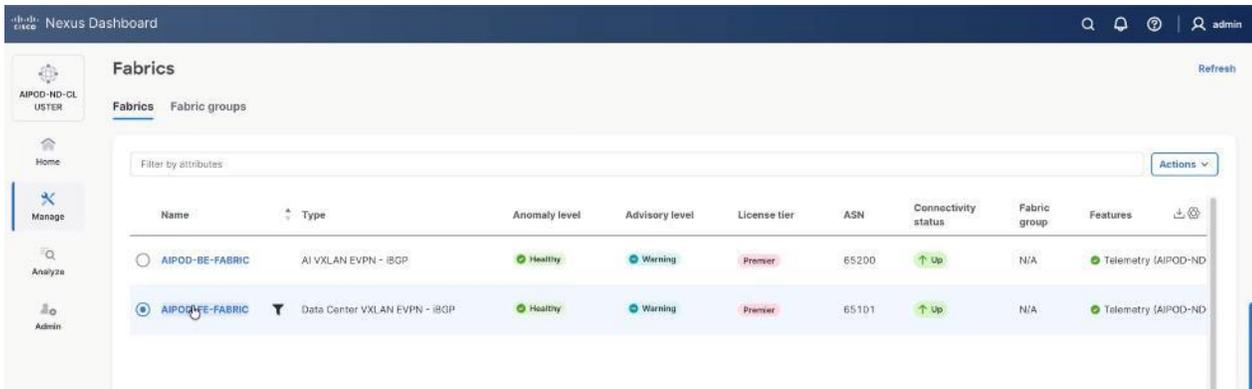
- Step 7.** In the Template Properties section, specify a new name for the QoS policy template.



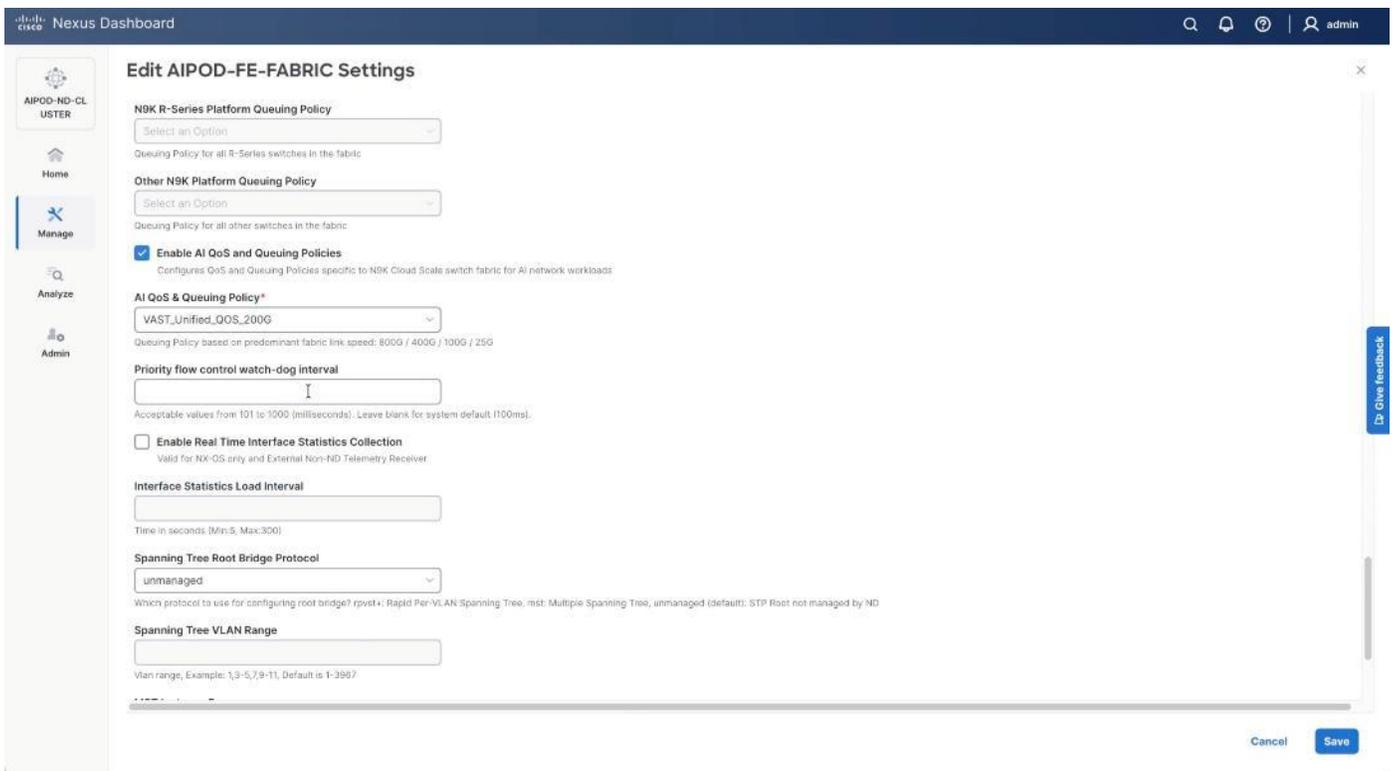
Step 8. In the Template Content section, modify the network-qos class c-8q-nq3 to \$DEFAULT_QUEUE_MTU which is 9216. Click Finish.



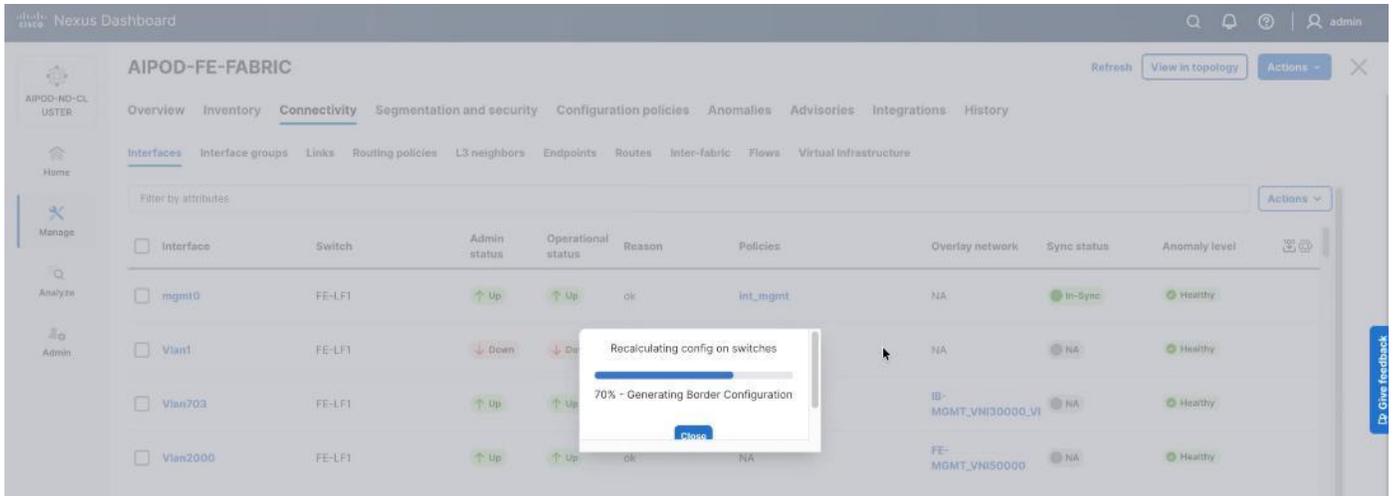
Step 9. Go to Manage > Fabrics. Select the FE fabric from the list and click the FE fabric name.



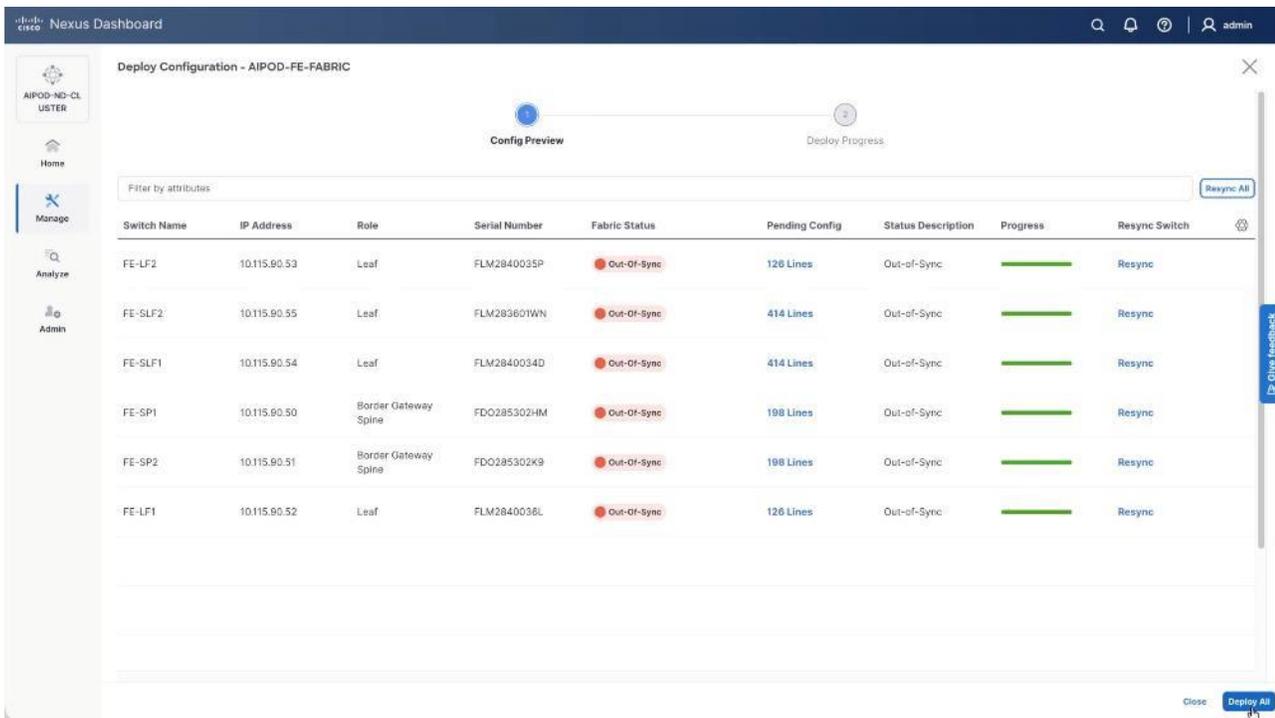
Step 10. Go to Actions > Edit Fabric Settings from the drop-down list. Select the Fabric Management tab and click the Advanced tab. Scroll through the Edit AIPOD-FE-Fabric Settings and check the Enable AI QoS and Queuing Policies option. From the AI QoS and Queuing Policies drop-down list, select the VAST_Unified_QoS_200G policy created in the previous steps. Click Save.



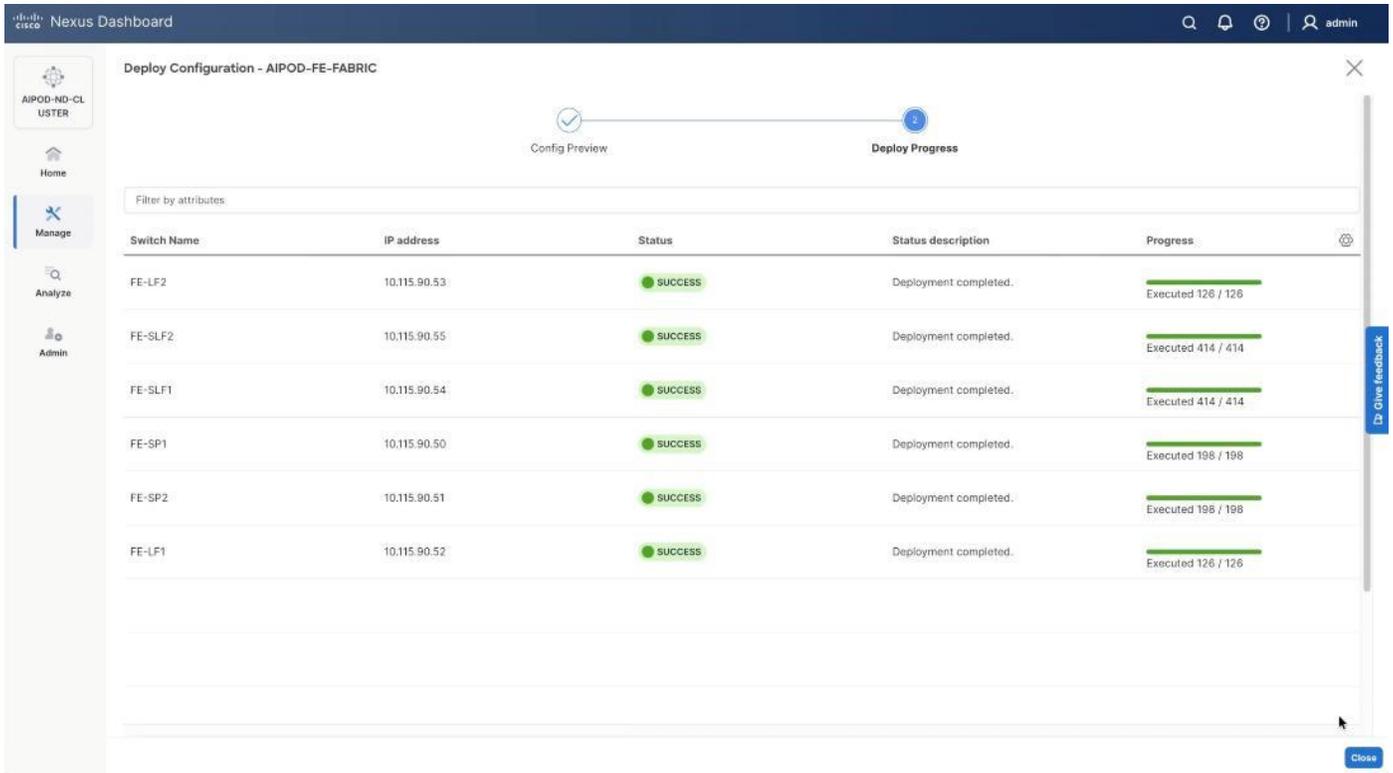
Step 11. From the AIPOD-FE-Fabric, click the Actions tab and select Recalculate and Deploy.



Step 12. Click Deploy All.



Step 13. Confirm the successful deployment to FE Fabric.



Enable Layer 2 Connectivity to Management UCS X-Direct from FE fabric

Table 10. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: Layer 2 Connectivity to Management UCS X-Direct

Leaf Switches	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Management UCS	UCS X-Direct with (-A, -B) uplinks; Both uplinks are dual-homed to FE-LF1 & FE-LF2	With multiple servers
Virtual Port Channel (vPC)	To UCS X-Direct	Management UCS-X Direct Chassis
vPC/PC1 - ID	15	To UCS X-Direct: Side-A
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/5, 1/7	FI-A: Ports 1/1-4 (PC-11)
vPC/PC2 - ID	16	To UCS X-Direct: Side-B
Ports	1/6, 1/8	FI-B: Ports 1/1-4 (PC-12)

To enable Layer 2 connectivity to the management of the Cisco UCS X-Series Direct chassis from the FE fabric, follow the procedures below. You will be configuring two vPCs to the management UCS X-Series Direct, one for -A side and another for -B side. Each vPC will use multiple ports on each compute leaf switch pair to connect to -A and -B uplinks on UCS X-Series Direct chassis.

Procedure 1. Deploy first vPC to Management UCS X-Series Direct

Step 1. From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 2. From the left navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 3. Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.

Step 4. Click the lower Actions button and select Create interface.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard for the AIPOD-FE-FABRIC. The 'Connectivity' tab is active, and the 'Interfaces' sub-tab is selected. A table lists the following interfaces:

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operation... status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> mgmt0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_mgmt
<input type="checkbox"/> Vlan1	FE-LF1	↓ Down	↓ Down	Administratively down	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback1	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba

An 'Actions' dropdown menu is open over the table, showing the following options: Create interface, Edit configuration, Configuration, Interface group, Maintenance, Bulk actions, and Delete.

Step 5. In the Create interface window:

- Specify the Type of interface as virtual Port Channel (vPC) from the drop-down list.
- For the Select a vPC pair, select the compute leaf switch vPC pair from the drop-down list.
- Specify a vPC ID for the first vPC to the UCS X-Direct (-A side). Port Channel IDs from each switch to the first UCS node should match the vPC ID (see screenshot below).
- Leave the Policy as int_vpc_trunk_host.
- Enable checkbox for Config Mirroring to configure both vPC peer switches identically.
- Specify Peer-1 Member Interfaces that connects to first UCS node.
- Leave other fields as-is.

-  AIPOD-ND-CL USTER
-  Home
-  Manage
-  Analyze
-  Admin

Create interface

Type*

Select a vPC pair*

vPC ID*

Policy*

[int_vpc_trunk_host >](#)

Policy Options

- General Parameters
- Storm Control

Peer-1 Port-Channel ID*

Peer-1 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Peer-2 Port-Channel ID*

Peer-2 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Enable Config Mirroring

If enabled, Peer-1 config will be copied to Peer-2

Peer-1 Member Interfaces

A list of member interfaces for Peer-1 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Peer-2 Member Interfaces

A list of member interfaces for Peer-2 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Port Channel Mode*

Channel mode options: on, active and passive

Enable BPDU Guard*

- Scroll down and fill remaining fields: Native VLAN, Peer-1 PO Description, and select the checkbox for Copy PO Description to copy the description to second vPC peer's Port Channel.

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Enable BPDU Guard*

Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true='enable', false='disable', no='return to default settings'

Configure BPDU Filter

Configure spanning-tree bpdufilter, no='return to default settings'

Spanning-tree Link-type

Specify a link type for spanning tree protocol use, default is auto

Enable Port Type Fast

Enable spanning-tree edge port behavior

MTU*

MTU for the Port Channel

SPEED

Port Channel Speed

Peer-1 Trunk Allowed Vlans*

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-2 Trunk Allowed Vlans

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-1 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-1 VPC port-channel

Peer-2 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-2 VPC port-channel

Peer-1 PO Description

Add description to Peer-1 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Peer-2 PO Description

Add description to Peer-2 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

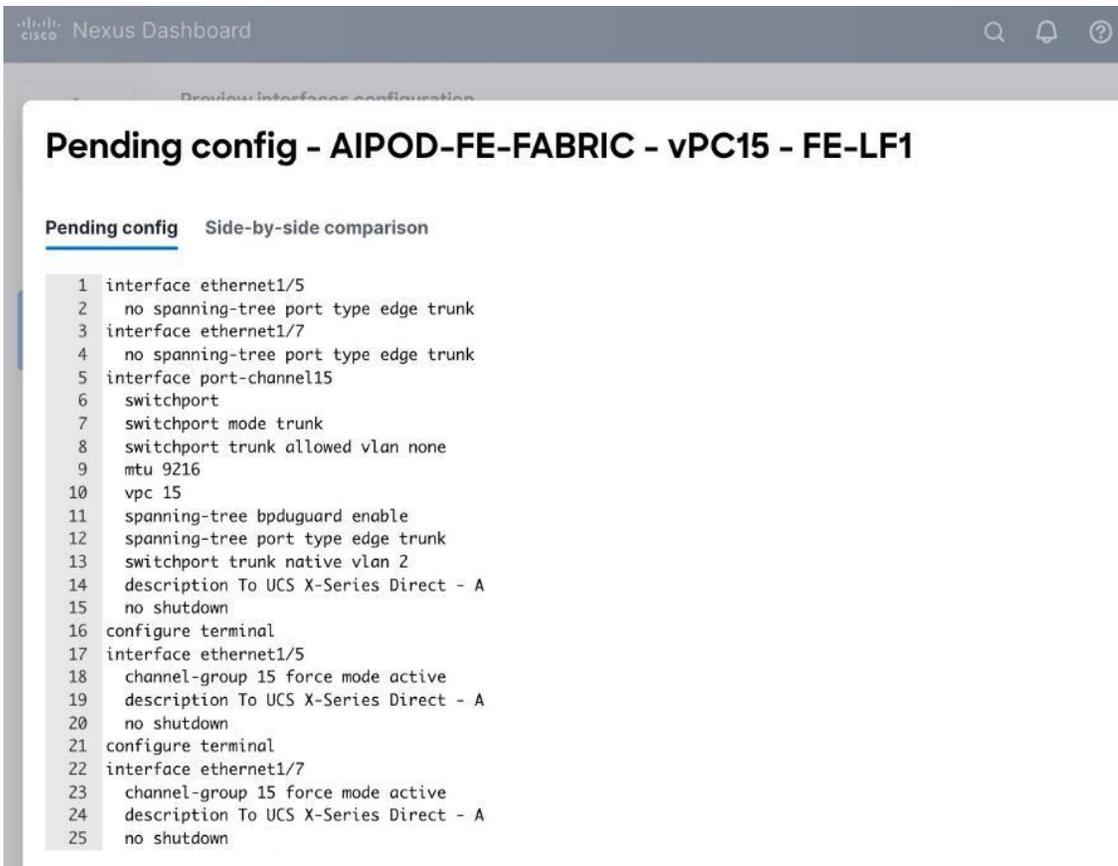
Copy PO Description

Check this to copy PO description to all members from Peer-1 PO Description, Peer-1 member, Peer-2 PO Description, Peer-2 member

Save

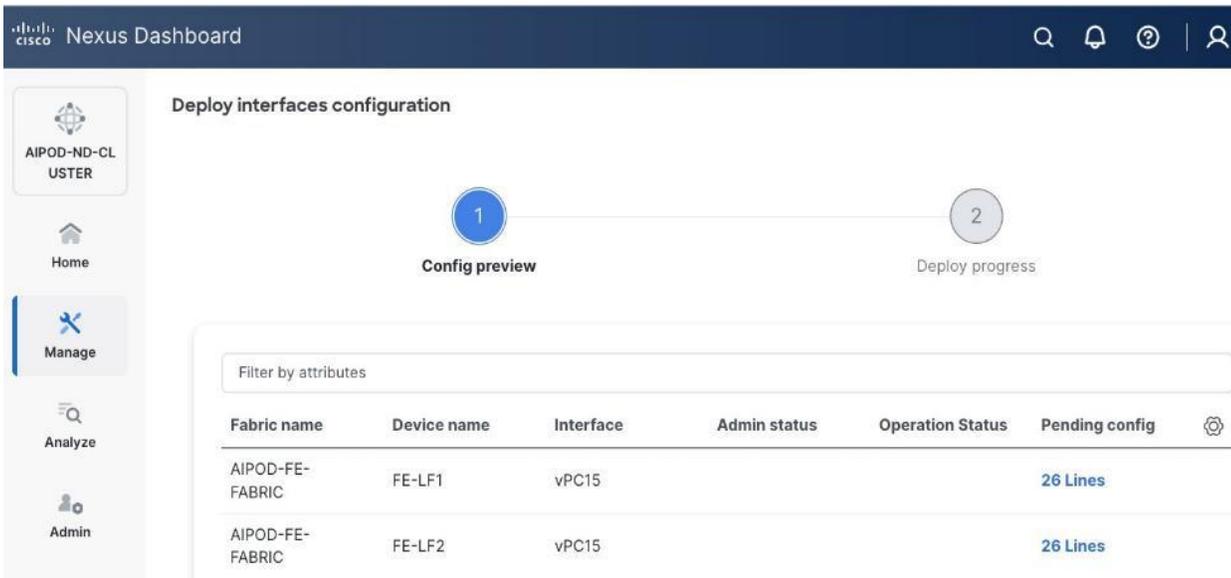
Step 6. Click Save.

Step 7. Click Preview.



Step 8. Click Close, then click Cancel.

Step 9. Click Deploy. The Pending Config is the configuration shown in the previous step.



Step 10. Click Deploy Config.

Step 11. Verify that all the interfaces and port-channels are up on each switch in the vPC leaf pair that connects to the UCS X-Series Direct (-A side). It may take a few minutes for the vPC to go from Not discovered to consistent state.

Step 12. Repeat this procedure for the second vPC to UCS X-Series Direct (-B side).

Enable Layer 2 Connectivity to UCS GPU Nodes from FE Fabric

To enable layer 2 connectivity to UCS GPU nodes, you will be configuring four vPCs, one per Cisco UCS C885A node. Each vPC will use one port on each switch in the compute leaf pair to connect to the UCS node.

Note: The VAST NFS client, which builds on the standard Linux kernel NFS driver, has the option of local ports, which specifies multiple client-side IPs for outgoing traffic (NFSv3 only). If you use this options, vPC on GPU nodes is not required.

Table 11. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: Layer 2 Connectivity to UCS GPU Nodes

Leaf Switches	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
UCS Nodes	4 x UCS C885A GPU Nodes, each dual-homed to FE-LF1 & FE-LF2	
Virtual Port Channel (vPC)	To UCS C885As	UCS GPU Nodes
vPC/PC1 - ID	111	
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/1	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC2 - ID	112	
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/2	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC3 - ID	113	
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/3	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC4 - ID	114	
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/4	On each Leaf switch

To enable Layer 2 connectivity to UCS C885A GPU nodes from the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 1. Deploy first vPC to first UCS C885A GPU node

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.
- Step 4.** Click the lower of Actions button and select Create interface.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations Histor

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Filter by attributes Actions

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operation... status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> mgmt0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_mgmt
<input type="checkbox"/> Vlan1	FE-LF1	↓ Down	↓ Down	Administratively down	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback1	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba

Create interface
 Edit configuration
 Configuration >
 Interface group >
 Maintenance >
 Bulk actions >
 Delete

Step 5. In the Create interface window:

- Specify the Type of interface as virtual Port Channel (vPC) from the drop-down list.
- For the Select a vPC pair, select the compute leaf switch VPC pair from the drop-down list.
- Specify a vPC ID for the vPC to the first UCS GPU node. Peer-1 and Peer-2 Port-Channel ID should match that of the vPC ID.
- Leave the Policy as int_vpc_trunk_host.
- Enable checkbox for Config Mirroring.
- Specify Peer-1 Member Interfaces that connects to first UCS node.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Type*

virtual Port Channel (vPC) ▾

Select a vPC pair*

FE-LF1---FE-LF2 ▾

vPC ID*

111

Policy*

[int_vpc_trunk_host >](#)

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Peer-1 Port-Channel ID*

111

Peer-1 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Peer-2 Port-Channel ID*

111

Peer-2 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Enable Config Mirroring

If enabled, Peer-1 config will be copied to Peer-2

Peer-1 Member Interfaces

eth1/1

A list of member interfaces for Peer-1 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Peer-2 Member Interfaces

eth1/1

A list of member interfaces for Peer-2 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Port Channel Mode*

active ▾

Channel mode options: on, active and passive

Enable BPDU Guard*

true ▾

Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true='enable', false='disable', no='return to default settings'

- Specify Peer-1 Native VLAN.
- Specify Peer-1 PO Description.
- Select the checkbox for Copy PO Description to copy PO description to all member interfaces.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Peer-1 Trunk Allowed Vlans*

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-2 Trunk Allowed Vlans

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-1 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-1 VPC port-channel

Peer-2 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-2 VPC port-channel

Peer-1 PO Description

Add description to Peer-1 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Peer-2 PO Description

Add description to Peer-2 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Copy PO Description

Check this to copy PO description to all member interfaces: Peer-1 PO Desc to Peer-1 members, Peer-2 PO Desc to Peer-2 members

Enable Auto-Negotiation

Enable link auto-negotiation

Enable CDP

Enable CDP on member interfaces

Step 6. Additional configuration changes can be made later as needed. Click Save.

Step 7. Click Preview to view the Pending config changes.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

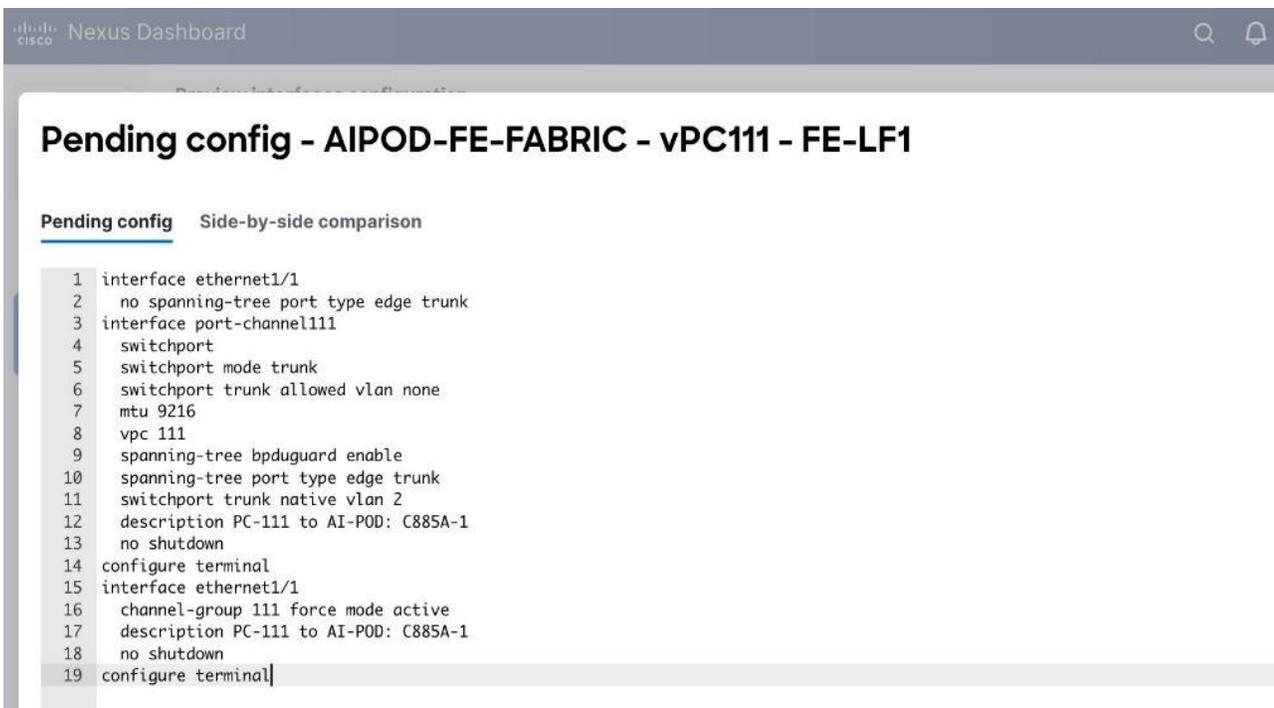
Manage

Preview interfaces configuration

Filter by attributes

Fabric name	Device name	Interface	Admin status	Operation Status	Pending config
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-LF1	vPC111			19 Lines
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-LF2	vPC111			19 Lines

Step 8. Click Pending Config for each switch to see the configuration.



Step 9. Click the X in the top right corner and select Deploy and Deploy config to deploy the Pending config changes.

Step 10. Click Close when deployment completes successfully.

Step 11. Verify that all the interfaces and port-channel is up on each switch in the leaf switch pair that connects to the UCS node. It may take a few minutes for the vPC to go from Not discovered to consistent state.

Step 12. Repeat this procedure to provision layer 2 connectivity from the compute/management leaf switches to the remaining 3 UCS nodes in the cluster.

(Ubuntu) Enable Layer 2 Connectivity to NVIDIA BCM Nodes

If running Ubuntu on the Cisco UCS C885A M8 nodes under NVIDIA BCM, to enable Layer 2 connectivity to the BCM (UCS) node(s) from the FE fabric, you will be configuring two vPCs from the same BCM node: one to compute/management leaf pair and another storage leaf pair.

Table 12. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: Layer 2 Connectivity to NVIDIA BCME Nodes

Virtual Port Channel (vPC)	To BCME Node	Management/Control/Workload Management Node
vPC/PC1 - ID	17	
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/21	
vPC/PC1 - ID	18	
vPC Pair	FE-SLF1, FE-SLF2	
Ports	1/24	

To enable Layer 2 connectivity to the BCM (UCS) node(s) from the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 1. Deploy first vPC to BCM node from compute leaf switch pair

Step 1. From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 2. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 3. Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.

Step 4. Click the lower Actions button and select Create interface.

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operation... status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> mgmt0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_mgmt
<input type="checkbox"/> Vlan1	FE-LF1	↓ Down	↓ Down	Administratively down	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback1	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba
<input type="checkbox"/> Port-channel500	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_vpc_peer_link_po
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/1	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/2	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host

Step 5. In the Create interface window:

- Specify the Type of interface as virtual Port Channel (vPC) from the drop-down list.
- For the Select a vPC pair, select the leaf switch pair from the drop-down list.
- Specify a vPC ID for the first vPC to the BCME node. Port Channel IDs from each switch to the first UCS node should match the vPC ID (see screenshot below).
- Leave the Policy as int_vpc_trunk_host.
- Enable checkbox for Config Mirroring to configure both vPC peer switches identically.
- Specify Peer-1 Member Interfaces that connects to the BCME node.

Nexus Dashboard admin

**AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER**

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Type*
virtual Port Channel (vPC)

Select a vPC pair*
FE-LF1---FE-LF2

vPC ID*
17

Policy*
[int_vpc_trunk_host >](#)

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Peer-1 Port-Channel ID*
17
Peer-1 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Peer-2 Port-Channel ID*
17
Peer-2 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Enable Config Mirroring
If enabled, Peer-1 config will be copied to Peer-2.

Peer-1 Member Interfaces
e1/21
A list of member interfaces for Peer-1 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Peer-2 Member Interfaces
e1/21
A list of member interfaces for Peer-2 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Port Channel Mode*
active
Channel mode options: on, active and passive

Enable BPDU Guard*
true
Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true='enable', false='disable', no='return to default settings'

Configure BPDU Filter
no

Save Preview Deploy

Step 6. Scroll down and fill remaining fields: Native VLAN (optional), Peer-1 PO Description, Copy PO Description.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Configure BPDU Filter

no

Configure spanning-tree bpdufilter, no='return to default settings'

Spanning-tree Link-type

auto

Specify a link type for spanning tree protocol use, default is auto

Enable Port Type Fast

Enable spanning-tree edge port behavior

MTU*

jumbo

MTU for the Port Channel

SPEED

Auto

Port Channel Speed

Peer-1 Trunk Allowed Vlans*

none

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-2 Trunk Allowed Vlans

none

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-1 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-1 VPC port-channel

Peer-2 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-2 VPC port-channel

Peer-1 PO Description

To RTP5-BCM-MGMT-1: 10.115.90.115

Add description to Peer-1 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Peer-2 PO Description

To RTP5-BCM-MGMT-1: 10.115.90.115

Add description to Peer-2 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Copy PO Description

Check this to copy PO description to all member interfaces: Peer-1 PO Desc to Peer-1 members, Peer-2 PO Desc to Peer-2 members

Enable Auto-Negotiation

Give feedback

Save
Preview
Deploy

Step 7. Click Save.

Step 8. Click Preview.

Pending config - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC - vPC17 - FE-LF1

Pending config Side-by-side comparison

```
1 interface ethernet1/21
2   no spanning-tree port type edge trunk
3 interface port-channel17
4   switchport
5   switchport mode trunk
6   switchport trunk allowed vlan none
7   mtu 9216
8   vpc 17
9   spanning-tree bpduguard enable
10  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
11  description To RTP5-BCM-MGMT-1: 10.115.90.115
12  no shutdown
13 configure terminal
14 interface ethernet1/21
15   channel-group 17 force mode active
16   description To RTP5-BCM-MGMT-1: 10.115.90.115
17   no shutdown
18 configure terminal
```

Step 9. Click Close, then click Cancel.

Step 10. Click Deploy. The Pending Config is the configuration shown in the previous step.

The screenshot shows the 'Deploy interfaces configuration' window in the Nexus Dashboard. The window title is 'AIPOD-ND-CL USTER'. The main content area shows a progress bar with two steps: '1 Config preview' and '2 Deploy progress'. Below the progress bar is a table with columns: Fabric name, Device name, Interface, Admin status, Operation Status, and Pending config. The table contains two rows of data:

Fabric name	Device name	Interface	Admin status	Operation Status	Pending config
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-LF1	vPC17			18 Lines
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-LF2	vPC17			18 Lines

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Deploy Config'.

Step 11. Click Deploy Config.

Step 12. Verify that all the interfaces and port-channels are up on each switch in the vPC leaf pair that connects to the BCME node. It may take a few minutes for the vPC to go from Not discovered to consistent state.

Step 13. Repeat this procedure for the second vPC from storage leaf pair to BCME node.

(Ubuntu) Enable Layer 2 Connectivity to UCS GPU Nodes from FE Fabric

If running Ubuntu on the Cisco UCS C885A M8 nodes under NVIDIA BCM, to enable Layer 2 connectivity to UCS C885A GPU nodes from the FE fabric, you will be configuring four vPCs, one per Cisco UCS C885A node. Each vPC will use one port on each switch in the compute leaf pair to connect to the UCS node.

Table 13. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: Layer 2 Connectivity to UCS GPU Nodes

Leaf Switches	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
UCS Nodes	4 x UCS C885A GPU Nodes	Each node is dual-homed to FE-LF1 & FE-LF2
Virtual Port Channel (vPC)	To UCS C885As	UCS GPU Nodes
vPC/PC1 - ID	111	To UCS C885A-1
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/1	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC2 - ID	112	To UCS C885A-2
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/2	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC3 - ID	113	To UCS C885A-3
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/3	On each Leaf switch
vPC/PC4 - ID	114	To UCS C885A-4
vPC Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
Ports	1/4	On each Leaf switch

To enable Layer 2 connectivity to UCS C885A GPU nodes from the FE fabric, follow the procedures below. You will be configuring four vPCs, one per Cisco UCS C885A node. Each vPC will use one port on each switch in the compute leaf pair to connect to the UCS node.

Procedure 1. Deploy first vPC to first UCS C885A GPU node

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the left navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.
- Step 4.** Click the lower Actions button and select Create interface.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations Histor

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Filter by attributes Actions

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operation... status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> mgmt0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_mgmt
<input type="checkbox"/> Vlan1	FE-LF1	↓ Down	↓ Down	Administratively down	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback0	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba
<input type="checkbox"/> Loopback1	FE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_loopba

Create interface
 Edit configuration
 Configuration >
 Interface group >
 Maintenance >
 Bulk actions >
 Delete

Step 5. In the Create interface window:

- Specify the Type of interface as virtual Port Channel (vPC) from the drop-down list.
- For the Select a vPC pair, select the compute leaf switch VPC pair from the drop-down list.
- Specify a vPC ID for the vPC to the first UCS GPU node. Peer-1 and Peer-2 Port-Channel ID should match that of the vPC ID.
- Leave the Policy as int_vpc_trunk_host.
- Enable checkbox for Config Mirroring.
- Specify Peer-1 Member Interfaces that connects to first UCS node.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create interface

Type*

virtual Port Channel (vPC) ▾

Select a vPC pair*

FE-LF1---FE-LF2 ▾

vPC ID*

111

Policy*

[int_vpc_trunk_host >](#)

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Peer-1 Port-Channel ID*

111

Peer-1 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Peer-2 Port-Channel ID*

111

Peer-2 VPC port-channel number (Min:1, Max:4096)

Enable Config Mirroring

If enabled, Peer-1 config will be copied to Peer-2

Peer-1 Member Interfaces

eth1/1

A list of member interfaces for Peer-1 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Peer-2 Member Interfaces

eth1/1

A list of member interfaces for Peer-2 [e.g. e1/5,eth1/7-9]

Port Channel Mode*

active ▾

Channel mode options: on, active and passive

Enable BPDU Guard*

true ▾

Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true='enable', false='disable', no='return to default settings'

- Specify Peer-1 Native VLAN.
- Specify Peer-1 PO Description.
- Enable checkbox for Copy PO Description to copy PO description to all member interfaces.



Home



Manage



Analyze



Admin

Create interface

Peer-1 Trunk Allowed Vlans*

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-2 Trunk Allowed Vlans

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Peer-1 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-1 VPC port-channel

Peer-2 Native Vlan

Set native VLAN for Peer-2 VPC port-channel

Peer-1 PO Description

Add description to Peer-1 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Peer-2 PO Description

Add description to Peer-2 VPC port-channel (Max Size 254)

Copy PO Description

Check this to copy PO description to all member interfaces: Peer-1 PO Desc to Peer-1 members, Peer-2 PO Desc to Peer-2 members

Enable Auto-Negotiation

Enable link auto-negotiation

Enable CDP

Enable CDP on member interfaces

- Select the checkbox for Disable LACP Suspend-individual .
- Leave everything else as is. Additional configuration changes can be made later as needed.

Create interface

Port Duplex Mode
 auto
 Configure the port duplex mode

Bandwidth in kilobits
 <1-100000000>

Inherit Bandwidth in kilobits
 <1-100000000> Configure all sub-interfaces of this port-channel to inherit the bandwidth value configured

Disable LACP Suspend-individual
 If disabled, lACP will put the port to individual state and not suspend the port in case the port does not get LACP BPDU from the peer ports in the port-channel

Enable LACP vPC-convergence
 Enable lACP convergence for vPC port-channels

LACP Port Priority
 32768
 <1-65535> Set LACP port priority on member interfaces, default is 32768

LACP Timer Rate
 normal
 Set the rate at which LACP control packets are sent to an LACP-supported interface: normal rate (30 seconds), fast rate (1 second), rate is set on member interfaces, default is normal

Peer-1 PO Freeform Config

Save Preview Deploy

Give feedback

Step 6. Click Save.

Step 7. Click Preview.

Step 8. To view the Pending config changes, click the Pending Config column for each switch (X lines) to see the configuration. The configuration is provided as a reference from one leaf switch.

Step 9. Click the X in the top right corner and select Deploy and Deploy config to deploy the Pending config changes.

Step 10. Click Close when deployment completes successfully.

Step 11. Verify that all the interfaces and port-channel is up on each switch in the leaf switch pair that connects to the UCS node. It may take a few minutes for the vPC to go from Not discovered to consistent state.

The deployed configuration on one leaf switch is provided as a reference below:

```

interface port-channel111
  description PC-111 to AI POD: C885A-1
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 703
  switchport trunk allowed vlan none
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  mtu 9216
  no lACP suspend-individual
  vpc 111

```

```

interface Ethernet1/1
  description PC-111 to AI POD: C885A-1
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 703
  switchport trunk allowed vlan none
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 112 mode active
  no shutdown

```

Step 12. Repeat this procedure to provision layer 2 connectivity from the compute/management leaf switches to the remaining 3 UCS nodes in the cluster.

Enable In-Band Management Connectivity to UCS GPU and Management Nodes

The In-band management (IB-MGMT) network in the FE fabric will provide the following connectivity:

- Connectivity from control, management and services nodes to the UCS GPU nodes where the AI workload is running.
- Connectivity to other networks (networks outside this FE fabric to other networks within the enterprise or external to the enterprise).

Table 14. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: In-Band Management Connectivity to UCS Management and GPU Nodes

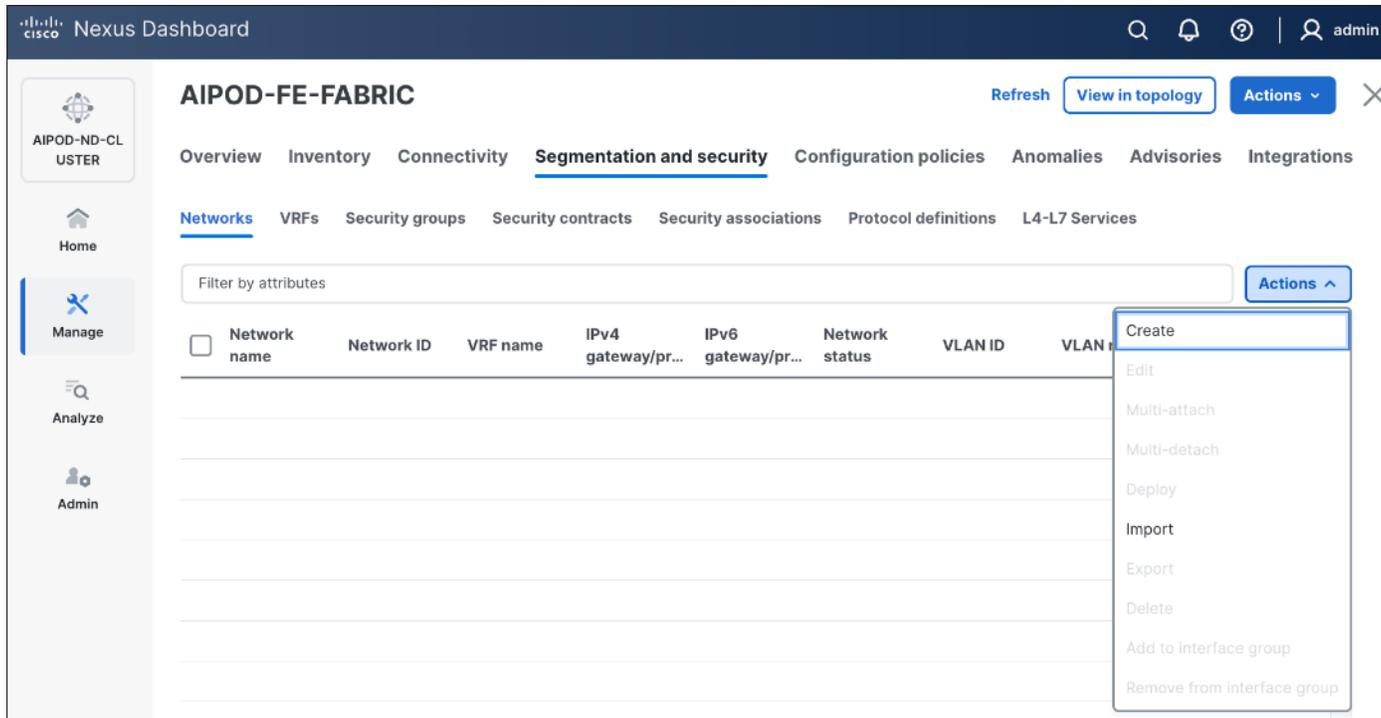
IB-MGMT Network		
Name	IB-MGMT_VN30000_VLAN703	
Layer 2 Only	No	
IB-MGMT VRF		
VRF Name	FE-MGMT_VN50000	
VRF ID	50000	(System Proposed)
VLAN ID	2000	(System Proposed)
VRF Interface Description	FE-MGMT VRF	

IB-MGMT Network		
VRF Description	Frontend Fabric - Management VRF	
IB-MGMT Network Contd.		
Network ID	30000	
VLAN ID	703	
IPv4 Gateway/Netmask	10.115.90.126/26	
VLAN Name	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
Interface Description	IB-MGMT	
UCS C885A GPU Nodes		
vPC Leaf Switch Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	vPC Leaf Switch Pair
UCS C885-A Node-1 Interface	Port-Channel 111	
UCS C885-A Node-2 Interface	Port-Channel 112	
UCS C885-A Node-3 Interface	Port-Channel 113	
UCS C885-A Node-4 Interface	Port-Channel 114	
Management UCS X-Direct Chassis		
vPC Leaf Switch Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
UCS X-Direct (-A Uplinks)	Port-Channel 15	
UCS X-Direct (-B Uplinks)	Port-Channel 16	

To deploy the in-band management network and enable connectivity to the UCS GPU nodes, follow the procedures below.

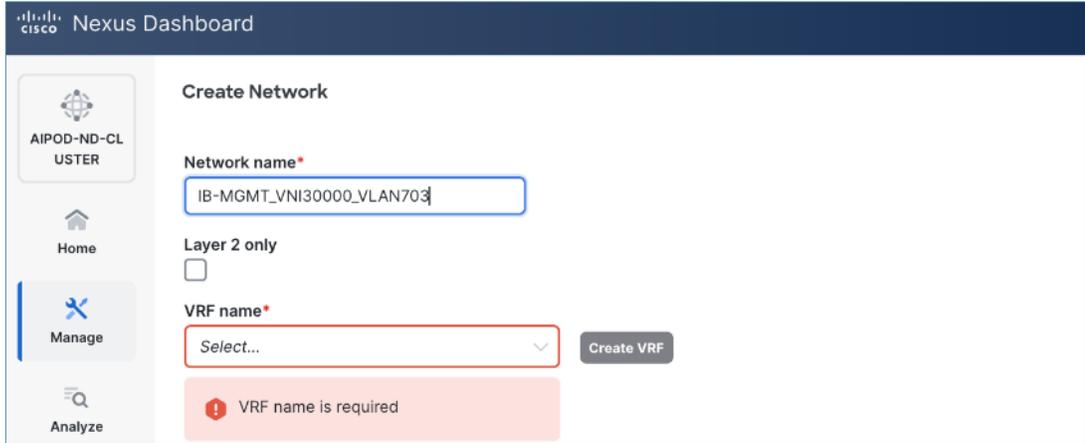
Procedure 1. Deploy In-Band Management Connectivity for UCS GPU Nodes

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.
- Step 4.** Click the lower Actions button and select Create from the list.



Step 5. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network name for the IB-MGMT network.
- Leave unchecked the Layer 2 only checkbox as IB-MGMT is a layer 3 overlay network.
- VRF name. If a VRF hasn't been created already, you have an option from this window to also create a VRF.



- To create a new VRF, click on Create VRF. In the Create VRF window, specify VRF ID (or use default), VLAN ID (or click the Propose VLAN button to let system define a VLAN), and optionally other parameters as shown in the following screenshot.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create VRF ✕

VRF name*

VRF ID*

VLAN ID
 Propose VLAN

VRF Template*
[Default_VRF_Universal >](#)

VRF Extension Template*
[Default_VRF_Extension_Universal >](#)

General Parameters | Advanced | TRM | Route Target | VRF Lite

VRF VLAN Name

If > 32 chars, enable 'system vlan long-name' for NX-OS, disable VTPv1 and VTPv2 or switch to VTPv3 for IOS XE. Not applicable to L3VNI w/o VLAN config

VRF Interface Description

Not applicable to L3VNI w/o VLAN config

VRF Description

Downstream VNI

Close Create

Give feedback

Step 6. Click Create to create the VRF and return to the Create Network window.

Step 7. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network ID or use default.
- VLAN ID or click Propose VLAN to let system define a VLAN.
- In the General Parameters tab, specify IP Gateway/Netmask, VLAN Name and Interface Description.

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Create Network

IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703

Layer 2 only

VRF name*

FE-MGMT_VNI50000

Create VRF

Network ID*

30000

VLAN ID

703

Propose VLAN

Network template*

[Default_Network_Universal >](#)

Network extension template*

[Default_Network_Extension_Universal >](#)

Generate Multicast IP Please click only to generate a New Multicast Group address and override the default value!

General Parameters **Advanced**

IPv4 Gateway/NetMask

10.115.90.126/26

example 192.0.2.1/24

IPv6 Gateway/Prefix List

example 2001:db8::1/64,2001:db9::1/64

VLAN Name

IB-MGMT_VLAN

If > 32 chars, enable 'system vian long-name' for NX-OS, disable VTPv1 and VTPv2 or switch to VTPv3 for IOS XE

Interface Description

IB-MGMT

Close Create

Give feedback

Step 8. Click Create to create the Network.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions ✕

Overview Inventory Connectivity Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integra

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway...	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		NA	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN

Step 9. Select newly created network and deploy it on both leaf pairs. Click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions ✕

Overview Inventory Connectivity Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integra

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Actions

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/p...	IPv6 gateway/p...	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/		NA	703	IB-MGM

Create

Edit

Multi-attach

Multi-detach

Deploy

Import

Export

Delete

Add to interface group

Remove from interface group

Step 10. Select the Leaf switch pairs. Enabling this network on storage leaf pairs as shown below may not be necessary in all deployments.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

Total No. of Attachment : 2

Filter by attributes

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer M-Numbe
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035I	N9K-C9332I-GX2B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601W	N9K-C9332I-GX2B

Cancel Next

Step 11. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	FE-SLF1	FE-SLF2			Select Interfaces
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	FE-LF1	FE-LF2			Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 12. Select each switch pair in the list and click Select interfaces to deploy this network as a trunked VLAN (VLAN 703) on the selected interfaces. Select the interfaces on the compute leaf switches that connect to the UCS GPU nodes. Additional interfaces can be added later as needed.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches | 2 Select Interfaces | 3 Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes Bulk Paste

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	FE-SLF1	FE-SLF2			Select Interfaces
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	FE-LF1	FE-LF2		FE-LF1(po111,po112,po113,po114) FE-LF2(po111,po112)	Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 13. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches | 2 Select Interfaces | 3 Summary

Summary

Networks selected 1	Switches selected 2	Network attachments 2	<u>Switch interface association</u> 8	Switch interface de-association 0
------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Deploy later
 Proceed to full switch deploy(recommended)
 Proceed to individual network deploy

Cancel Previous Save

Step 14. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

1 Config Preview 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	Leaf	FLM283601WN	Out-Of-Sync	61 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	Leaf	FLM2840034D	Out-Of-Sync	61 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	Out-Of-Sync	105 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	Out-Of-Sync	105 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Give feedback

Step 15. Click Pending Config to see the configuration being deployed. The pending configuration on one leaf switch is provided as a reference at the end.

Step 16. Click Deploy All.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes

Switch Name	IP address	Status	Status description	Progress
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"></div> Executed 61 / 61
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"></div> Executed 61 / 61
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"></div> Executed 105 / 105
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"></div> Executed 105 / 105

Close

Give feedback

Step 17. Click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Network name == IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Edit Clear All Actions

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26	DEPLOYED	703

Step 18. Click the Network name to verify that the network was successfully deployed on the relevant switches and interfaces.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Network Overview - IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703

Actions Refresh

Overview Network Attachments VRF

Network Info

Network Name	Network ID	VRF name	Status
IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	DEPLOYED
Fabric Name	VLAN ID	Network Template	Network Extension Template
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	703	Default_Network_Uni...	Default_Network_Ext...

Network Status

4 Status DEPLOYED 4

Attached Roles Association

4 Role leaf 4

Network Overview - IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Actions Refresh

Overview Network Attachments VRF

Filter by attributes Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VLAN ID	Switch	Ports	Configuration status	Attachment	Switch role	Fabric name
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000	30000	703	FE-SLF2	NA	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000	30000	703	FE-SLF1	NA	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000	30000	703	FE-LF1	6 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000	30000	703	FE-LF2	6 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

4 items found Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Network Overview - IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Actions Refresh

Overview Network Attachments VRF

Filter by attributes Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	VRF name	Config status	VRF ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	DEPLOYED	50000

The configuration deployed on one compute leaf switch is provided below:



```
interface port-channel111
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  mtu 9216
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  description PC-111 to AI-POD: C885A-1
  no shutdown
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
configure terminal
interface port-channel112
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  mtu 9216
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  description PC-112 to AI POD: C885A-2
  no shutdown
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
configure terminal
interface port-channel113
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  mtu 9216
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  description PC-113 to AI POD: C885A-3
  no shutdown
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
configure terminal
interface port-channel114
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  mtu 9216
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  description PC-114 to AI POD: C885A-4
  no shutdown
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
```

```
configure terminal
vlan 2000
  vn-segment 50000
configure terminal
vrf context fe-mgmt_vni50000
  description Frontend Fabric - Management VRF
  vni 50000
  rd auto
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-target both auto
    route-target both auto evpn
  address-family ipv6 unicast
    route-target both auto
    route-target both auto evpn
exit
interface Vlan2000
  description FE-MGMT VRF
  vrf member fe-mgmt_vni50000
  ip forward
  ipv6 address use-link-local-only
  no ip redirects
  no ipv6 redirects
  mtu 9216
  no shutdown
configure terminal
router bgp 65101
  vrf fe-mgmt_vni50000
    address-family ipv4 unicast
      advertise l2vpn evpn
      redistribute direct route-map fabric-rmap-redirect-subnet
      maximum-paths ibgp 2
    exit
  address-family ipv6 unicast
    advertise l2vpn evpn
    redistribute direct route-map fabric-rmap-redirect-subnet
    maximum-paths ibgp 2
```

```

configure terminal
interface nve1
  member vni 50000 associate-vrf
  member vni 30000
  mcast-group 239.1.1.0
configure terminal
vlan 703
  vn-segment 30000
  name IB-MGMT_VLAN
configure terminal
interface Vlan703
  description IB-MGMT
  vrf member fe-mgmt_vni50000
  no ip redirects
  no ipv6 redirects
  ip address 10.115.90.126/26 tag 12345
  fabric forwarding mode anycast-gateway
  no shutdown
configure terminal
configure terminal
evpn
  vni 30000 l2
  rd auto
  route-target import auto
  route-target export auto
configure terminal

```

To deploy in-band management connectivity to Management UCS X-Series Direct on the compute leaf switches in the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 2. Deploy in-band management connectivity for management UCS X-Direct chassis

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.
- Step 4.** Select the previously deployed in-band management network from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Network name == IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Edit Clear All Actions

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26	DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN

Step 5. Click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Network name == IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Edit Clear All Actions

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26	DEPLOYED	703

1/1 Rows Selected

Rows per

- Create
- Edit
- Multi-attach**
- Multi-detach
- Deploy
- Import

Step 6. Select the leaf switch pair from the list which the UCS X-Series Direct system connects.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

Total No. of Attachment : 1

Filter by attributes

Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer Model Number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035P	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601WN	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	FDO285302HM	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	FDO285302K9	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				

Cancel Next

Step 7. Click Next.

Step 8. Click Select Interfaces to the right of the leaf switch pair to add the interfaces that connect to management UCS X-Series Direct.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches — Select Interfaces — Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes

Bulk Paste

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	Interfaces List	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	FE-LF1	FE-LF2	FE-LF1(po15-16,po111-114) FE-LF2(po15-16,po111)	Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 9. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches — Select Interfaces — Summary

Summary

Networks selected: 1

Switches selected: 1

Network attachments: 1

Switch interface association: 12

Switch interface de-association: 2

Deploy later
 Proceed to full switch deploy(recommended)
 Proceed to individual network deploy

Cancel Previous Save

Step 10. Click Save.

Step 11. Click Deploy All.

Step 12. Click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Network name == IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Edit Clear All Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26	DEPLOYED	703

Step 13. Click the Network name to verify that the network was successfully deployed on the relevant switches and interfaces.

The configuration deployed on one compute leaf switch is provided below as a reference:

```

interface port-channel15
  description To UCS X-Series Direct - A
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  mtu 9216
  vpc 15
interface Ethernet1/5
  description To UCS X-Series Direct - A
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 15 mode active
  no shutdown
interface Ethernet1/7
  description To UCS X-Series Direct - A
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 2
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
  mtu 9216
  channel-group 15 mode active
  no shutdown

```

(Ubuntu) Enable In-Band Management Connectivity to BCM Node(s)

To deploy in-band management connectivity to BCM node connected to compute leaf switches in the FE fabric, you will be deploying this network on the compute Leaf switch pair that connects to the BCM node.

Table 15. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: In-Band Management Connectivity to BCME Nodes

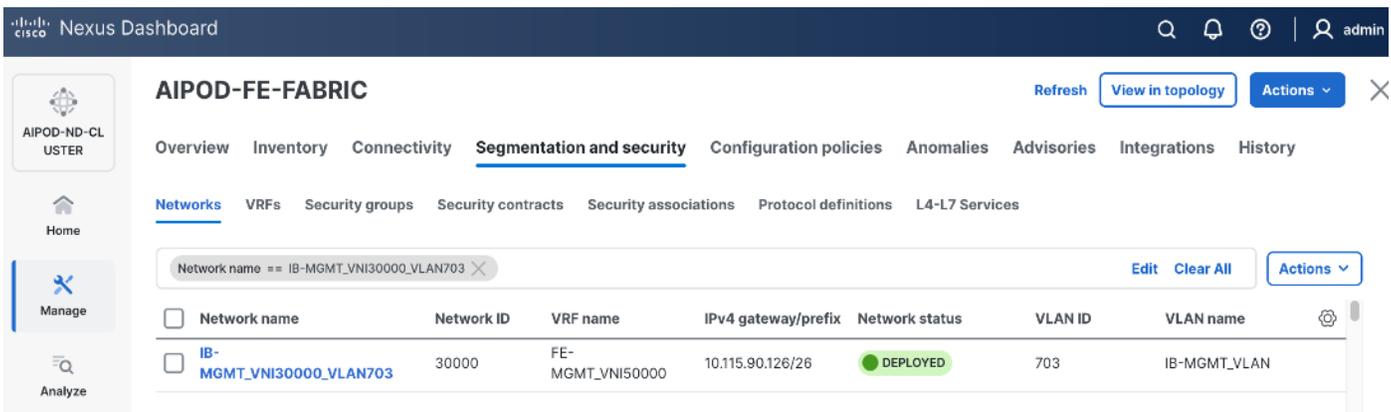
Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type
IB-MGMT Network		
Name	IB-MGMT_VN30000_VLAN703	
IB-MGMT VRF		
VRF Name	FE-MGMT_VN50000	

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type
Management BCME Node		
vPC Leaf Switch Pair	FE-LF1, FE-LF2	
BCM Interface	Port-Channel 17	

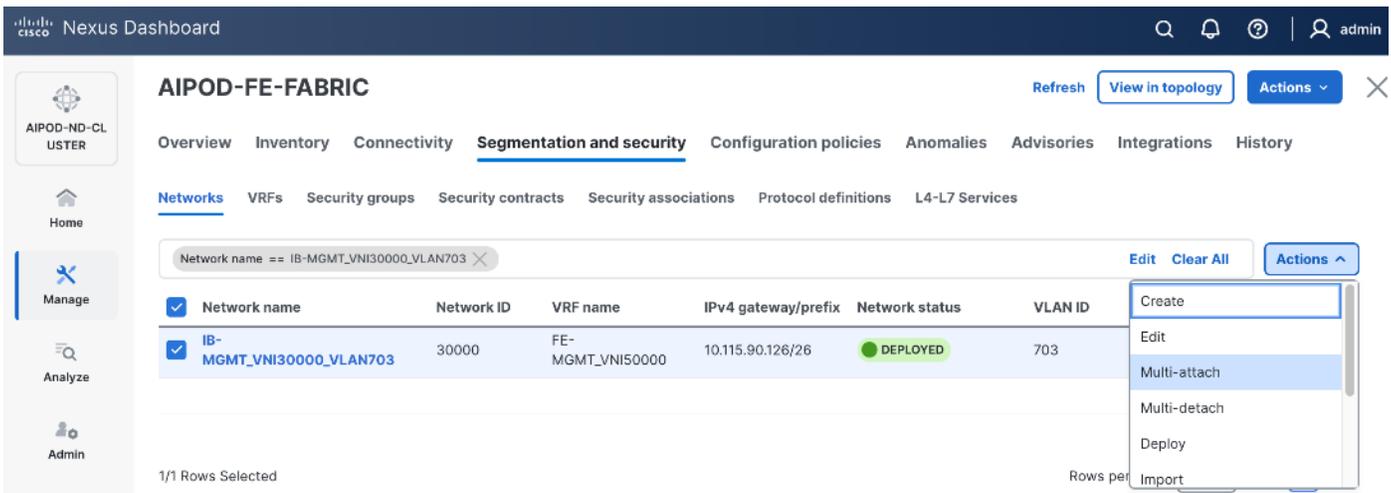
To deploy in-band management connectivity to BCM node connected to compute leaf switches in the FE fabric, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 1. Enable in-band management connectivity to BCM node

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.
- Step 4.** Select the previously deployed in-band management network from the list.



- Step 5.** Click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.



- Step 6.** Select the leaf switch pair from the list that the BCME node connects.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

Total No. of Attachment : 1

Filter by attributes

Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer Model Number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035P	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601WN	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	FDO285302HM	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	FDO285302K9	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				

Cancel Next

Step 7. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes Bulk Paste

Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VL	FE-LF1	FE-LF2		FE-LF1(po15-16,po111-114) FE-LF2(po15-16,po111)	Select Interfaces

Step 8. Click Select Interfaces to the right of the network name to add the interfaces that connect to the BCM node.

Nexus Dashboard

Select Interfaces of FE-LF1,FE-LF2 & IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703

Interface/Ports contains 17 Edit Clear All

Interface/Ports	SwitchName	Channel Number	Port Type	Port Description	Neighbor Info
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel17	FE-LF1	17	trunk	to rtp5-bcm-mgmt-1: 10.115.90.115	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel17	FE-LF2	17	trunk	to rtp5-bcm-mgmt-1: 10.115.90.115	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/17	FE-LF1	NA	trunk		
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/17	FE-LF2	NA	trunk		

14/4 Rows Selected Rows per page 10 < 1 >

Cancel Save

Step 9. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches | **Select Interfaces** | Summary

Filter by attributes Bulk Paste

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VL	FE-LF1	FE-LF2		FE-LF1(po15-17,po111-114) FE-LF2(po15-17,po111-	Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 10. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches | Select Interfaces | **Summary**

Summary

Networks selected 1	Switches selected 1	Network attachments 1	Switch interface association 14	Switch interface de-association 0
------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Deploy later
 Proceed to full switch deploy(recommended)
 Proceed to individual network deploy

Cancel Previous Save

Step 11. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

1 Config Preview 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	Out-Of-Sync	10 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	Out-Of-Sync	10 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Give feedback

The configuration deployed on one compute leaf switch is provided below as a reference:

Pending Config - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC - FE-LF1

Pending Config Side-by-Side Comparison

```
interface port-channel17
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  mtu 9216
  spanning-tree bpduguard enable
  spanning-tree port type edge trunk
  description To RTP5-BCM-MGMT-1: 10.115.90.115
  no shutdown
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 703
configure terminal
```

Step 12. Click Deploy All.

Step 13. Click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Network name == IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703 Edit Clear All Actions

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26	DEPLOYED	703

Step 14. Click the Network name to verify that the network was successfully deployed on the relevant switches and interfaces.

Enable Layer 2 Connectivity on FE Fabric for VAST Data on Cisco EBox

This section details configuring the Layer 2 connectivity from the FE fabric to VAST storage.

Table 16. Setup Parameters for FE Fabric: VAST Internal Storage Network and VAST External Network

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value
Name	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069
Layer 2 Only	Enable checkbox
Network ID	30069
VLAN ID	69
VLAN Name	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69
Interface Description	VAST-Client-Network_VNI_30069, vast internal network traffic
Name	VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010
Layer 2 Only	Enable checkbox
Network ID	30010
VLAN ID	10
VLAN Name	VAST-Storage_VLAN_10
Interface Description	VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010, VAST cluster node discovery VLAN, native VLAN on vast storage port
VAST Client network	VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056
Layer 2 Only	Enable checkbox
Network ID	33056
VLAN ID	3056
VLAN Name	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056
Interface Description	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_33056

Table 17. FE Fabric ports for Layer 2 Connectivity to Cisco EBox nodes

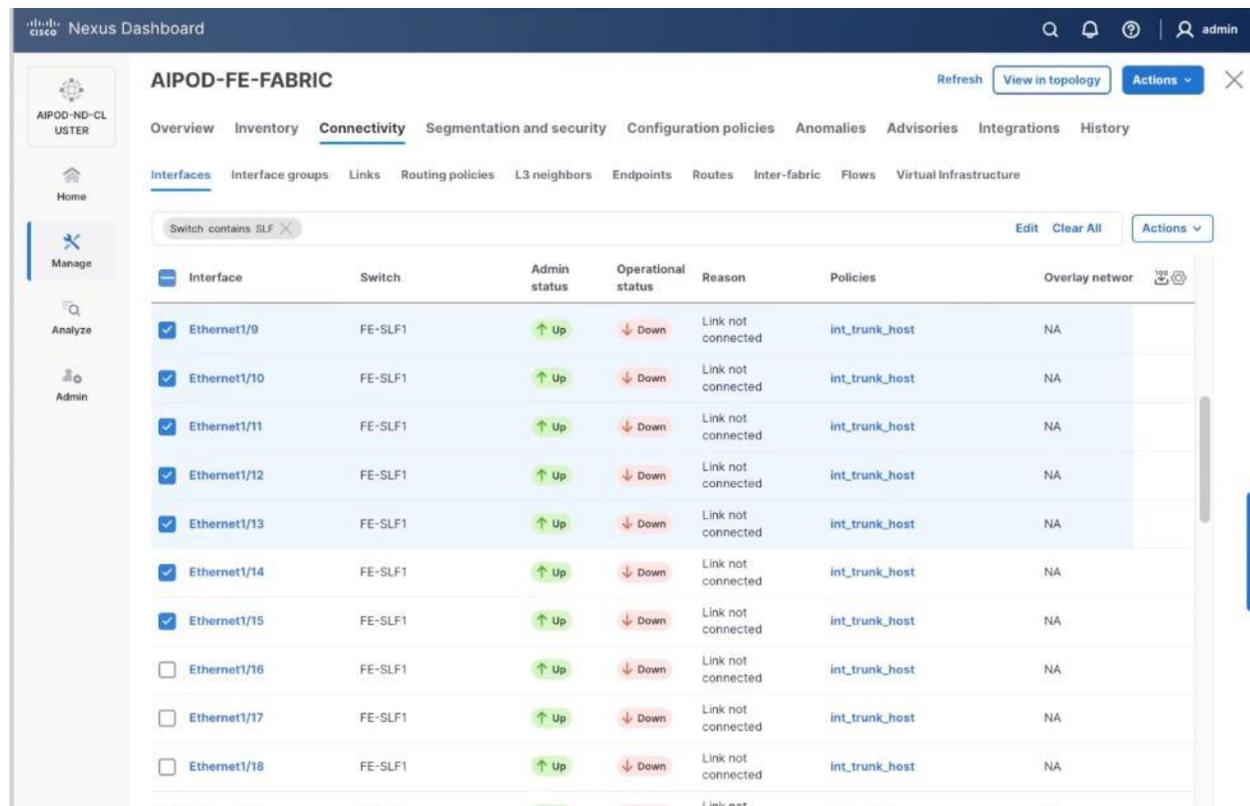
Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type
Leaf Switches	FE-SLF1, FE-SLF2	
VAST Storage		To Storage Leaf Switches
FE-SLF1		

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type
VAST internal Storage network Ports	1/9 to 1/14	Each 400GbE port is configured as 2x 200GbE breakout port
VAST External network Ports	1/15 to 1/20	Each 400GbE port is configured as 2x 200GbE breakout port
FE-SLF2		
VAST internal storage Network Ports	1/9 to 1/14	Each 400GbE port is configured as 2x 200GbE breakout port
VAST External network Ports	1/15 to 1/20	Each 400GbE port is configured as 2x 200GbE breakout port

To enable Layer 2 connectivity from the FE fabric to VAST EBox nodes, follow the procedures below.

Procedure 1. Configure breakout ports on Storage leaf switches

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to the Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.
- Step 4.** Select Filter on the storage leaf switches (SLF) and select the VAST internal storage ports that connect to VAST EBox nodes. From the Actions drop-down list, select Interface Group > Add.



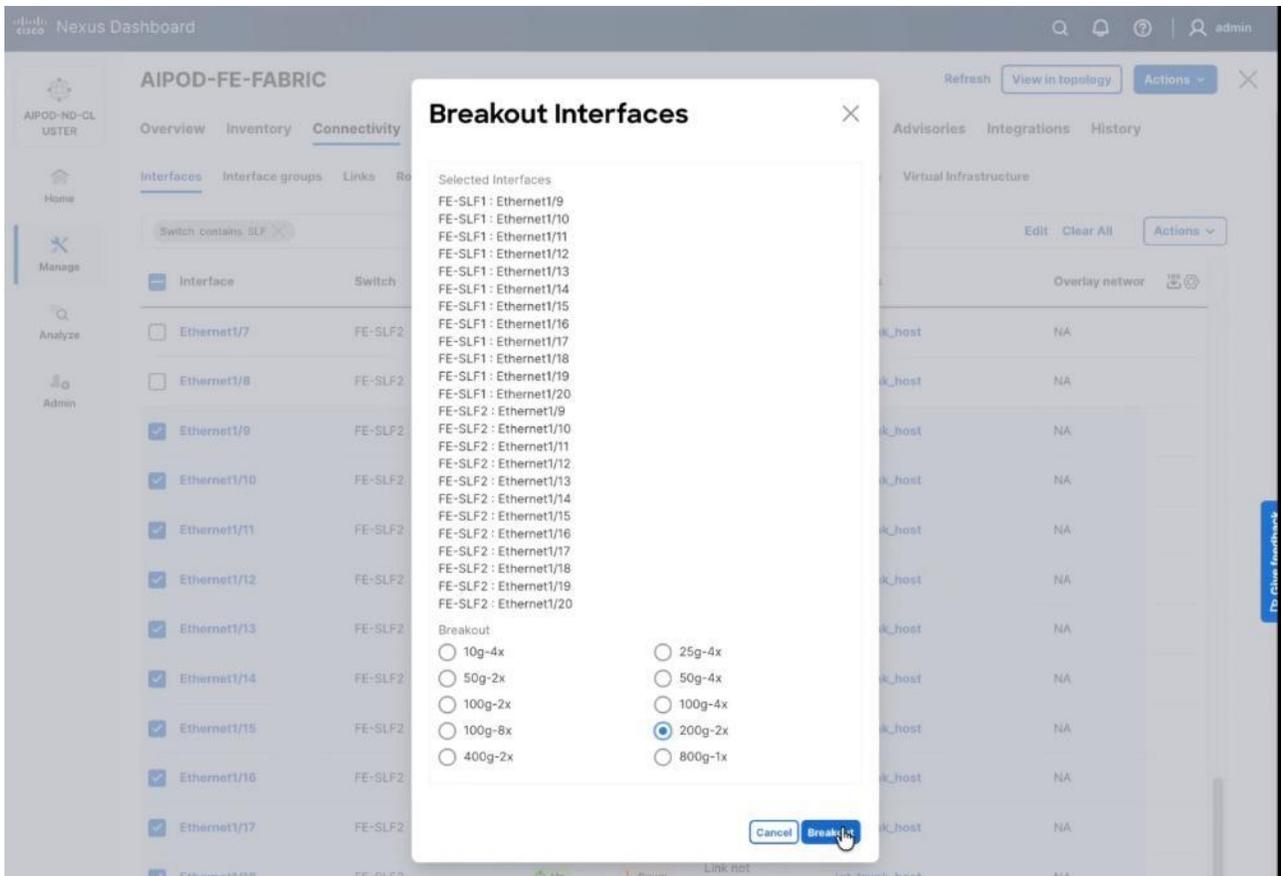
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/9	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/10	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/11	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/12	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/13	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/14	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/15	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/16	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/17	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet1/18	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host	NA

Step 5. Click Action and select Configuration > Breakout.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the AIPOD-FE-FABRIC configuration. The 'Connectivity' tab is selected, showing a table of interfaces. The table has columns for Interface, Switch, Admin status, Operational status, Reason, and Policies. An 'Actions' dropdown menu is open over the 'Reason' column, with 'Breakout' selected. The table shows that interfaces Ethernet1/7 through Ethernet1/21 are all in an 'Up' admin status but 'Down' operational status due to 'Link not connected'.

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/7	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/8	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_tru
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/15	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/16	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/17	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/18	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/19	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/20	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/21	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	XCVR not inserted	int_trunk_host

Step 6. Select 200g-2x and click Breakout.



Step 7. Verify the 200G breakout ports are configured successfully.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Switch contains SLF

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/15/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/15/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/16/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/16/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/17/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA

Procedure 2. Create Networks for VAST Data

The section details the creation of network deployed for VAST Data. The three networks created are:

- VAST-Client-Network_VNI_30069
- VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010
- VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056

Step 1. From a web browser go to the Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 2. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 3. Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.

Step 4. Click the lower Actions button and select Create from the menu.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/p...	IPv6 gateway/p...	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/...		DEPLOYED	703	IB-M...

1 items found

Rows per page

- Create
- Edit
- Multi-attach
- Multi-detach
- Deploy
- Import
- Export
- Delete
- Add to interface group

Give feedback

Step 5. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network name: VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069
- Enable checkbox for Layer 2 only.
- Network ID or use 30069.
- VLAN ID 69.
- In the General Parameters tab, specify VLAN Name and Interface Description.

Nexus Dashboard admin

Create Network

Network name*

Layer 2 only

VRF name*
 [Create VRF](#)

Network ID*

VLAN ID
 [Propose VLAN](#)

Network template*
[Default_Network_Universal >](#)

Network extension template*
[Default_Network_Extension_Universal >](#)

[Generate Multicast IP](#) Please click only to generate a New Multicast Group address and override the default value!

General Parameters [Advanced](#)

IPv4 Gateway/NetMask

example 192.0.2.1/24

IPv6 Gateway/Prefix List

example 2001:db8::1/64,2001:db9::1/64

VLAN Name

If > 32 chars, enable 'system vlan long-name' for NX-OS, disable VTPv1 and VTPv2 or switch to VTPv3 for IOS XE

Interface Description

MTU for L3 interface

68-9216, NX-OS Specific

IPv4 Secondary Gateway List (Max 16)
 [Actions](#)

[Close](#) [Create](#)

Step 6. Verify created network.

Nexus Dashboard admin

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC [Refresh](#) [View in topology](#) [Actions](#)

[Overview](#) [Inventory](#) [Connectivity](#) **[Segmentation and security](#)** [Configuration policies](#) [Anomalies](#) [Advisories](#) [Integrations](#) [History](#)

[Networks](#) [VRFs](#) [Security groups](#) [Security contracts](#) [Security associations](#) [Protocol definitions](#) [L4-L7 Services](#)

[Edit](#) [Clear All](#) [Actions](#)

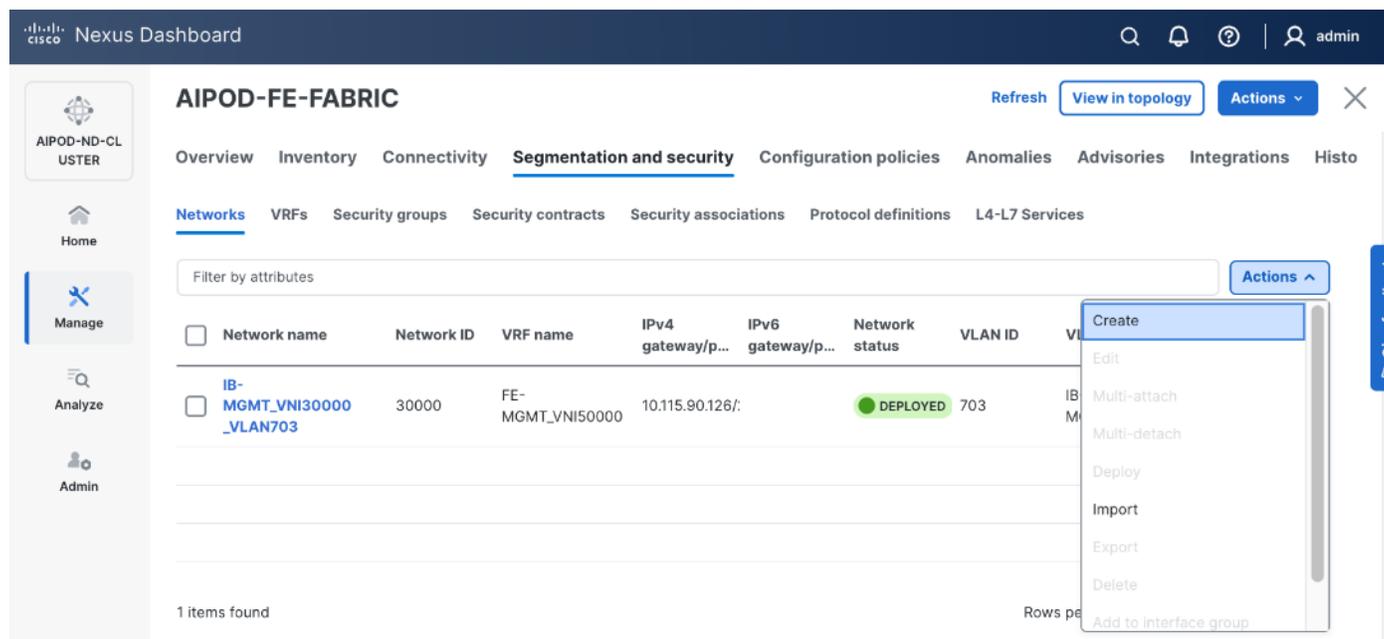
<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Interface group
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			NA	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	

Step 7. Repeat steps 1 – 6 to create VAST Discovery network. From a web browser go to the Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 8. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 9. Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.

Step 10. Click the lower Actions button and select Create from the menu.



Step 11. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network name: VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010
- Enable checkbox for Layer 2 only.
- Network ID or use 30010.
- VLAN ID 10.
- In the General Parameters tab, specify VLAN Name and Interface Description.

Nexus Dashboard | AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

Create Network

Network name*

Layer 2 only

VRF name*
 [Create VRF](#)

Network ID*

VLAN ID
 [Propose VLAN](#)

Network template*
[Default_Network_Universal](#)

Network extension template*
[Default_Network_Extension_Universal](#)

[Generate Multicast IP](#) Please click only to generate a New Multicast Group address and override the default value!

General Parameters | **Advanced**

IPv4 Gateway/NetMask

example 192.0.2.1/24

IPv6 Gateway/Prefix List

example 2001:db8::1/64,2001:dbd::1/64

VLAN Name

[Close](#) [Create](#)

ID Give feedback

Step 12. Confirm creation of the network.

Nexus Dashboard | AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh | [View in topology](#) | [Actions](#)

Overview | Inventory | Connectivity | **Segmentation and security** | Configuration policies | Anomalies | Advisories | Integrations | History

Networks | VRFs | Security groups | Security contracts | Security associations | Protocol definitions | L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes [Actions](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Interface group
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.128/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			NA	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	

Step 13. Repeat steps 1 - 12 to create VAST Client network. Click the lower Actions button and select Create from the menu.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations Histo

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/p...	IPv6 gateway/p...	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/...		DEPLOYED	703	IB-M...

1 items found

Rows per page

- Create
- Edit
- Multi-attach
- Multi-detach
- Deploy
- Import
- Export
- Delete
- Add to interface group

Give feedback

Step 14. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network name: VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056
- Enable checkbox for Layer 2 only
- Network ID or use 33056
- VLAN ID 3056
- In the General Parameters tab, specify VLAN Name and Interface Description

Nexus Dashboard | admin

Create Network

Network name*

Layer 2 only

VRF name*
 [Create VRF](#)

Network ID*

VLAN ID
 [Propose VLAN](#)

Network template*
[Default_Network_Universal >](#)

Network extension template*
[Default_Network_Extension_Universal >](#)

[Generate Multicast IP](#) Please click only to generate a New Multicast Group address and override the default value!

General Parameters | **Advanced**

IPv4 Gateway/NetMask

example 192.0.2.1/24

IPv6 Gateway/Prefix List

example 2001:db8::1/64,2001:db9::1/64

VLAN Name

If > 32 chars, enable 'system vlan long-name' for NX-OS, disable VTPv1 and VTPv2 or switch to VTPv3 for IOS XE

Interface Description

MTU for L3 interface

68-9216, NX-OS Specific

IPv4 Secondary Gateway List (Max 16)
 [Actions](#)

[Close](#) [Create](#)

Step 15. Confirm creation of all three networks deployed in this solution.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes Actions

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.1		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			NA	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			NA	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10

Procedure 3. Deploy VAST Internal storage network

This procedure details the following:

- Configure VAST native Discovery VLAN for ports 1/9/1 to port 1/14/2 on each leaf switch (FE-SLF1 and FE-SLF2).
- Add ports to Interface groups: VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group
- Attach VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010, add network to interface group and Deploy network on the storage leaf switches of the FE Fabric (FE-SLF1 and FE-SLF2)
- Attach VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069, add network to interface group and Deploy network on the storage leaf switches of the FE Fabric (FE-SLF1 and FE-SLF2)

Step 1. Go to the Connectivity tab and select the ports 1/9/1 to 1/14/2 (VAST internal storage ports) . You can filter using storage leaf name (SLF) to narrow down the selection.

Nexus Dashboard AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Switch contains SLF Admin status ==> Down

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network	Sync status	Anomaly level
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/2	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/1	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/2	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/1	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/2	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/1	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/2	FE-SLF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy

Step 2. When all VAST storage ports are selected, click Actions > Bulk Actions > Normalize.

Nexus Dashboard AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

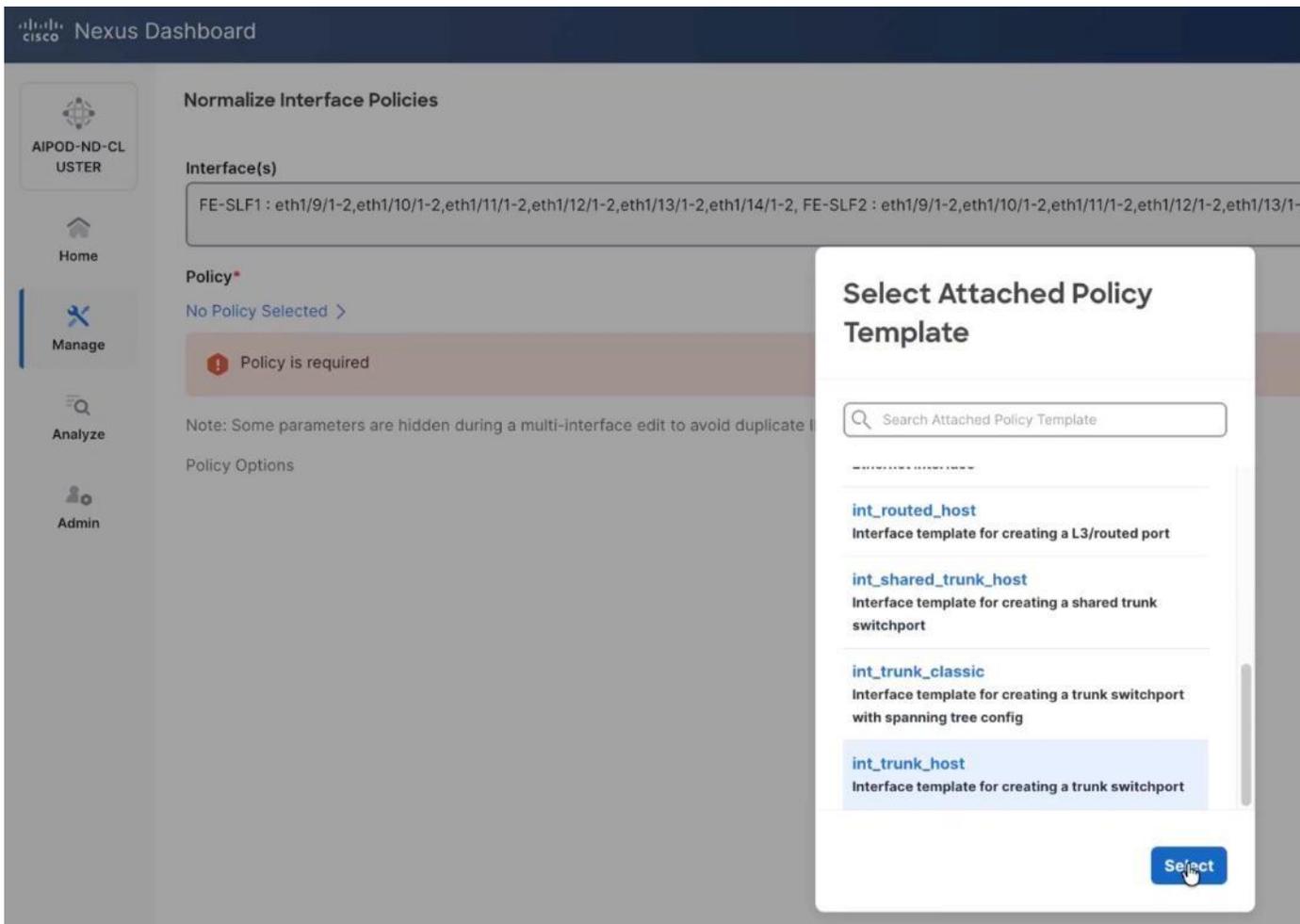
Switch contains SLF Admin status ==> Down

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network	Sync status	An
<input type="checkbox"/> Vlan1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	NA	NA	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/1	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/2	FE-SLF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	In-Sync	Healthy

24/26 Rows Selected

Rows per page 100 < 1 >

Step 3. Select trunk policy int_trunk_host. Select interface group as VAST-Storage-Network and click Save.



Step 4. On the Normalize interfaces Policy screen, scroll down to native vlan and enter native VLAN as 10 (VAST node discovery VLAN). Ensure Enable interface is checked. Click Save.

- AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER
- Home
- Manage
- Analyze
- Admin

Normalize Interface Policies

Interface(s)

FE-SLF1 : eth1/9/1-2,eth1/10/1-2,eth1/11/1-2,eth1/12/1-2,eth1/13/1-2,eth1/14/1-2, FE-SLF2 : eth1/9/1-2,eth1/10/1-2,eth1/11/1-2,eth1/12/1-2,eth1/13/1-2,eth1/14/1-2

Policy*

int_trunk_host >

Note: Some parameters are hidden during a multi-interface edit to avoid duplicate IP or accidental configuration corruption.

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Enable BPDU Guard*

no

Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true='enable', false='disable', no='return to default settings'

Configure BPDU Filter

no

Configure spanning-tree bpdfilter, no='return to default settings'

Spanning-tree Link-type

auto

Specify a link type for spanning tree protocol use, default is auto.

Enable Port Type Fast

Enable spanning-tree edge port behavior.

MTU*

jumbo

MTU for the interface

SPEED*

Auto

Interface Speed

Trunk Allowed Vlans*

none

Allowed values: 'none', 'all', or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Native Vlan

10

Set native VLAN for the interface.

Interface Description

To VAST - Storage Internal Network

Add description to the interface (Max Size 254)

Enable Auto-Negotiation

Enable link auto-negotiation.

Enable CDP

Enable CDP on the interface.

Enable vDC Arshan Port

Save Deploy

Nexus Dashboard admin

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Normalize Interface Policies

Debounce Timer

<0-20000> Link debounce timer (in milliseconds), default is 100

Debounce Link-up Timer

<1000-10000> Link debounce timer for link-up event (in milliseconds)

Enable Error Detection
Enable error detection for access-list installation failures.

Forwarding Error Correction

auto=FEC auto, fc-fec=^CL74(25/50G), off=Turn FEC off, rs-cons16=RS FEC Consortium 1.6 (25G), rs-fec=CL91(100G) or Consortium 1.5 (25/50G), rs-ieee=RS FEC IEEE (25G). default is auto.

Freeform Config

Additional CLI for the interface

Enable Interface
Uncheck to disable the interface

Enable Netflow
Netflow is supported only if it is enabled on fabric.

Netflow Monitor

Save **Deploy**

Step 5. Verify the changes to the ports with native VLAN as 10 and QoS Policies.

Pending config - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC - Ethernet1/9/1 - FE-SLF1

Pending config Side-by-side comparison

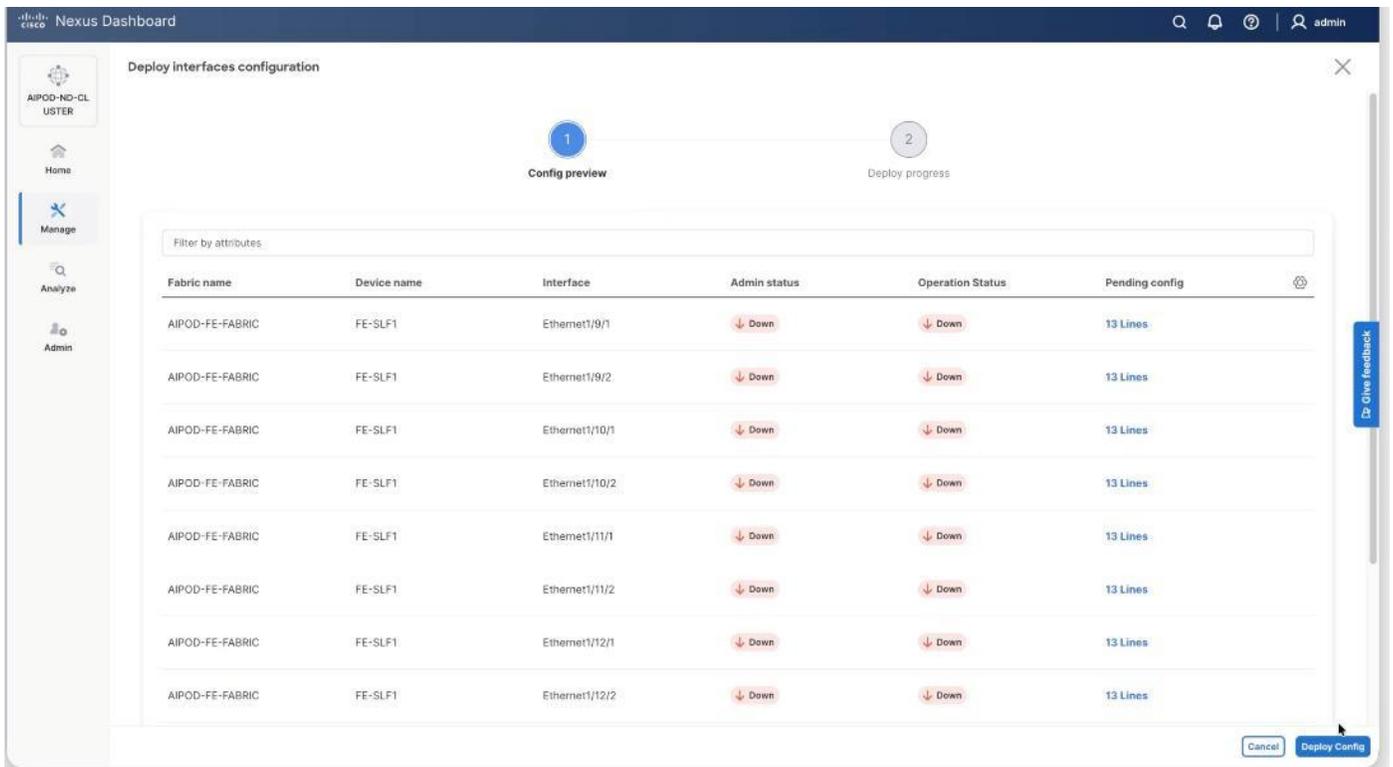
```

1 interface ethernet1/9/1
2 switchport
3 switchport mode trunk
4 switchport trunk allowed vlan none
5 mtu 9216
6 spanning-tree port type edge trunk
7 switchport trunk native vlan 10
8 description To VAST - Storage Internal Network
9 priority-flow-control mode on
10 priority-flow-control watch-dog-interval on
11 service-policy type qos input QOS_CLASSIFICATION
12 no shutdown
13 configure terminal

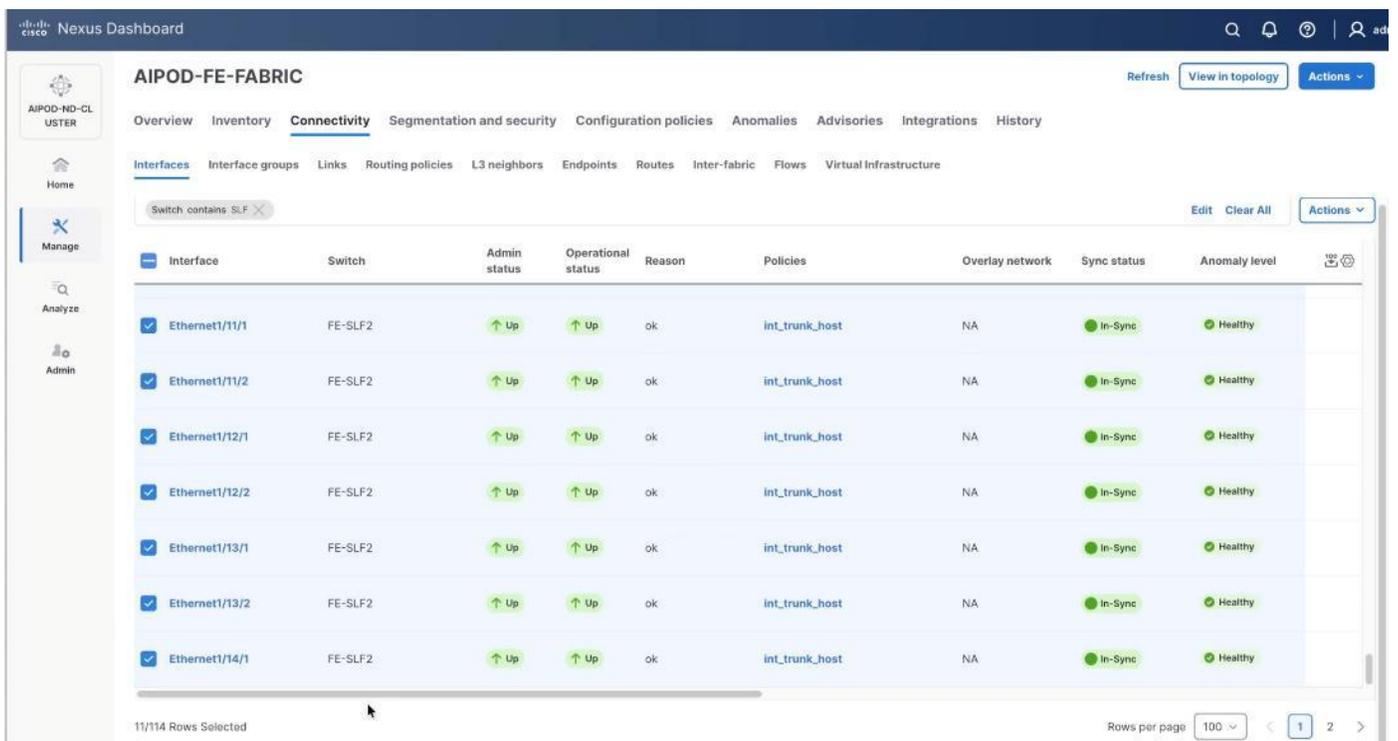
```

Close

Step 6. Click Deploy Config.



Step 7. Ensure the storage port interfaces are up.



Step 8. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 9. Select the FE fabric and go to Connectivity > Interfaces tab.

Step 10. Select ports 1/9/1 to 1/14/2 on both FE-SLF1 and FE-SLF2. From the Action drop-down list, select interface group > Add.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

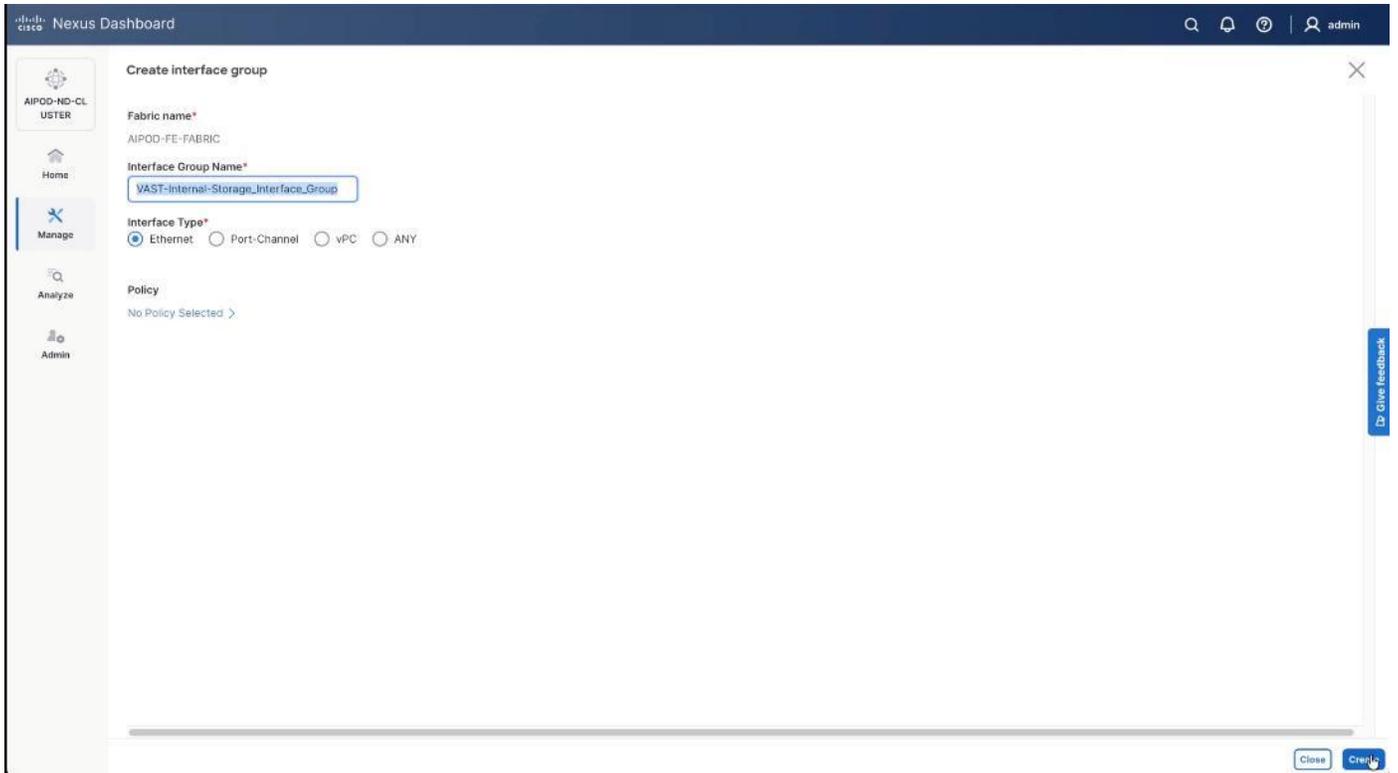
Filter by attributes Actions

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/32	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_fabric_num_11_1
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/33	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	XCVR not inserted	int_tru
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/34	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/9/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/10/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/11/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/12/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/13/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/14/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↓ Down	Link not connected	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/15/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/15/2	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/16/1	FE-SLF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_trunk_host

Actions

- Create interface
- Edit configuration
- Configuration >
- Interface group >
- Maintenance >
- Bulk actions >
- Delete

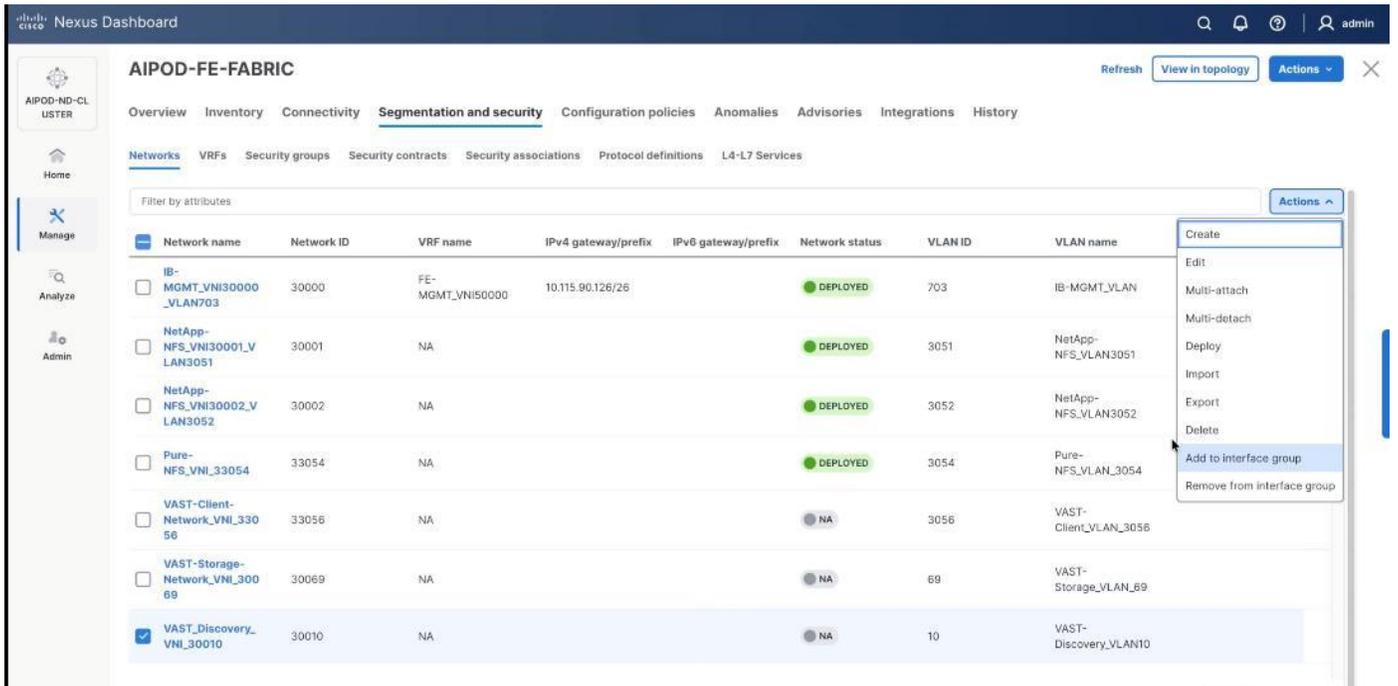
Step 11. Click create Interface group and name the interface group as VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group, select interface type as ethernet. Click Create and then click Save.



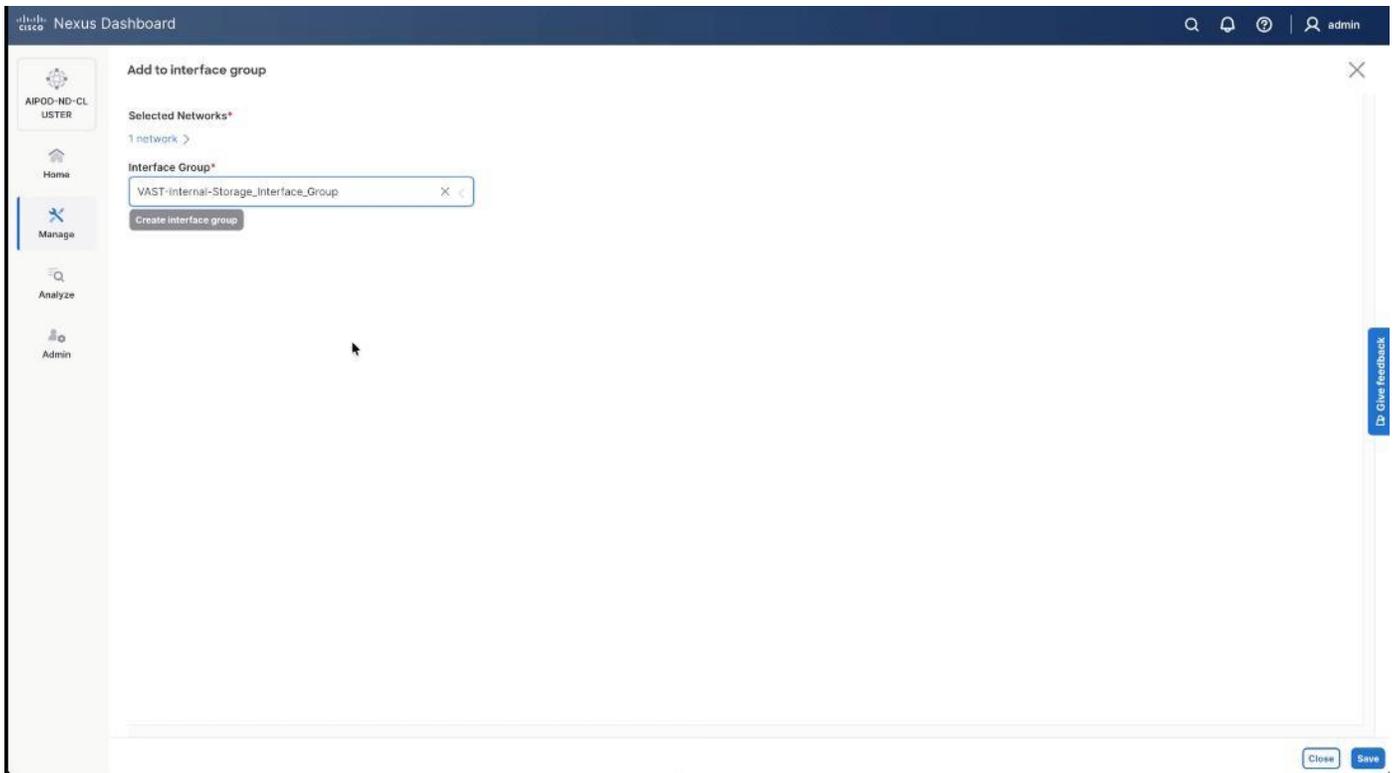
Step 12. From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Step 13. Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks tab.

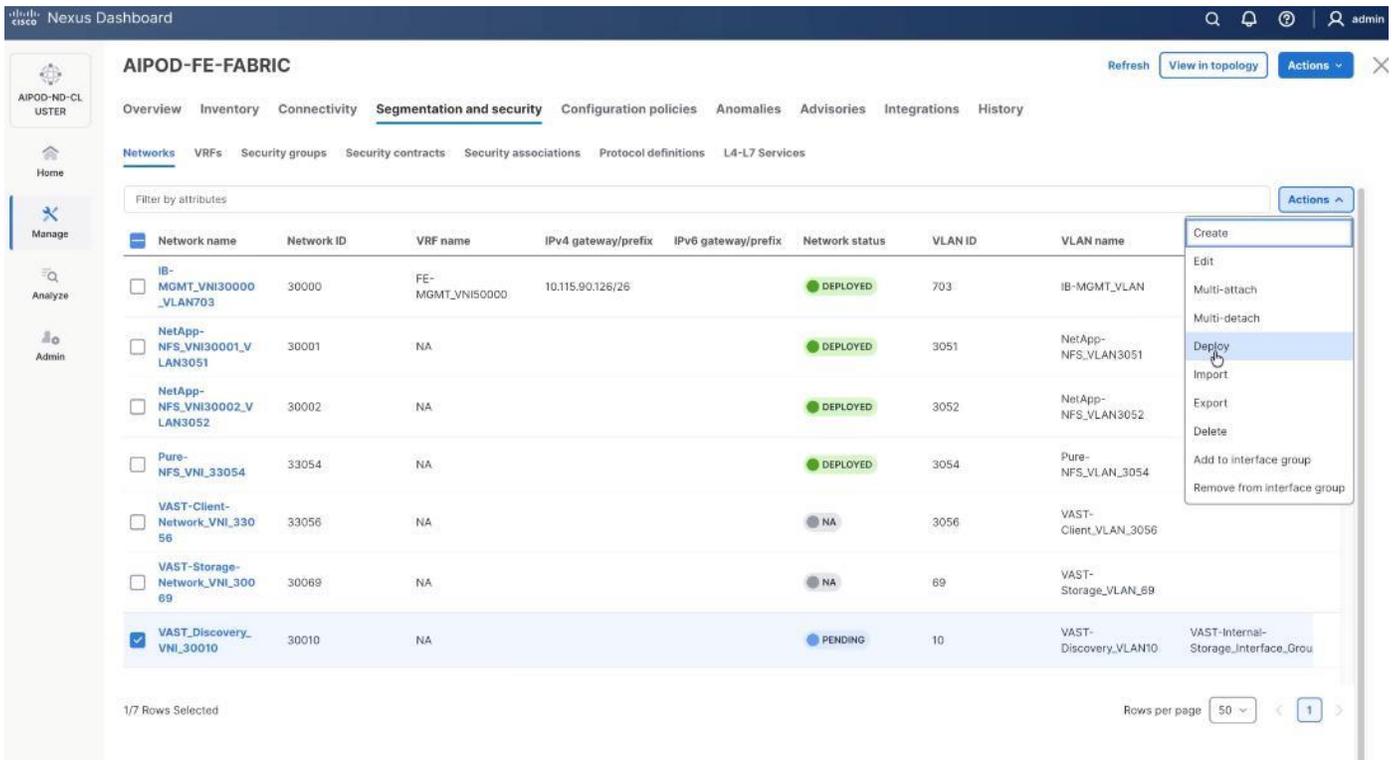
Step 14. Select VAST discovery network, VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010, click the lower Actions button and select Add to interface group from the list.



Step 15. Select the Interface group VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group and click Save.



Step 16. Select VAST Discovery Network, click the Actions button and select the click Deploy.



Step 17. From the Deploy Configuration screen, click Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Pending config	Progress
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	Preview In-Progre	Calculating...	<div style="width: 50%;"></div>
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	Preview In-Progre	Calculating...	<div style="width: 50%;"></div>

2 items found

Rows per page: 10 < 1 >

Close Deploy

Step 18. Verify successful deployment and click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Status description	Progress
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	In-Sync	Config compliance sync completed	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	In-Sync	Config compliance sync completed	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>

Close Deploy

Step 19. Select the VAST discovery network, click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.128/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			NA	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

1/7 Rows Selected Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 20. Select the FE_SLF1 and click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches Select Interfaces Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

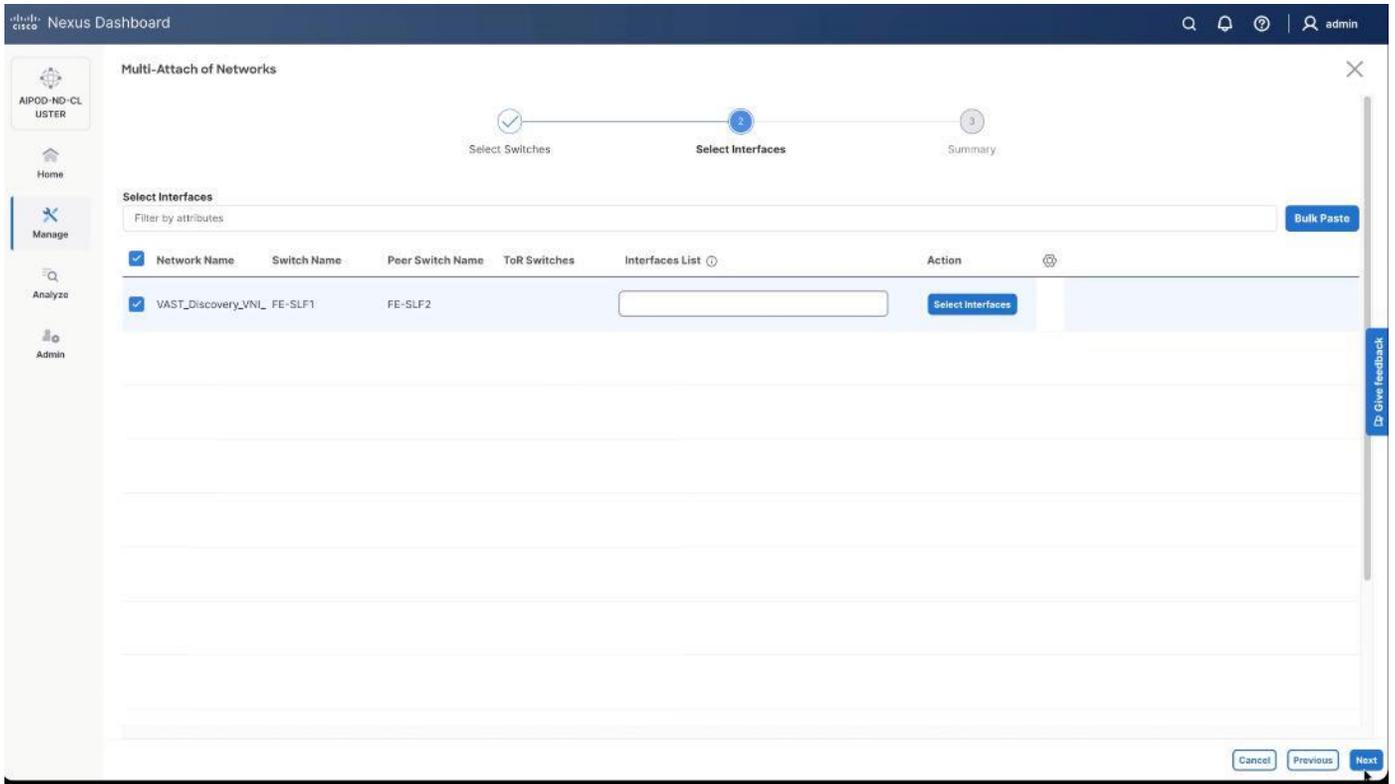
Total No. of Attachment : 1

Filter by attributes

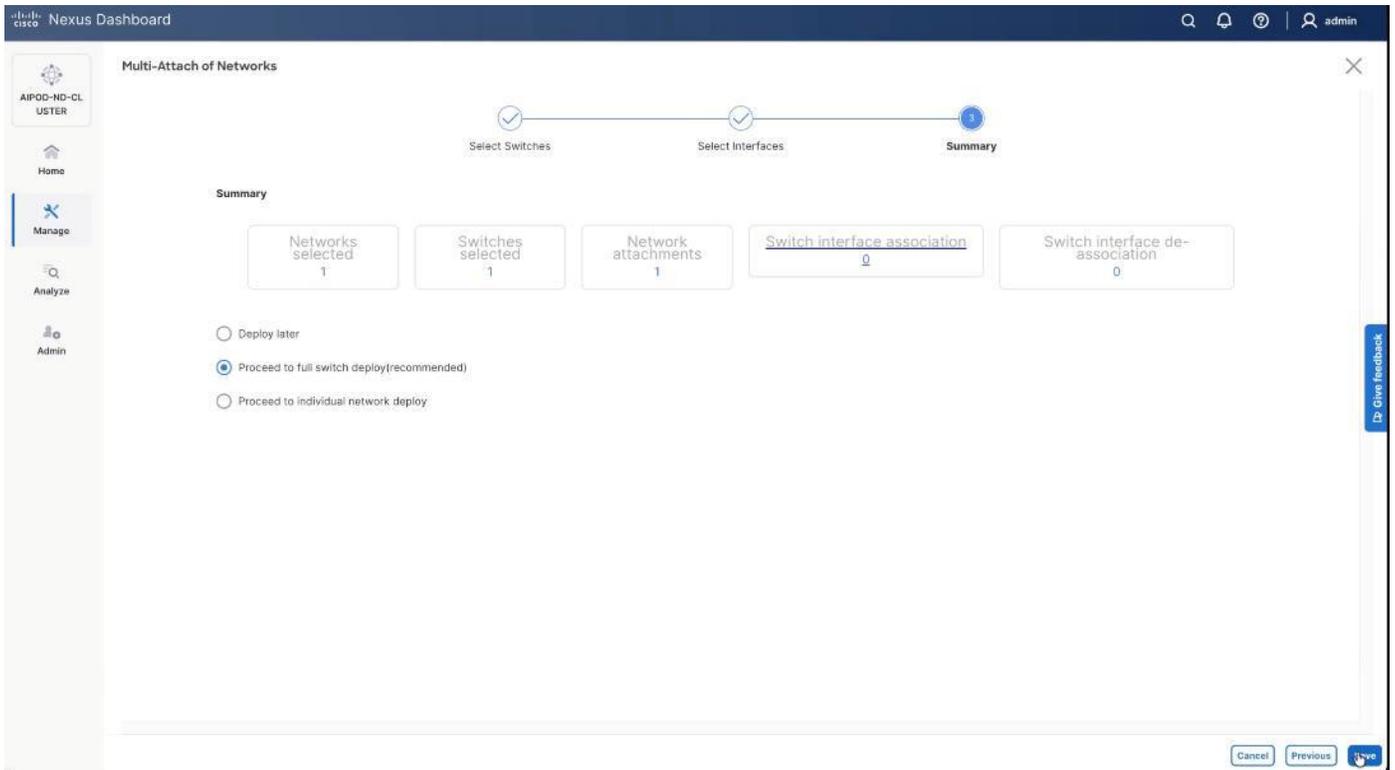
Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer Model Number
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035P	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601WN	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	FDO285302HM	N9K-C9384D-GX2A	border gateway spine				
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	FDO285302K9	N9K-C9384D-GX2A	border gateway spine				

Cancel Next

Step 21. Select VAST Discovery VNI and click Next.



Step 22. Keep the default recommended option of Proceed to Full Switch Deployment and click Save.



Step 23. Click Deploy All.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	Leaf	FLM283601WN	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	Leaf	FLM2840034D	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Give Feedback

Step 24. Verify the port attachments to both Storage leaf.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Network Overview - VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010

Overview Network Attachments VRF

Filter by attributes Actions Refresh

Network name	Network ID	VLAN ID	Switch	Ports	Configuration status	Attachment	Switch role	Fabric name
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	30010	FE-SP2	NA	NA	Detached	border gateway spine	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	30010	FE-LF1	NA	NA	Detached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	30010	FE-SP1	NA	NA	Detached	border gateway spine	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	30010	FE-LF2	NA	NA	Detached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	10	FE-SLF2	12 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_3C	10	FE-SLF1	12 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Give Feedback

Step 25. Select VAST internal storage network, VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069, click the lower Actions button and select Add to interface group from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			NA	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group

1/7 Rows Selected

Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 26. Select the Interface group, VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group and click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Add to interface group

Selected Networks*

1 network >

Interface Group*

VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group

Create interface group

Close Save

Step 27. Select VAST Storage Network, click the Actions button and select Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			PENDING	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group

1/7 Rows Selected Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 28. From the Deploy Configuration screen, click Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Pending config	Progress
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	OUT-OF-SYNC	38 Lines	<div style="width: 100%; height: 10px; background-color: green;"></div>
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	OUT-OF-SYNC	38 Lines	<div style="width: 100%; height: 10px; background-color: green;"></div>

2 items found Rows per page 10 < 1 >

Close Deploy

Step 29. Verify the successful deployment and click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Pending config	Progress
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	OUT-OF-SYNC	38 Lines	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	OUT-OF-SYNC	38 Lines	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>

2 items found

Rows per page 10 < 1 >

Close Deploy

Step 30. Select the VAST storage network, click the lower Actions and select Multi-attach from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create Edit Multi-attach Multi-detach Deploy Import Export Delete Add to interface group Remove from interface group
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group

1/7 Rows Selected

Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 31. Select FE_SLF1 and click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

Total No. of Attachment : 1

Filter by attributes

<input type="checkbox"/>	Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer Model Number
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035P	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601WN	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	FDO285302HM	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				
<input type="checkbox"/>	FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	FDO285302K9	N9K-C9364D-GX2A	border gateway spine				

Cancel Next

Step 32. Select VAST internal Storage VNI and click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

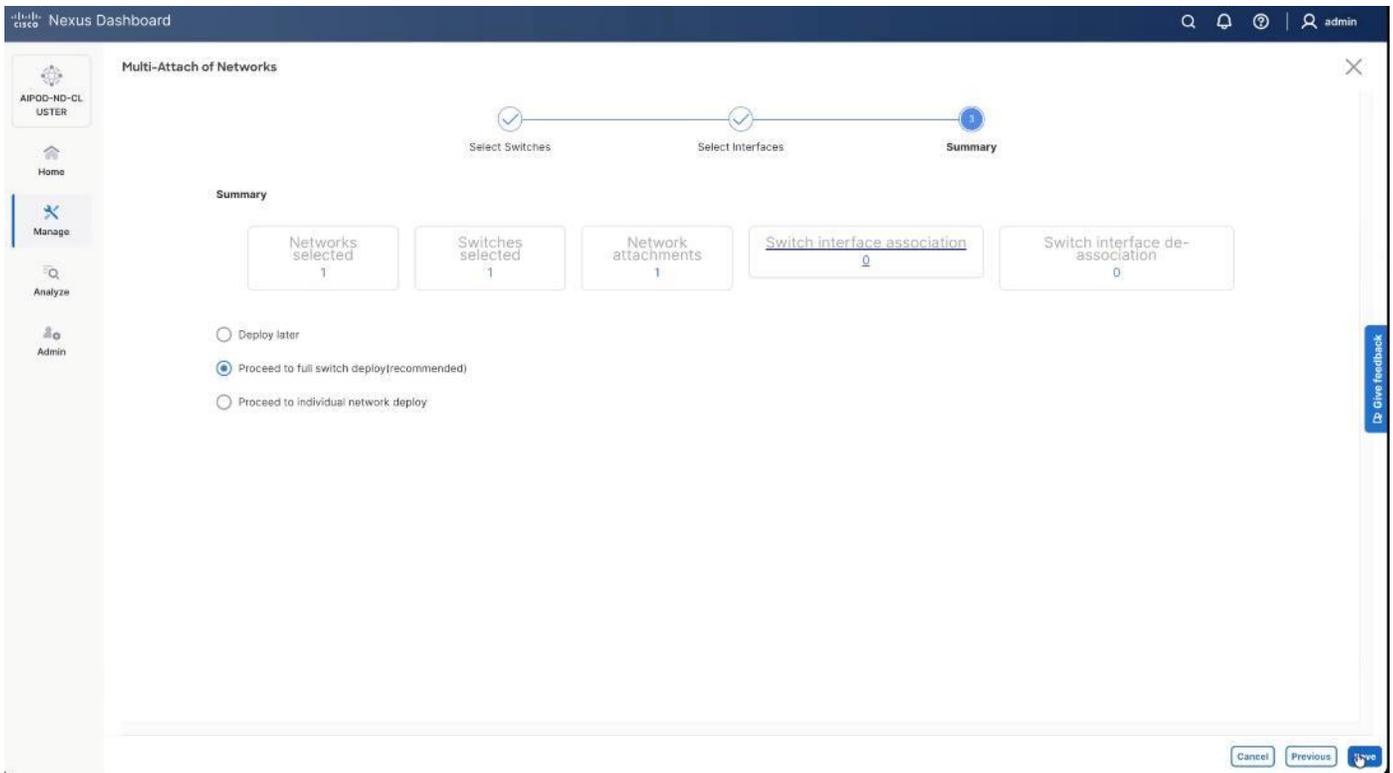
Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes

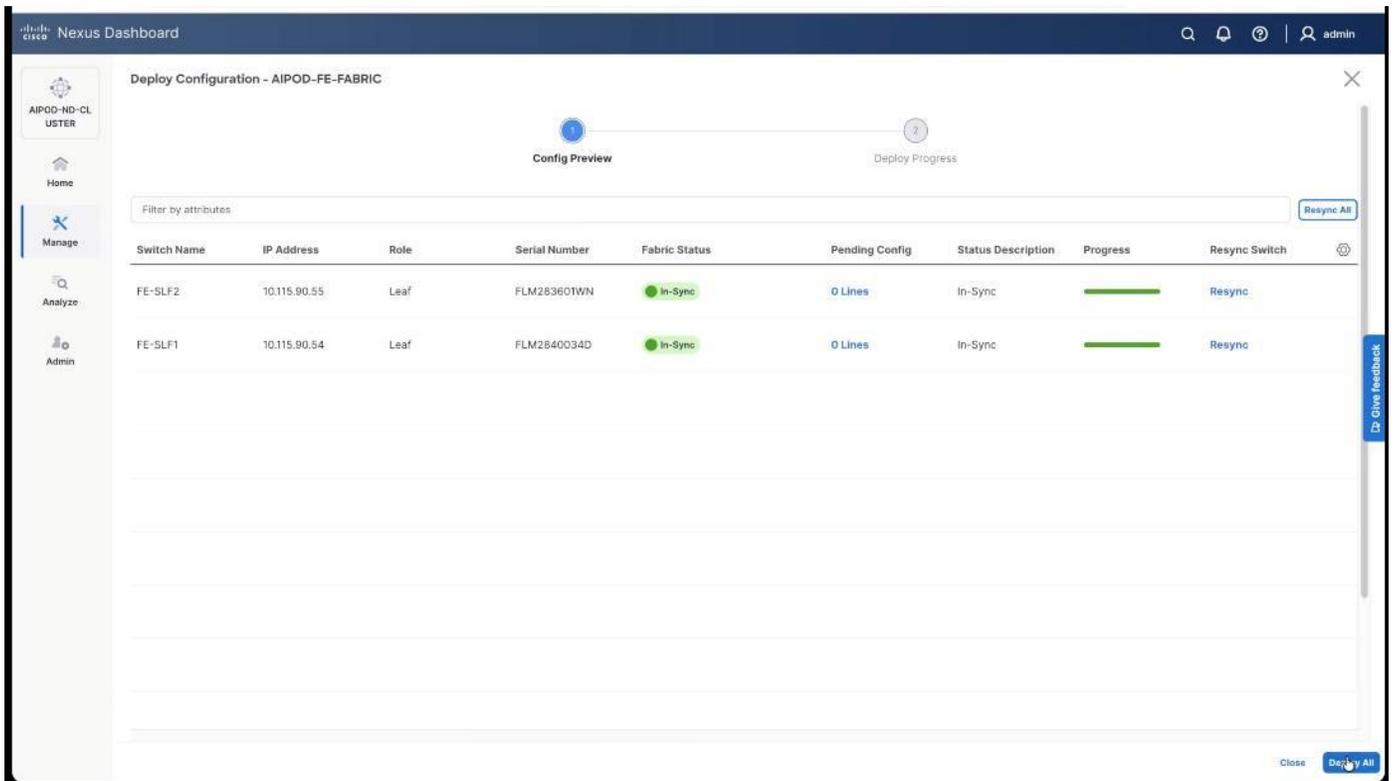
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	FE-SLF1	FE-SLF2		<input type="text"/>	Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 33. Keep the default recommended option of Proceed to Full Switch Deployment and click Save.



Step 34. Click Deploy All.



Step 35. Verify successful the deployment of network VAST-Discovery_VNI_30010 and click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes Actions

<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Interface group
<input type="checkbox"/>	IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
<input type="checkbox"/>	NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
<input type="checkbox"/>	NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Group

7 items found Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Give feedback

Procedure 4. Deploy VAST External Client Network

This procedure details the following:

- Add ports and network to Interface groups: VAST-Client-Network
- Attach VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056, add network to interface group and Deploy network on the front end Fabric (FE-Fabric)

Step 1. Select the VAST discovery network VAST_Client-Network_VNI_33056, click the lower Actions button and select Add to interface group from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL-USTER

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			NA	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

1/7 Rows Selected Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 2. Select the Interface group VAST-Client-Network and click Save. If it doesn't exist create the interface group.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CL-USTER

Add to interface group

Selected Networks*
1 network >

Interface Group*
VAST-Client-Network X

Create interface group

Close Save

Step 3. Select VAST Client Network, click the Actions button and select Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			PENDING	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

1/7 Rows Selected

Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 4. From the Deploy Configuration screen, click Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Pending config	Progress
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	Preview In-Progress	Calculating...	<div style="width: 50%;"></div>
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	Preview In-Progress	Calculating...	<div style="width: 50%;"></div>

2 items found

Rows per page 10 < 1 >

Step 5. Verify a successful deployment and click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Filter by attributes

Network name	Fabric name	Switch name	Serial number	IP address	Role	Network status	Status description	Progress
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF2	FLM283601WN	10.115.90.55	leaf	In-Sync	Config compliance sync completed	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	FE-SLF1	FLM2840034D	10.115.90.54	leaf	In-Sync	Config compliance sync completed	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>

2 items found

Rows per page: 10 | 1

Close Deploy

Step 6. Select the VAST Client network VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056, click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	
<input type="checkbox"/> IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_V LAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	
<input type="checkbox"/> NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_V LAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			DEPLOYED	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	VAST-Client-Network
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou
<input type="checkbox"/> VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

1/7 Rows Selected

Rows per page: 50 | 1

Actions menu: Create, Edit, Multi-attach, Multi-detach, Deploy, Import, Export, Delete, Add to interface group, Remove from interface group

Step 7. Select the FE_SLF1 and click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

1 Select Switches 2 Select Interfaces 3 Summary

Select Switches to attach all Selected Networks (1)

Total No. of Attachment : 1

Filter by attributes

Switch	IP Address	Serial Number	Model Number	Role	VPC Peer	Peer IP	Peer Serial Number	Peer Model Number
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	FLM2840036L	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	FLM2840035P	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	FLM2840034D	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	leaf	FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	FLM283601WN	N9K-C9332D-GX2B
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	FDO285302HM	N9K-C9384D-GX2A	border gateway spine				
<input type="checkbox"/> FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	FDO285302K9	N9K-C9384D-GX2A	border gateway spine				

Cancel Next

Step 8. Add the VAST client network to the port channel interfaces for the GPU nodes connected to the FE-LF1 and FE-LF2 client leaf switches. In the existing deployment these are port channel 111, port channel 112, port channel 113 and port channel 114. Also add the BCM nodes and X-Series management nodes to allow access to VAST client network.

Step 9. Select the VAST-Client-Network and click Select interfaces.

Nexus Dashboard

Select Interfaces of FE-LF1,FE-LF2 & VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056

Filter by attributes:

Interface/Ports	SwitchName	Channel Number	Port Type	Port Description	Neighbor Info
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel15	FE-LF1	15	trunk	to ucs x-series direct - a	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel16	FE-LF1	16	trunk	to ucs x-series direct - b	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel17	FE-LF1	17	trunk	to rip5-bcm-mgmt-1.10.115.90.115	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel111	FE-LF1	111	trunk	pc-111 to ai-pod: c885a-1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel112	FE-LF1	112	trunk	pc-112 to ai pod: c885a-2	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel113	FE-LF1	113	trunk	pc-113 to ai pod: c885a-3	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel114	FE-LF1	114	trunk	pc-114 to ai pod: c885a-4	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port-channel15	FE-LF2	15	trunk	to ucs x-series direct - a	
<input type="checkbox"/> Port-channel16	FE-LF2	16	trunk	to ucs x-series direct - b	

8/50 Rows Selected

Rows per page: 10 < 1 2 3 4 5 >

Cancel Save

Step 11. Verify the port channel and click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches Select Interfaces Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes: Bulk Paste

Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	FE-LF1	FE-LF2		FE-LF1(po15,po16,po17,po111,po112,po113,po114)	Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 12. Click Save.

The screenshot displays the 'Multi-Attach of Networks' configuration interface in the Cisco Nexus Dashboard. The interface includes a navigation sidebar on the left with options like 'Home', 'Manage', 'Analyze', and 'Admin'. The main content area shows a progress bar with three steps: 'Select Switches', 'Select Interfaces', and 'Summary'. The 'Summary' step is currently active, indicated by a blue circle with the number '3'. Below the progress bar, there are five summary boxes: 'Networks selected' (1), 'Switches selected' (1), 'Network attachments' (1), 'Switch interface association' (8), and 'Switch interface de-association' (0). There are three radio button options for deployment: 'Deploy later', 'Proceed to full switch deploy(recommended)', and 'Proceed to individual network deploy'. The 'Proceed to full switch deploy(recommended)' option is selected. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel', 'Previous', and 'Save' buttons.

Step 13. The configuration to deploy is shown below. Click Pending Config to see the configuration being deployed. The pending configuration on one leaf switch is provided as a reference at the end. Click Deploy All.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

1 Config Preview 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	Out-Of-Sync	95 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	Out-Of-Sync	95 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Give feedback

Step 14. Click Close.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview 1 2 Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes

Switch Name	IP address	Status	Status description	Progress
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"><div>Executed 95 / 95</div></div>
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	<div style="width: 100%;"><div>Executed 95 / 95</div></div>

Close

Give feedback

Step 15. Verify a successful deployment.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Interface group
IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			DEPLOYED	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	VAST-Client-Network
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

7 items found Rows per page 50 < 1 >

Step 16. Verify a successful deployment and propagation of configurations from Nexus Dashboard controller to nexus switches. Select the FE fabric and go to Segmentation and Security > Networks. Click Action and click Recalculate and Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory Connectivity **Segmentation and security** Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Networks VRFs Security groups Security contracts Security associations Protocol definitions L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes

Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/prefix	IPv6 gateway/prefix	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name	Interface group
IB-MGMT_VNI30000_VLAN703	30000	FE-MGMT_VNI50000	10.115.90.126/26		DEPLOYED	703	IB-MGMT_VLAN	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
NetApp-NFS_VNI30001_VLAN3051	30001	NA			DEPLOYED	3051	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3051	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
NetApp-NFS_VNI30002_VLAN3052	30002	NA			DEPLOYED	3052	NetApp-NFS_VLAN3052	Installer-Mgmt-Nodes
Pure-NFS_VNI_33054	33054	NA			DEPLOYED	3054	Pure-NFS_VLAN_3054	
VAST-Client-Network_VNI_33056	33056	NA			DEPLOYED	3056	VAST-Client_VLAN_3056	VAST-Client-Network
VAST-Storage-Network_VNI_30069	30069	NA			DEPLOYED	69	VAST-Storage_VLAN_69	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou
VAST_Discovery_VNI_30010	30010	NA			DEPLOYED	10	VAST-Discovery_VLAN10	VAST-Internal-Storage_Interface_Grou

7 items found Rows per page 50 < 1 >

- Edit fabric settings
- Add switches
- Recalculate and deploy**
- Configuration >
- Monitoring >
- Maintenance >
- Telemetry >

Step 17. Verify in-sync status of FE Fabric.

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview | Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	Leaf	FLM283601WN	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	Leaf	FLM2840034D	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	Border Gateway Spine	FDO285302HM	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	Border Gateway Spine	FDO285302K9	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Step 18. Click Resync All to confirm synchronization of FE Fabric.

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-FE-FABRIC

Config Preview | Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
FE-SLF2	10.115.90.55	Leaf	FLM283601WN	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SLF1	10.115.90.54	Leaf	FLM2840034D	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF2	10.115.90.53	Leaf	FLM2840035P	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-LF1	10.115.90.52	Leaf	FLM2840036L	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SP1	10.115.90.50	Border Gateway Spine	FDO285302HM	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
FE-SP2	10.115.90.51	Border Gateway Spine	FDO285302K9	In-Sync	0 Lines	In-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Cisco Nexus Backend Fabric Setup

In this setup, the Nexus Backend Fabric consisted of 2 spine and 2 leaf switches. This fabric was cabled according to [Table 4](#). The fabric switch details are listed in [Table 18](#).

Table 18. Backend Fabric Switch Details

Switch	Role	OOB IP	Firmware	Model
BE-LF1	Leaf	10.115.90.58	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
BE-LF2	Leaf	10.115.90.59	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B
BE-SP1	Spine	10.115.90.60	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A
BE-SP2	Spine	10.115.90.61	10.4(5)	Cisco Nexus 9364D-GX2A

Physical Connectivity

Note: Follow the physical connectivity guidelines in the Connectivity Design section.

Initial Configuration of Switches

The following procedures describe this basic configuration of the Cisco Nexus backend fabric switches for use in the solution. This procedure assumes the use of Cisco Nexus 9000 10.4(5), the Cisco suggested Nexus switch release at the time of this validation.

Procedure 1. Set Up Initial Configuration from a serial console

Step 1. Set up the initial configuration for each backend fabric switch as listed in [Table 18](#).

Step 2. Configure the switch.

Note: On initial boot, the NX-OS setup automatically starts and attempts to enter Power on Auto Provisioning.

```

Abort Power On Auto Provisioning [yes - continue with normal setup, skip - bypass password and basic
configuration, no - continue with Power On Auto Provisioning] (yes/skip/no) [no]: yes
Disabling POAP.....Disabling POAP
poap: Rolling back, please wait... (This may take 5-15 minutes)
    ---- System Admin Account Setup ----
Do you want to enforce secure password standard (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Enter the password for "admin": <password>
Confirm the password for "admin": <password>
Would you like to enter the basic configuration dialog (yes/no): yes
Create another login account (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-only SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure read-write SNMP community string (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enter the switch name: <nexus-hostname>
Continue with Out-of-band (mgmt0) management configuration? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Mgmt0 IPv4 address: <nexus-out_of_band_mgmt0-ip>
Mgmt0 IPv4 netmask: <nexus-mgmt0-netmask>
Configure the default gateway? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
IPv4 address of the default gateway: <nexus-mgmt0-gw>
Configure advanced IP options? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Enable the telnet service? (yes/no) [n]: Enter

```

```
Enable the ssh service? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
Type of ssh key you would like to generate (dsa/rsa) [rsa]: Enter
Number of rsa key bits <1024-2048> [2048]: Enter
Configure the ntp server? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
Configure default interface layer (L3/L2) [L2]: Enter
Configure default switchport interface state (shut/noshut) [noshut]: Enter
Enter basic FC configurations (yes/no) [n]: n
Configure CoPP system profile (strict/moderate/lenient/dense) [strict]: Enter
Would you like to edit the configuration? (yes/no) [n]: Enter
```

Step 3. Review the configuration summary before enabling the configuration.

```
Use this configuration and save it? (yes/no) [y]: Enter
```

Step 4. Repeat this configuration for all switches listed in [Table 18](#).

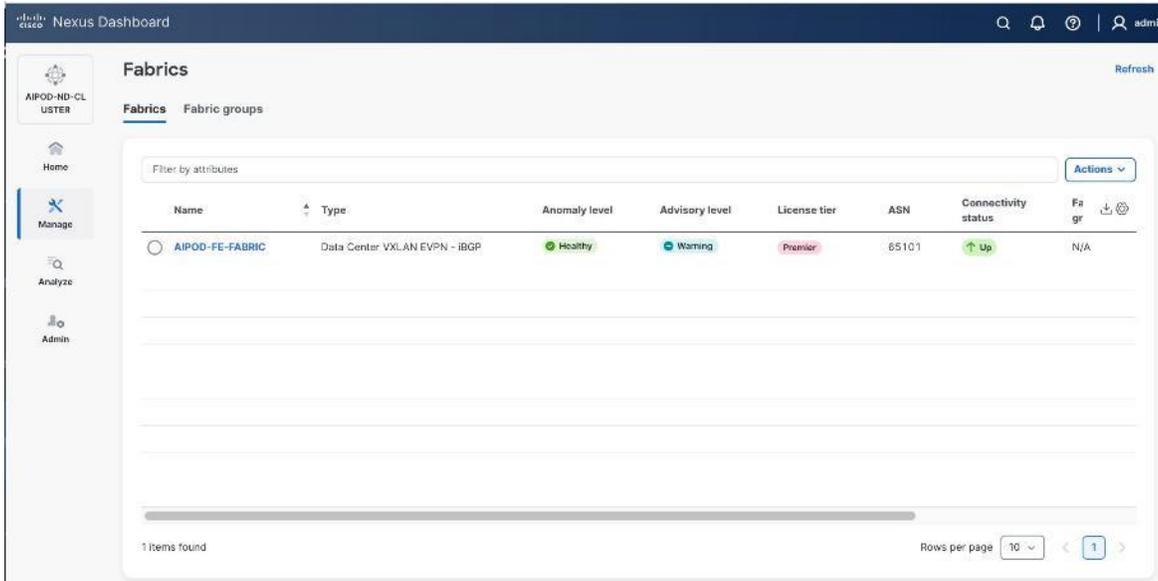
Deploy BE Cluster

Procedure 1. Deploy BE Cluster

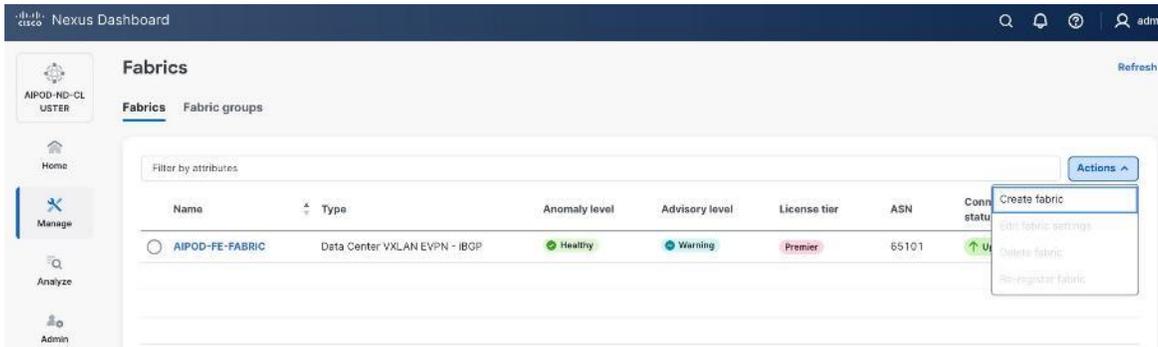
Step 1. From a web browser go to Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying 'https://10.115.90.21'. The browser's address bar also shows 'Not Secure'. The page content includes the Cisco logo, the text 'Welcome to Nexus Dashboard', and 'Version 4.1(1g)'. Below this, there are two input fields: 'Username' with the value 'admin' and 'Password' with the value '*****'. A 'Show' link is next to the password field. A blue 'Login' button is positioned below the password field. On the left side of the page, there is a photograph of a server rack. A dark grey 'Note' box is overlaid on the bottom left of the server rack image, containing the following text: 'Note: UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO THIS DEVICE IS PROHIBITED. You must have explicit, authorized permission to access or configure this device. Unauthorized attempts and actions to access or use this system may result in civil and/or criminal penalties. All activities performed on this device are logged and monitored.'

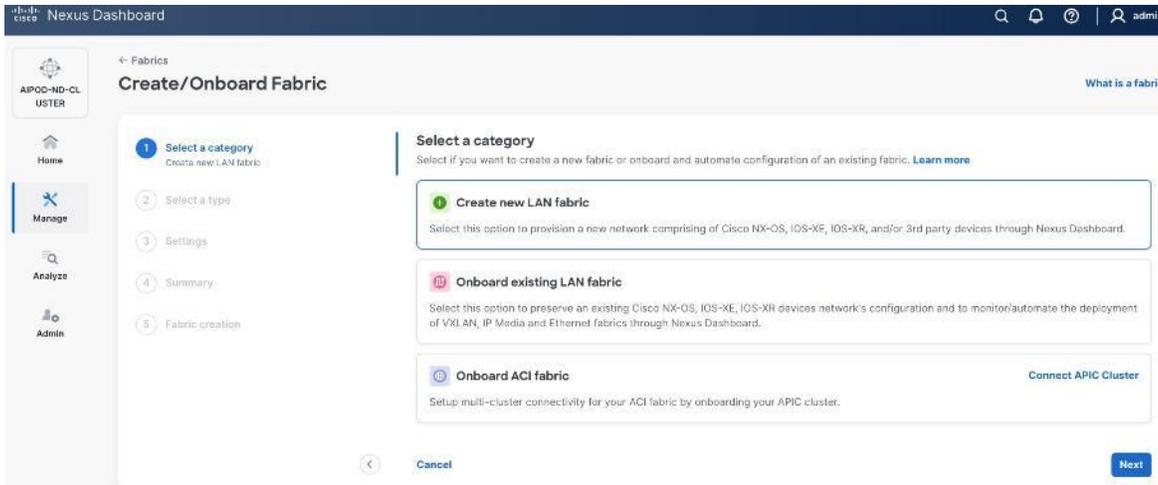
Step 2. Go to Manage > Fabrics.



Step 3. Click Actions.

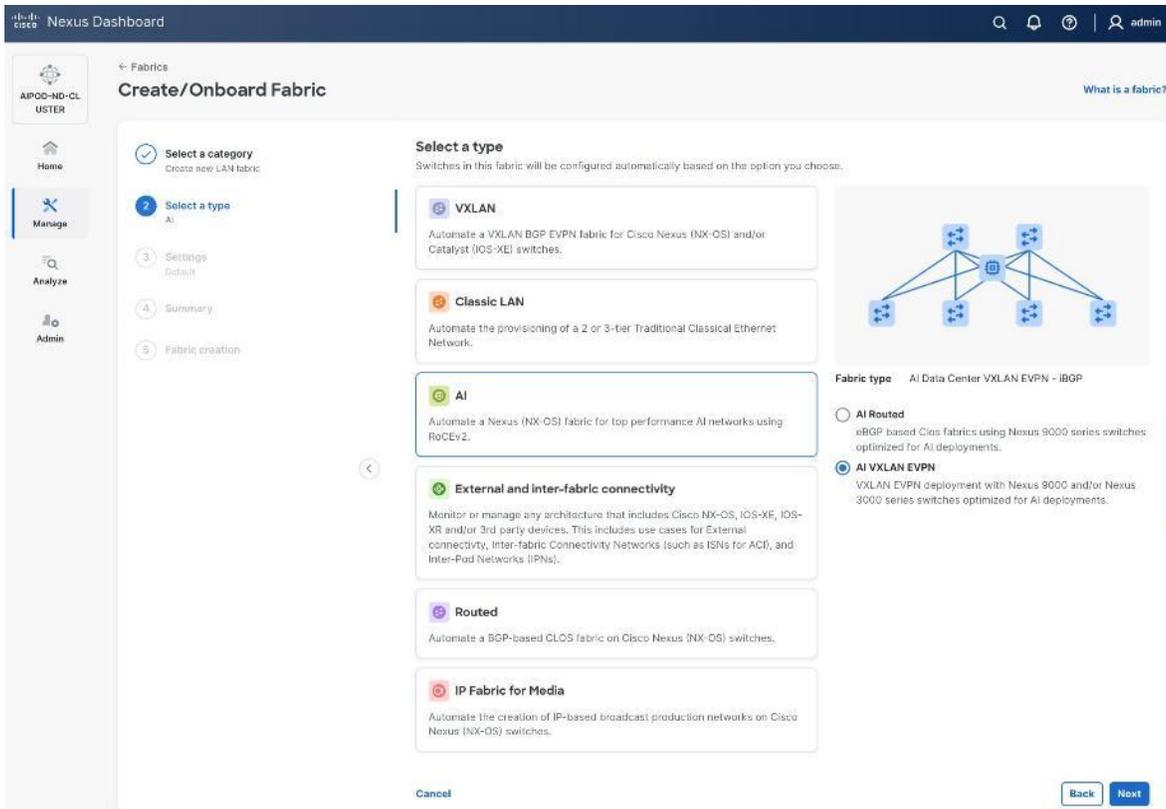


Step 4. Select Create Fabric from the drop-down list.



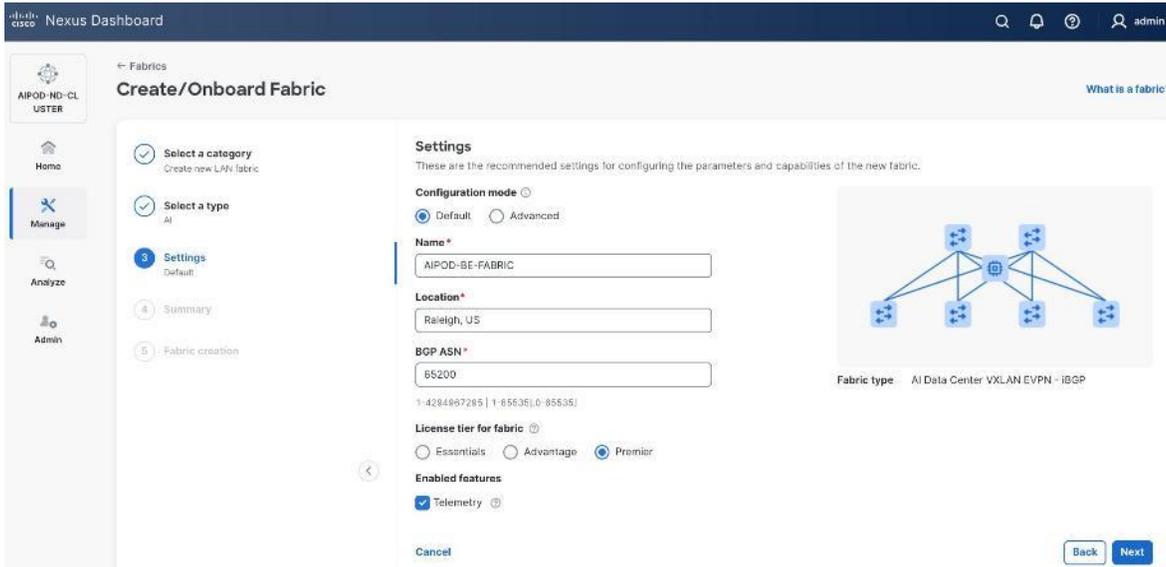
Step 5. Select Create a new LAN fabric.

Step 6. Click Next.



Step 7. For the Backend (E-W) AI/ML fabric, select AI > AI VXLAN EVPN to manage and setup a high-speed 400GbE/800GbE fabric for GPU-to-GPU connectivity.

Step 8. Click Next.



Step 9. To configure the Backend (BE) fabric, under Configuration Mode, specify the following:

- Leave the radio button enabled for Default.
- Specify Name, Location, and BGP ASN#.
- Select one of the Licensing options for the fabric – click the ? icon to get more details on the options.
- (Optional) Enable Telemetry feature.

Step 10. Enable the radio button for Advanced in the Configuration Mode section to see additional configuration options for the fabric.

The screenshot displays the 'Create/Onboard Fabric' configuration page in the Cisco Nexus Dashboard. The interface is divided into a left sidebar with navigation options (Home, Manage, Analyze, Admin) and a main content area. The main content area has a progress bar on the left indicating the current step is 'Settings' (Advanced). The 'Settings' section includes various configuration options for the fabric, such as 'Configuration mode' (Advanced selected), 'Name' (AIPOD-BE-FABRIC), 'Location' (Raleigh, US), 'Overlay routing protocol' (eBGP selected), 'BGP ASN' (65200), 'AI QoS & Queuing Policy' (4000), 'License tier for fabric' (Premier selected), 'Enabled features' (Telemetry selected), 'Telemetry collection' (In-band selected), 'Telemetry streaming via' (IPv4 selected), 'Telemetry VRF' (default), 'Telemetry source interface' (loopback0), and 'Security domain' (all). A network diagram on the right shows a central switch connected to four other switches. Buttons for 'Cancel', 'Back', and 'Next' are located at the bottom of the settings panel.

Step 11. Verify QoS and Telemetry settings reflect your setup.

Step 12. In the Advanced Settings menu, select the Resource tab.

Step 13. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

APIC-ND-CL USTER

← Fabrics

Create/Onboard Fabric

What is a fabric?

Select a category
Create new LAN fabric

Select a type
AI

Settings
Advanced

4 Advanced settings

5 Summary

6 Fabric creation

Advanced settings
 The following optional settings will be deployed and/or used when deploying this fabric.

General Parameters Replication vPC Protocols Security Advanced Freeform **Resources** Manageability Bootstrap Configuration Backu

Manual Underlay IP Address Allocation
Checking this will disable Dynamic Underlay IP Address Allocations

Underlay Routing Loopback IP Range*

Typically Loopback0 IP Address Range

Underlay VTEP Loopback IP Range*

Typically Loopback1 IP Address Range

Underlay RP Loopback IP Range*

Anycast or Phantom RP IP Address Range

Underlay Subnet IP Range*

Address range to assign Numbered and Peer Link SVI IPs

Underlay MPLS Loopback IP Range

Used for VLANs to MPLS SR/LDP Hierarchy

Underlay Routing Loopback IPv8 Range

Typically Loopback0 IPv8 Address Range

Underlay VTEP Loopback IPv6 Range

Typically Loopback1 and Anycast Loopback IPv6 Address Range

Underlay Subnet IPv6 Range

IPv6 Address range to assign Numbered and Peer Link SVI IPs

Underlay RP Loopback IPv6 Range

Anycast RP IPv6 Address Range

BGP Router ID Range for IPv6 Underlay

Cancel **Back** **Next**

Step 14. Change the IP address for this fabric from the default values to prevent overlap with frontend fabric, also managed by the same Nexus Dashboard. For this CVD validation, the first octet was changed from 10 to 20. The Backend fabric is isolated from other networks with no external connectivity so it could be kept as frontend but there will be alerts and warnings on Nexus dashboard, so the change is primarily done for this reason.

Nexus Dashboard

admin

APIC-ND-CL
USTER

Fabrics

Create/Onboard Fabric

What is a fabric?

- Select a category
Create new LAN fabric
- Select a type
AI
- Settings
Advanced
- 4 Advanced settings**
- 5 Summary
- 6 Fabric creation

Advanced settings

The following optional settings will be deployed and/or used when deploying this fabric.

General Parameters Replication vPC Protocols Security Advanced Freeform **Resources** Manageability Bootstrap Configuration Backu

Manual Underlay IP Address Allocation
Checking this will disable Dynamic Underlay IP Address Allocations

Underlay Routing Loopback IP Range*
20.2.0.0/22
Typically Loopback0 IP Address Range

Underlay VTEP Loopback IP Range*
20.3.0.0/22
Typically Loopback1 IP Address Range

Underlay RP Loopback IP Range*
20.254.254.0/24
Anycast or Phantom RP IP Address Range

Underlay Subnet IP Range*
4.4.0.0/16
Address range to assign Numbered and Peer Link SVI IPs

Underlay MPLS Loopback IP Range
Used for VPLAN to MPLS SSO CP Handoff

Underlay Routing Loopback IPv6 Range
Typically Loopback0 IPv6 Address Range

Underlay VTEP Loopback IPv6 Range
Typically Loopback1 and Anycast Loopback IPv6 Address Range

Underlay Subnet IPv6 Range
IPv6 Address range to assign Numbered and Peer Link SVI IPs

Underlay RP Loopback IPv6 Range
Anycast RP IPv6 Address Range

BGP Router ID Range for IPv6 Underlay

Cancel Back Next

Step 15. Scroll down and change the VRF Lite Subnet IP Range.

Step 16. Click Next.

- AIPOD-ND-CL USTER
- Home
- Manage
- Analyze
- Admin

Create/Onboard Fabric

What is a fabric?

- Select a category
Create new LAN fabric
- Select a type
AI
- Settings
Advanced
- Advanced settings
- Summary**
- Fabric creation

Summary

Review your selections below.

Category
Fabric category: New LAN fabric

Type
Fabric type: AI
Fabric sub-type: AI Data Center VXLAN EVPN - IBGP

Settings

Name	AIPOD-BE-FABRIC
Location	Raleigh, US
License tier for fabric	Premier
Security domain	ai
Overlay routing protocol	ibgp
BGP ASN	65200
AI QoS & Queuing Policy	400G
Enabled features	Telemetry
Telemetry collection	inBand
Telemetry streaming via	ipv4
Telemetry VRF	default
Telemetry source interface	loopback0

Advanced settings

General			
Enable IPv6 Underlay	Disabled	Anycast Gateway MAC	2020.0000.00aa
Enable IPv6 Link-Local Address	Disabled	Enable Performance Monitoring	Disabled
Underlay Subnet IPv6 Mask	-	Fabric Interface Numbering	p2p

Cancel

Back Submit

- APCD-ND-CL USTER
- Home
- Manage
- Analyze
- Admin

Advanced settings

General

Enable IPv6 Underlay	Disabled	Anycast Gateway MAC	2020.0000.00aa
Enable IPv6 Link-Local Address	Disabled	Enable Performance Monitoring	Disabled
Underlay Subnet IPv6 Mask	-	Fabric Interface Numbering	p2p
Underlay Routing Protocol	ospf	Underlay Subnet IP Mask	30
Route-Reflectors	2		

Hidden

Enable AI QoS and Queuing Policies Enabled

Replication

Replication Mode	multicast	Enable MVPN VRI ID Re-allocation	Disabled
IPv6 Multicast Group Subnet	-	Multicast Group Subnet	239.1.1.0/25
Default MDT IPv4 Address for TRM VRFs	-	Auto Generate New Multicast Group address	Disabled
Default MDT IPv6 Address for TRM VRFs	-	Underlay Multicast Group Address Limit	128
Underlay Primary RP Loopback Id	-	Enable IPv4 Tenant Routed Multicast (TRM)	Disabled
Underlay Backup RP Loopback Id	-	Enable IPv6 Tenant Routed Multicast (TRMv6)	Disabled
Underlay Second Backup RP Loopback Id	-	Rendezvous-Points	2
Underlay Third Backup RP Loopback Id	-	RP Mode	asm
Enable MVPN VRI ID Generation	Disabled	Underlay RP Loopback Id	254
MVPN VRI ID Range	-		

vPC

vPC Peer Link VLAN Range	3600	Enable the same vPC Domain Id for all vPC Pairs	Disabled
Make vPC Peer Link VLAN as Native VLAN	Disabled	vPC Domain Id	-
vPC Peer Keep Alive option	management	vPC Layer-3 Peer-Router Option	Enabled
vPC Auto Recovery Time (In Seconds)	360	Enable Qos for Fabric vPC-Peering	Disabled
vPC Delay Restore Time (In Seconds)	150	Qos Policy Name	-
vPC Delay Restore Time for ToR (In Seconds)	30	Use Specific vPC/Port-Channel ID Range	Disabled
vPC Peer Link Port Channel ID	500	vPC/Port-Channel ID Range	-
vPC IPv6 ND Synchronize	Enabled	vPC advertise-pip on Border only	Enabled
vPC advertise-pip	Disabled	vPC Domain Id Range	1-1000

Protocols

Cancel

Back

Submit

- AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER
- Home
- Manage
- Analyze
- Admin

Protocols

Underlay Routing Loopback Id	0	Generate BGP EVPN Neighbor Description	Enabled
Underlay VTEP Loopback Id	1	PIM Hello Authentication Key	-
Underlay Anycast Loopback Id	-	Enable BFD For IBGP	Disabled
Underlay Routing Protocol Tag	UNDERLAY	Enable BFD For OSPF	Disabled
OSPF Authentication Key ID	-	Enable BFD For ISIS	Disabled
OSPF Authentication Key	-	Enable BFD For PIM	Disabled
IS-IS Level	-	Enable BFD Authentication	Disabled
IS-IS NET Area Number	-	BFD Authentication Key ID	-
Enable IS-IS Network Point-to-Point	Disabled	BFD Authentication Key	-
Enable IS-IS Authentication	Disabled	IBGP Peer-Template Config	-
IS-IS Authentication Keychain Name	-	Leaf/Border/Border GatewayIBGP Peer-Template Config	-
IS-IS Authentication Key ID	-	OSPF Area Id	0.0.0.0
IS-IS Authentication Key	-	Enable OSPF Authentication	Disabled
Set IS-IS Overload Bit	Disabled	Enable BGP Authentication	Disabled
IS-IS Overload Bit Elapsed Time	-	Enable PIM Hello Authentication	Disabled
BGP Authentication Key Encryption Type	-	Enable BFD	Disabled
BGP Authentication Key	-		

Security

Security Group Name Prefix	-	DCI MACsec Primary Key String	-
Security Group Tag (SGT) ID Range	-	DCI MACsec Primary Cryptographic Algorithm	-
Security Groups Pre-provision	Disabled	DCI MACsec Fallback Key String	-
Enable MACsec	Disabled	DCI MACsec Fallback Cryptographic Algorithm	-
MACsec Cipher Suite	-	QKD Profile Name	-
MACsec Primary Key String	-	KME Server IP	-
MACsec Primary Cryptographic Algorithm	-	KME Server Port Number	-
MACsec Fallback Key String	-	Trustpoint Label	-
MACsec Fallback Cryptographic Algorithm	-	Ignore Certificate	Disabled
Enable DCI MACsec	Disabled	MACsec Status Report Timer	-
Enable QKD	Disabled	Enable Security Groups	Disabled
DCI MACsec Cipher Suite	-		

Advanced

VRF Template	Default_VRF_Universa...	PTP Source VLAN Id	-
--------------	-------------------------	--------------------	---

Cancel

Back

Submit

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Advanced

VRF Template	Default_VRF_Universa...	PTP Source VLAN Id	-
Network Template	Default_Network_Univ...	Underlay MPLS Loopback Id	-
VRF Extension Template	Default_VRF_Extensio...	IS-IS NET Area Number for MPLS Handoff	-
Network Extension Template	Default_Network_Ext...	Enable TCAM Allocation	Enabled
Overlay Mode	cli	Enable Default Queuing Policies	Disabled
Enable L3VNI w/o VLAN	Disabled	N9K Cloud Scale Platform Queuing Policy	-
PVLAN Secondary Network Template	-	N9K R-Series Platform Queuing Policy	-
Site Id	65200	Other N9K Platform Queuing Policy	-
Intra Fabric Interface MTU	9216	Priority flow control watch-dog interval	-
Layer 2 Host Interface MTU	9216	Enable Real Time Interface Statistics Collection	Disabled
Unshut Host Interfaces by Default	Enabled	Interface Statistics Load Interval	-
Power Supply Mode	redundant	Spanning Tree Root Bridge Protocol	unmanaged
CoPP Profile	strict	Spanning Tree VLAN Range	-
VTEP HoldDown Time	180	MST Instance Range	-
Brownfield Overlay Network Name Format	Auto_NetLVNI\$SVNISS...	Spanning Tree Bridge Priority	-
Skip Overlay Network Interface Attachments	Disabled	Set Allowed Vlan On Leaf-ToR Pairing	none
Enable CDP for Bootstrapped Switch	Disabled	Enable Private VLAN (PVLAN)	Disabled
Enable VXLAN OAM	Enabled	Xconnect HeartBeat Interval	190
Probe Interval	-	Enable Southbound Loop Detection	Disabled
Recovery Interval	-	NX-API HTTPS Port Number	443
Enable Tenant DHCP	Enabled	Enable HTTP NX-API	Enabled
Enable NX-API	Enabled	Add Switches without Reload	disable
Enable L4-L7 Services Re-direction	Disabled	Enable Precision Time Protocol (PTP)	Disabled
Enable Strict Config Compliance	Disabled	Enable MPLS Handoff	Disabled
Enable AAA IP Authorization	Disabled	NX-API HTTP Port Number	80
Enable ND as Trap Host	Enabled	PTP Source Loopback Id	-
Anycast Border Gateway advertise-pip	Disabled	PTP Domain Id	-
Freeform			
Leaf Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config	-	Spine Post-Interfaces Freeform Config	-
Spine Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config	-	ToR Post-Interfaces Freeform Config	-
ToR Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config	-	Intra-fabric Links Additional Config	-
Leaf Post-Interfaces Freeform Config	-		

Cancel

Back

Submit

AIPOD-ND-CL
USTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Freeform

- Leaf Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- Spine Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- ToR Pre-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- Leaf Post-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- Spine Post-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- ToR Post-Interfaces Freeform Config -
- Intra-fabric Links Additional Config -

Resources

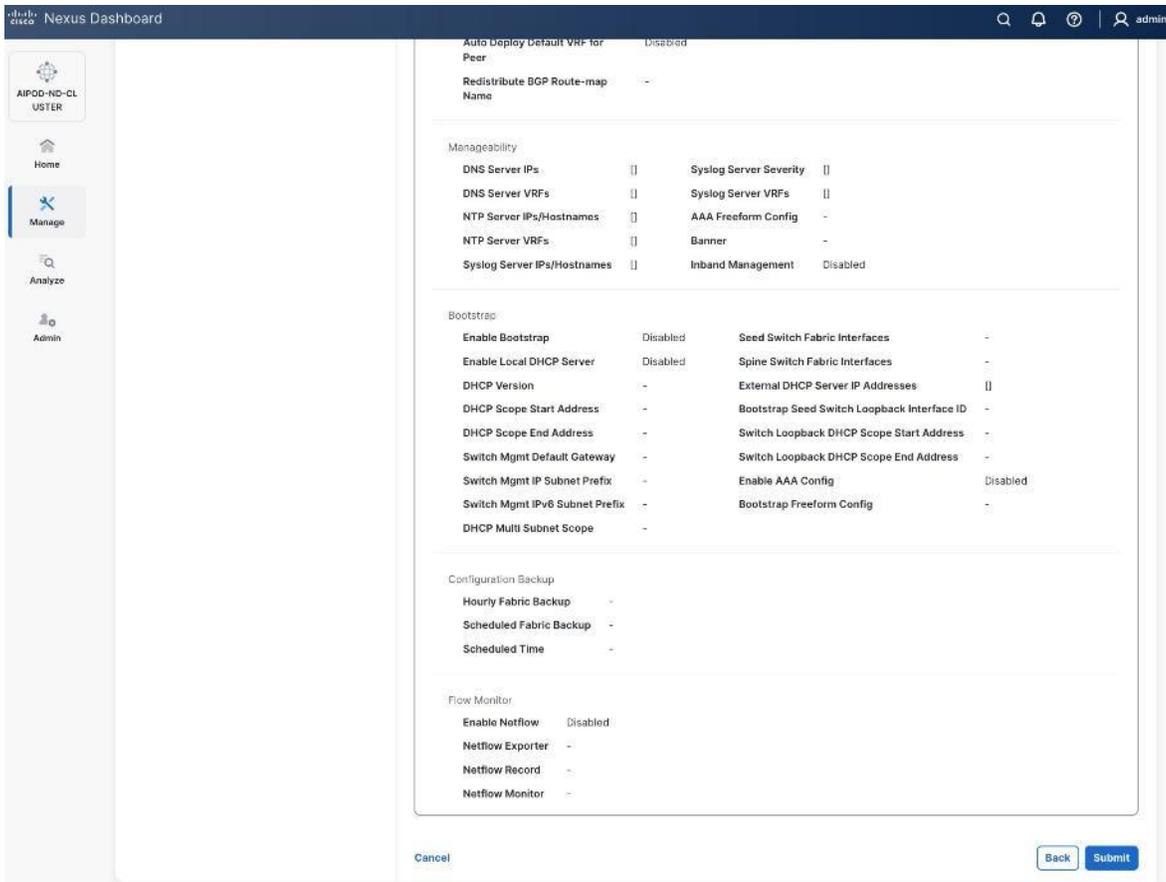
Manual Underlay IP Address Allocation	Disabled	VRF Lite Subnet IP Range	20.33.0.0/76
Underlay MPLS Loopback IP Range	-	VRF Lite Subnet Mask	30
Underlay Routing Loopback IPv6 Range	-	VRF Lite IPv6 Subnet Range	fd00::a33:0/112
Underlay VTEP Loopback IPv6 Range	-	VRF Lite IPv6 Subnet Mask	128
Underlay Subnet IPv6 Range	-	Auto Allocation of Unique IP on VRF Extension over VRF Lite IFC	Disabled
Underlay RP Loopback IPv6 Range	-	Per VRF Per VTEP Loopback IPv4 Auto-Provisioning	Disabled
BGP Router ID Range for IPv6 Underlay	-	Per VRF Per VTEP IPv4 Pool for Loopbacks	-
Layer 2 VXLAN VNI Range	30000-49000	Per VRF Per VTEP Loopback IPv6 Auto-Provisioning	Disabled
Layer 3 VXLAN VNI Range	50000-59000	Per VRF Per VTEP IPv6 Pool for Loopbacks	-
Network VLAN Range	2300-2999	Service Level Agreement (SLA) ID Range	10000-19999
VRF VLAN Range	2000-2299	Tracked Object ID Range	100-299
Subinterface Dot1q Range	2-511	Service Network VLAN Range	3000-3199
VRF Lite Deployment	manual	Route Map Sequence Number Range	1-55534
Auto Deploy for Peer	Disabled	Underlay Routing Loopback IP Range	20.2.0.0/22
Auto Deploy Default VRF	Disabled	Underlay VTEP Loopback IP Range	20.3.0.0/22
Auto Deploy Default VRF for Peer	Disabled	Underlay RP Loopback IP Range	20.254.254.0/24
Redistribute BGP Route-map Name	-	Underlay Subnet IP Range	20.4.0.0/16

Manageability

DNS Server IPs	[]	Syslog Server Severity	[]
DNS Server VRFs	[]	Syslog Server VRFs	[]
NTP Server IPs/Hostnames	[]	AAA Freeform Config	-
NTP Server VRFs	[]	Banner	-
Syslog Server IPs/Hostnames	[]	Inband Management	Disabled

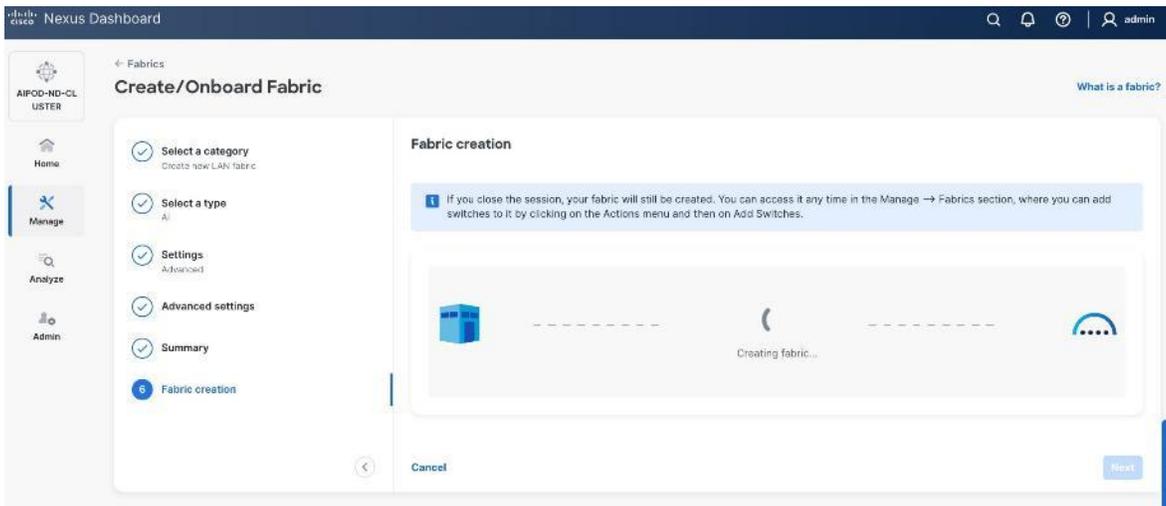
Cancel

Back Submit

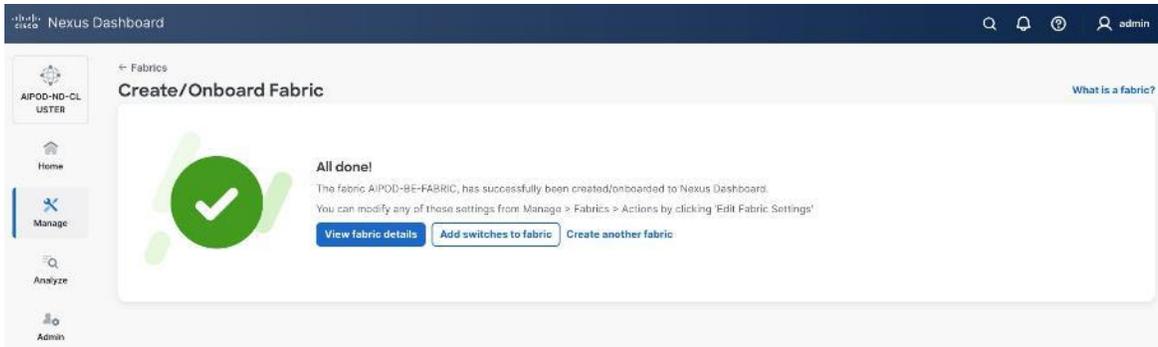


Step 17. Review the Fabric Summary settings.

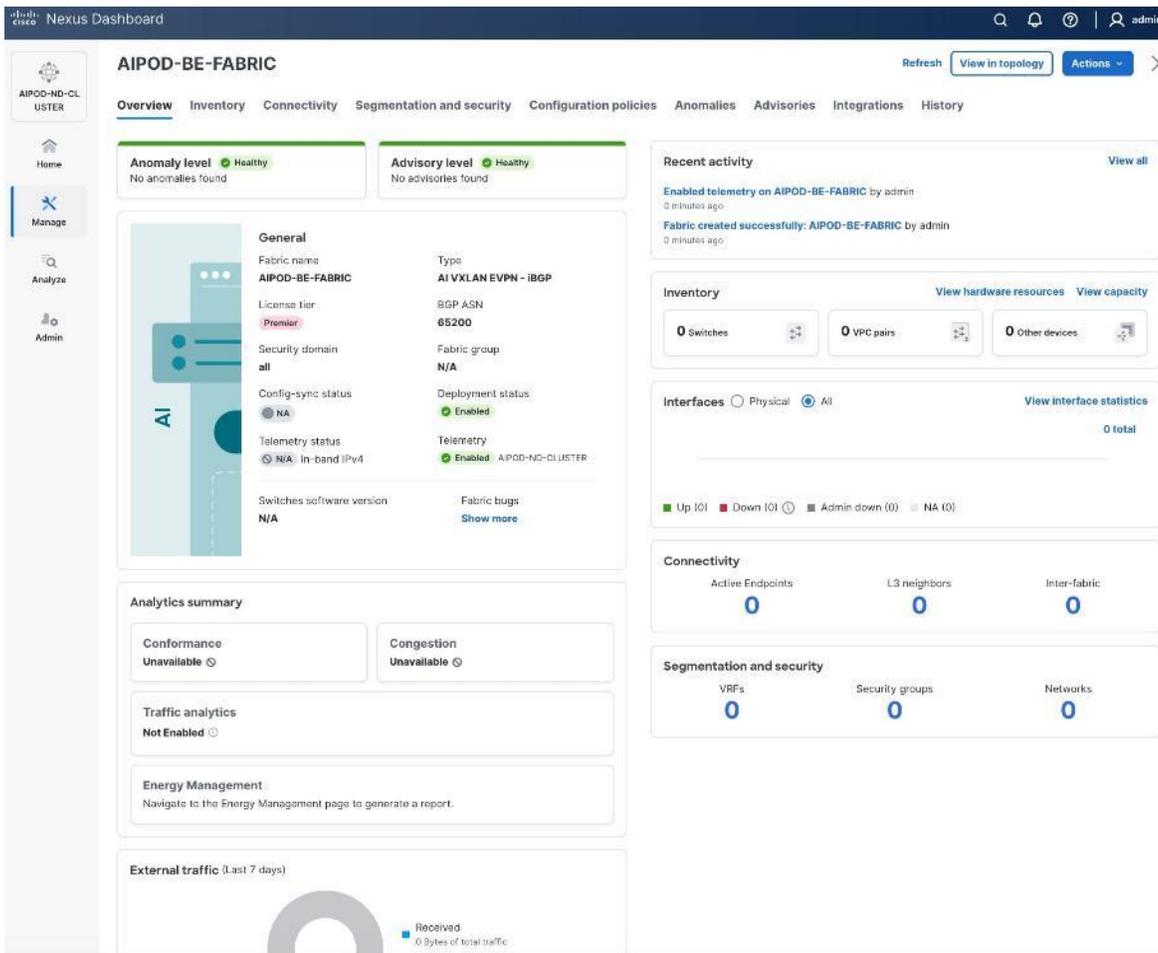
Step 18. Click Submit.



Step 19. Wait for the Fabric creation to complete.



Step 20. Click View Fabric Details to see the dashboard for the newly created BE Fabric.



Step 21. Select Manage > Fabrics and then select the BE fabric. From the Actions drop-down list, select Edit fabric settings. Select the Fabric management tab and the Manageability tab underneath. Add the NTP Server IPs and the NTP Server VRF (management) and click Save.

AIPOD-ND-CL USTER

Nexus Dashboard admin

Edit AIPOD-BE-FABRIC Settings

General **Fabric management** Telemetry External streaming

General Parameters Replication vPC Protocols Security Advanced Freeform Resources **Manageability** Bootstrap Configuration Backup Flow Monitor

Inband Management
Manage switches with only Inband connectivity

DNS Server IPs
10.115.90.123,10.115.90.124
Comma separated list of IP Addresses(v4/v6)

DNS Server VRFs*
management
One VRF for all DNS servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per DNS server

NTP Server IPs/Hostnames
10.101.217.202,10.81.254.202,72.163.32.44
Comma separated list of IP addresses (v4/v6) and/or hostnames

NTP Server VRFs*
management
One VRF for all NTP servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per NTP server

Syslog Server IPs/Hostnames

Comma separated list of IP addresses (v4/v6) and/or hostnames

Syslog Server Severity

Comma separated list of Syslog severity values, one per Syslog server (Min:0, Max:7)

Syslog Server VRFs

One VRF for all Syslog servers or a comma separated list of VRFs, one per Syslog server

AAA Freeform Config

Cancel **Save**

Step 22. Select the Freeform tab and optionally enter the info shown in the screenshot modified for your timezone. Click Save.

Procedure 2. Add Spine and Leaf switches to the BE Fabric

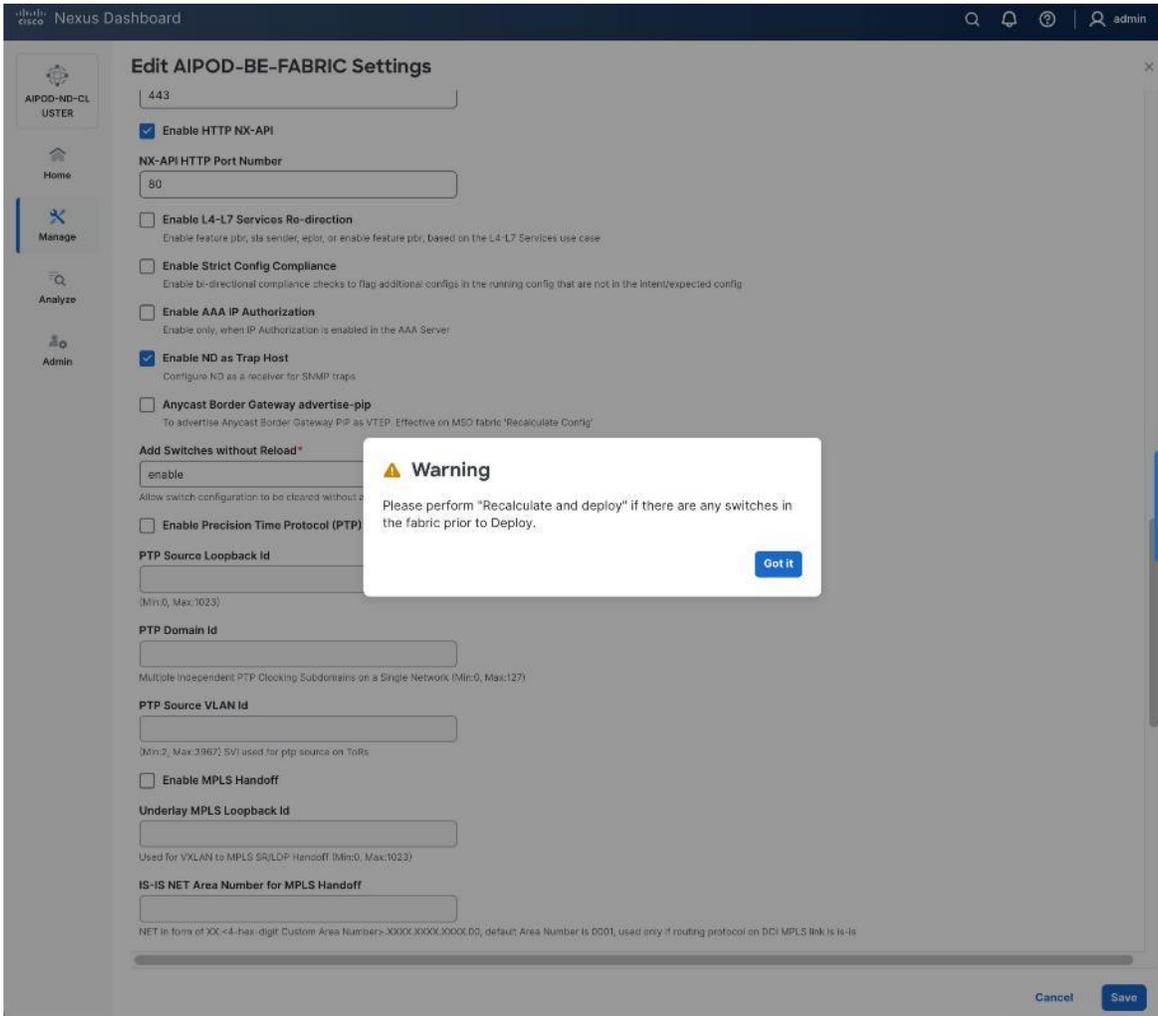
Step 1. If you want to add switches without a reload, go to Manage > Fabrics.

Name	Type	Anomaly level	Advisory level	License tier
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	AI VXLAN EVPN - IBGP	Healthy	Healthy	Premier
AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	Data Center VXLAN EVPN - IBGP	Healthy	Warning	Premier

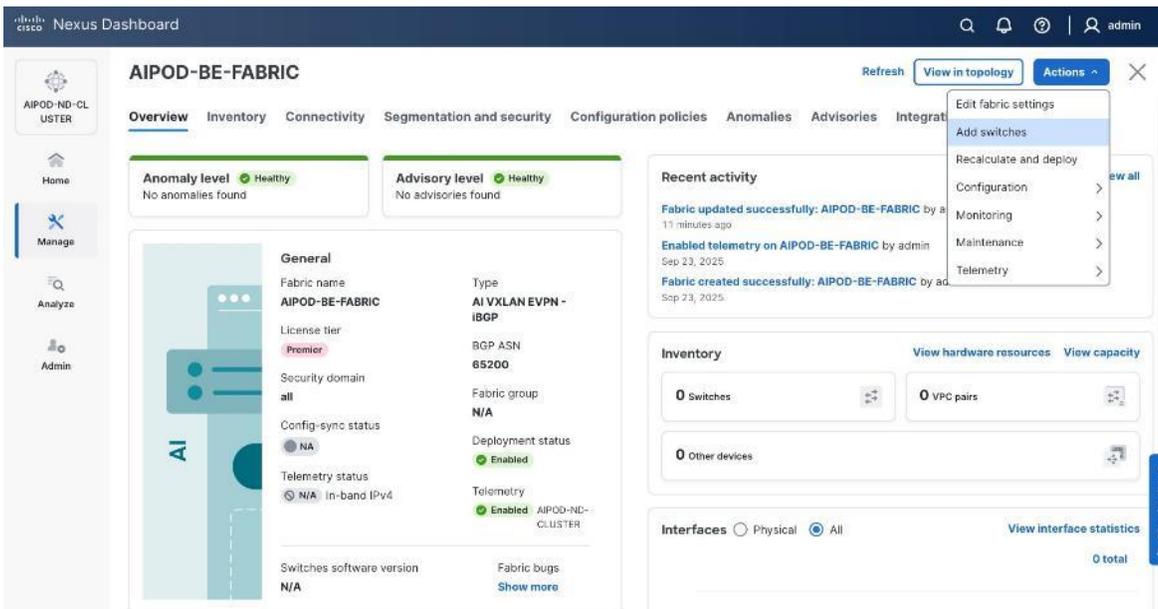
Step 2. From the Actions menu, select Edit Fabric Settings.

Step 3. Click Fabric Management > Advanced tabs and scroll down to find the field for Add switches without Reload and change setting to Enable. Click Save.

Step 4. In the Warning message, click Got it.



Step 5. From the Manage > Fabrics view, click the BE fabric name to add switches to the fabric.



Step 6. Click Actions > Add switches. Specify the following:

- Seed IP
- Username and Password
- Number of hops
- Uncheck Preserver Config

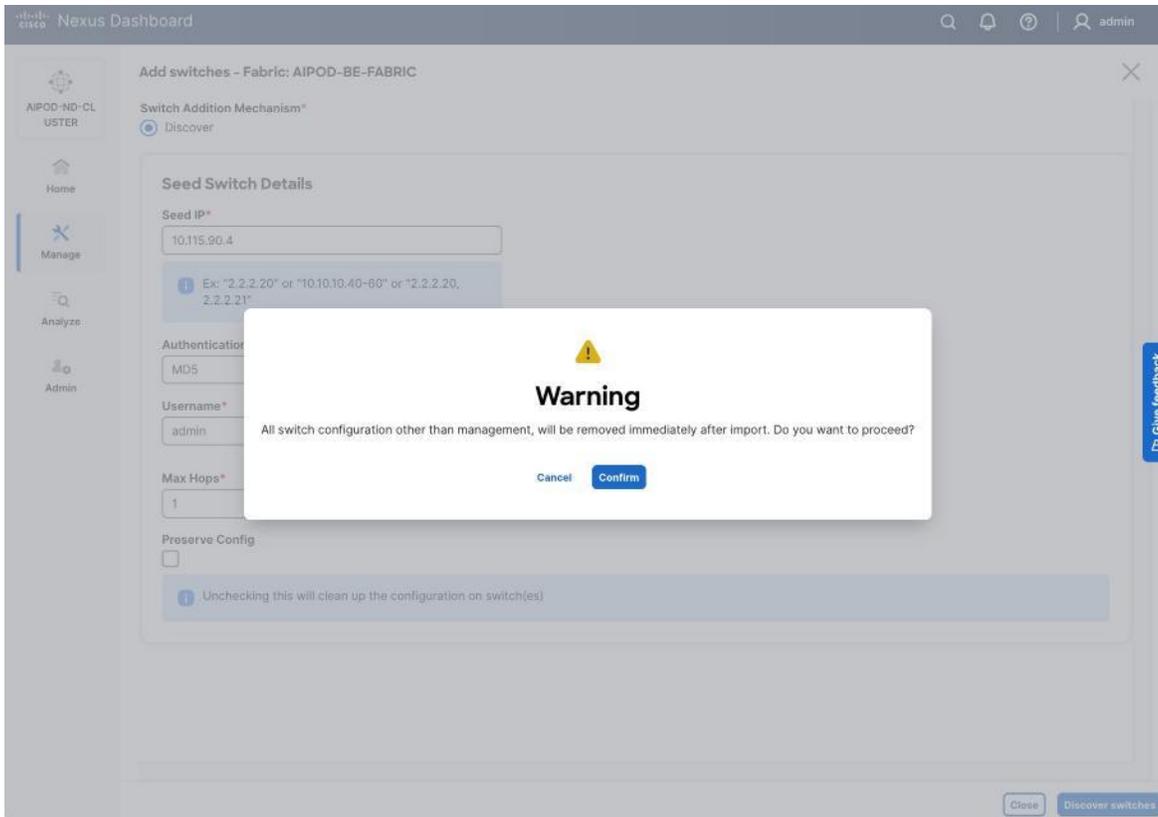
The screenshot shows the 'Add switches' configuration page in the Cisco Nexus Dashboard. The page title is 'Add switches - Fabric: AIPOD-BE-FABRIC'. The 'Switch Addition Mechanism' is set to 'Discover'. The 'Seed Switch Details' section includes the following fields and options:

- Seed IP*:** A text input field containing '10.115.90.4'. A blue information box below it provides examples: 'Ex: *2.2.2.20* or *10.10.10.40-60* or *2.2.2.20, 2.2.2.21*'. A 'Give feedback' button is visible on the right side of the page.
- Authentication / Privacy*:** A dropdown menu set to 'MD5'.
- Username*:** A text input field containing 'admin'.
- Password*:** A password input field with masked characters and a 'Show' button.
- Max Hops*:** A text input field containing '1'.
- Set as individual device write credential:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Preserve Config:** An unchecked checkbox. A blue information box below it states: 'Unchecking this will clean up the configuration on switch(es)'.

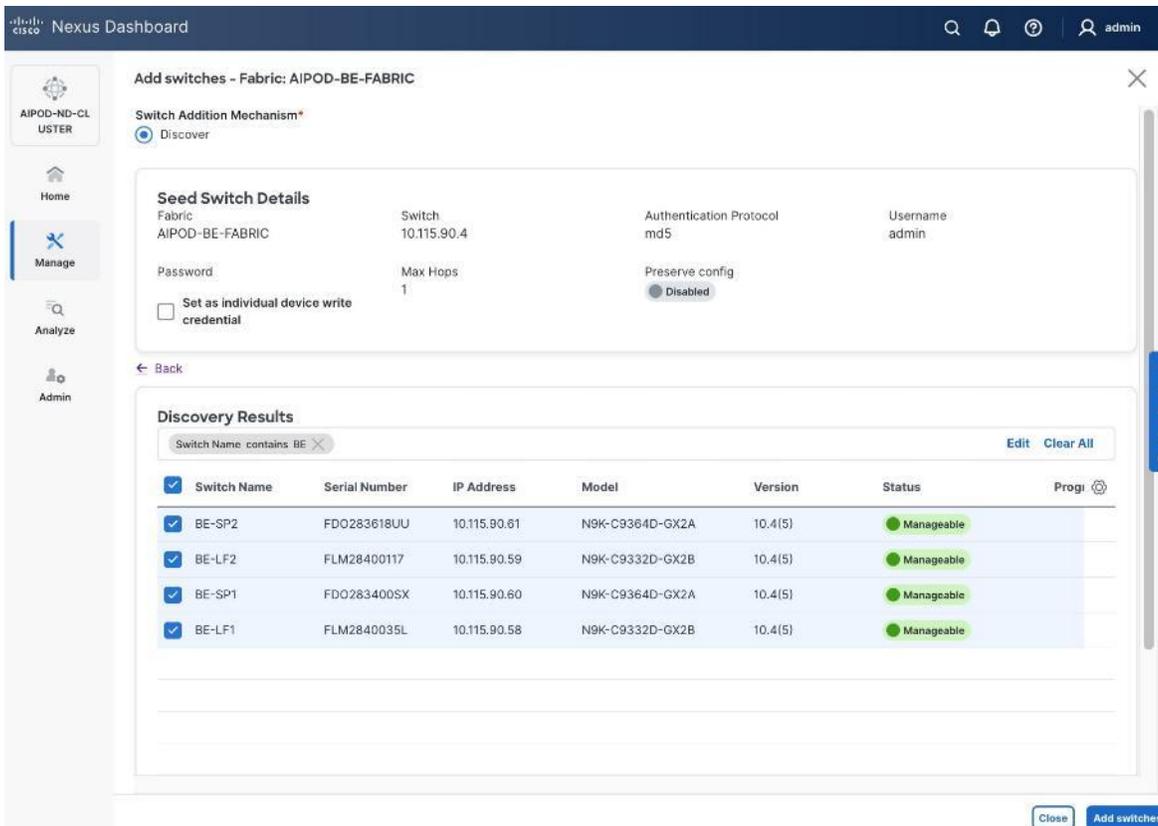
At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Close' and 'Discover switches' buttons.

Step 7. Click Discover Switches.

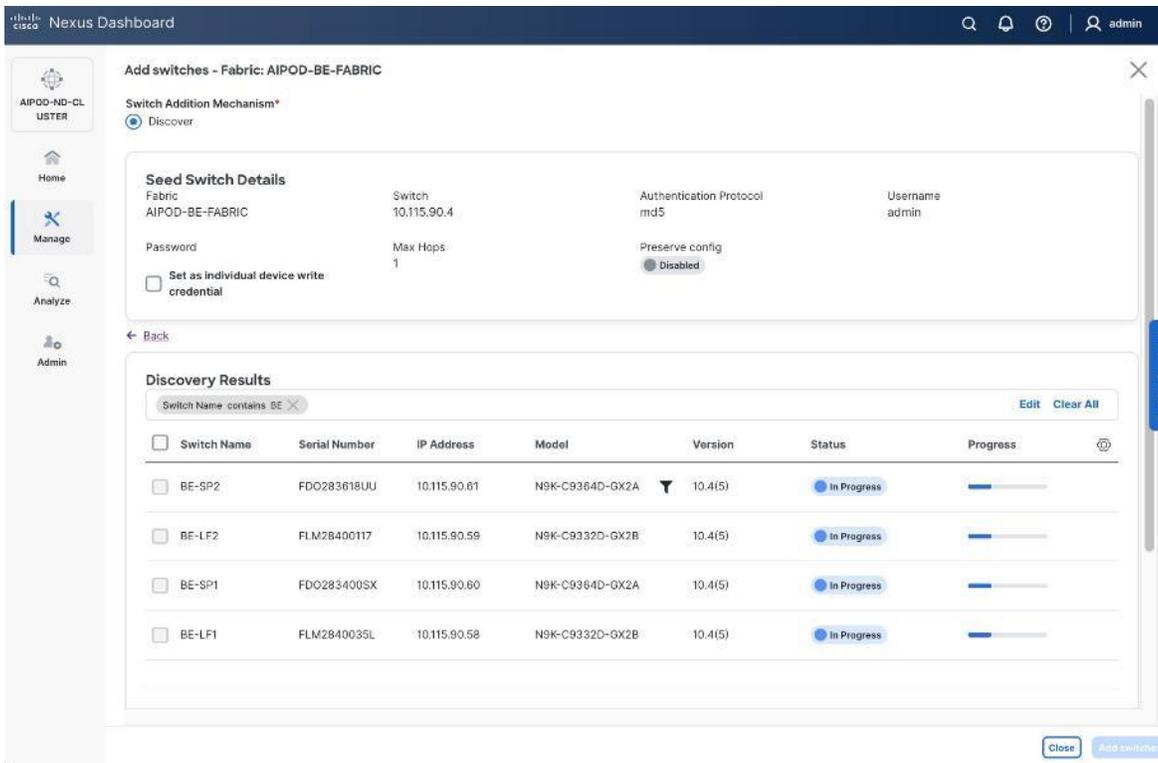
Step 8. Click Confirm. Filter the discovered switch list as needed to view just the switches you want to add.



Step 9. Select the switches to add to the BE Cluster.



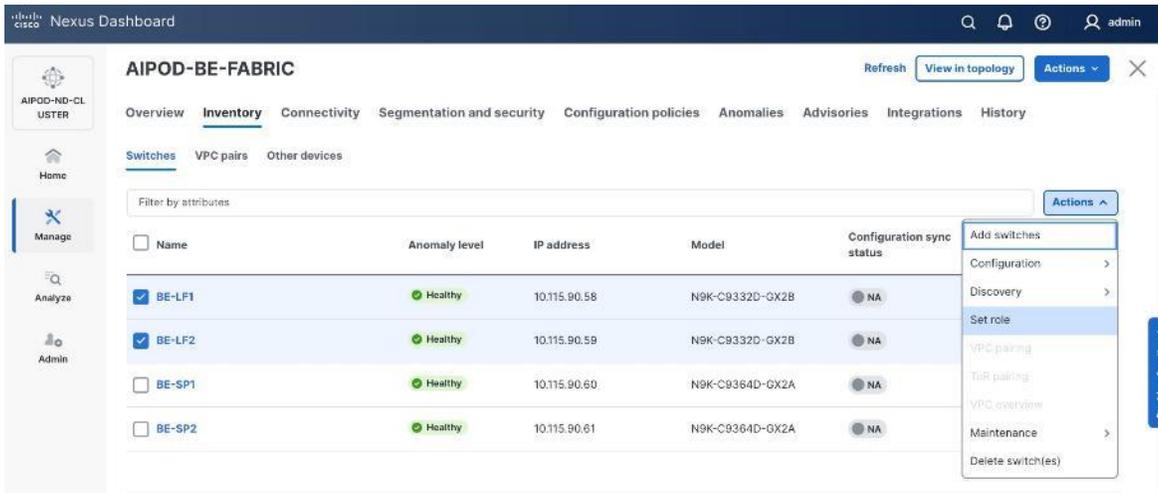
Step 10. Click Add Switches.



Step 11. When the Status changes from Status to Switch Added, click Close.

Step 12. From the Manage > Fabrics, select the fabric and click Inventory tab.

Step 13. For each switch in the list, verify Role is correct.

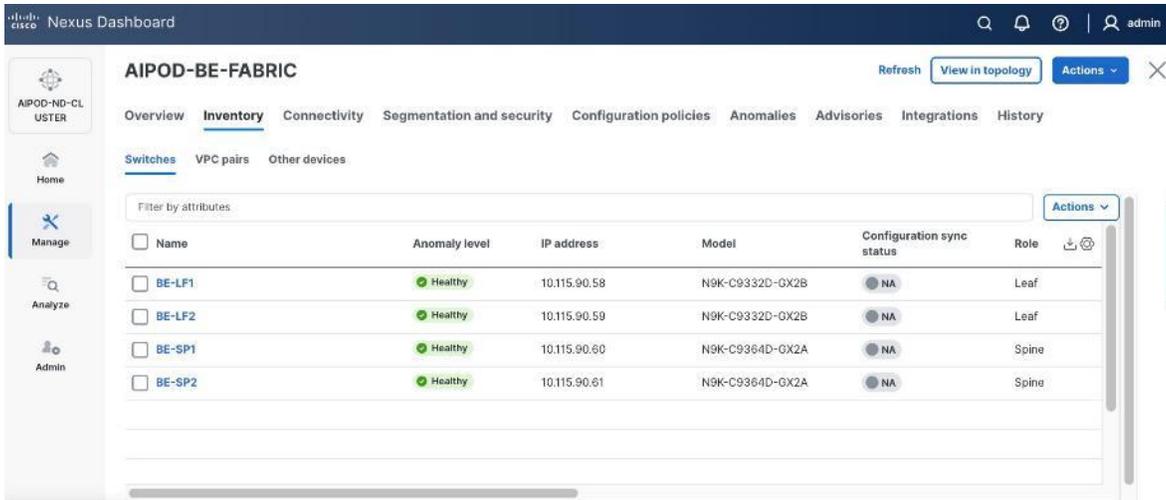


Step 14. To change the role, select the switch and then click Actions and select Set role from the drop-down list.

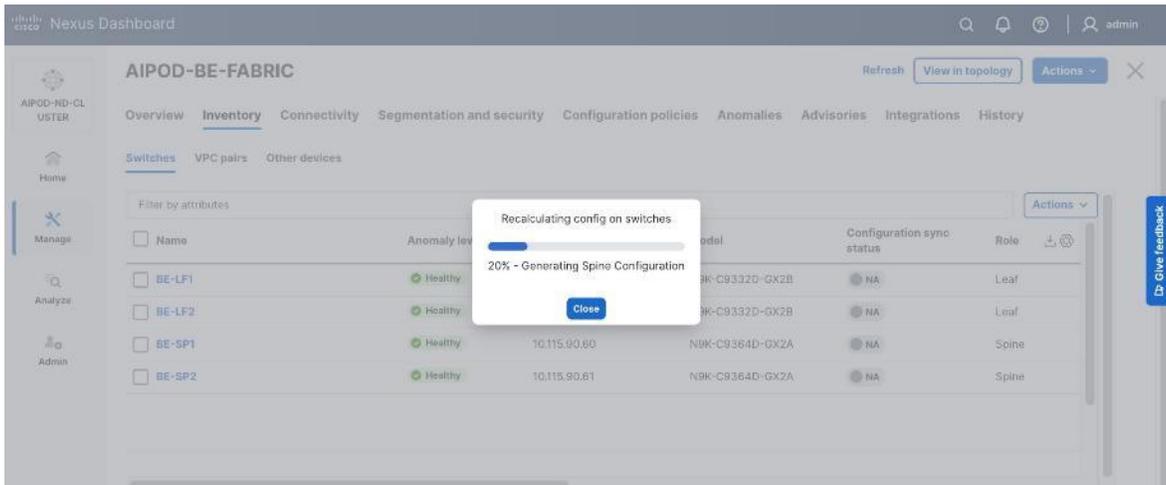
Step 15. In the Select Role pop-up window, select the correct role from the list and click Select.

Step 16. Click OK in the pop-up warning to perform Recalculate and deploy to complete the change.

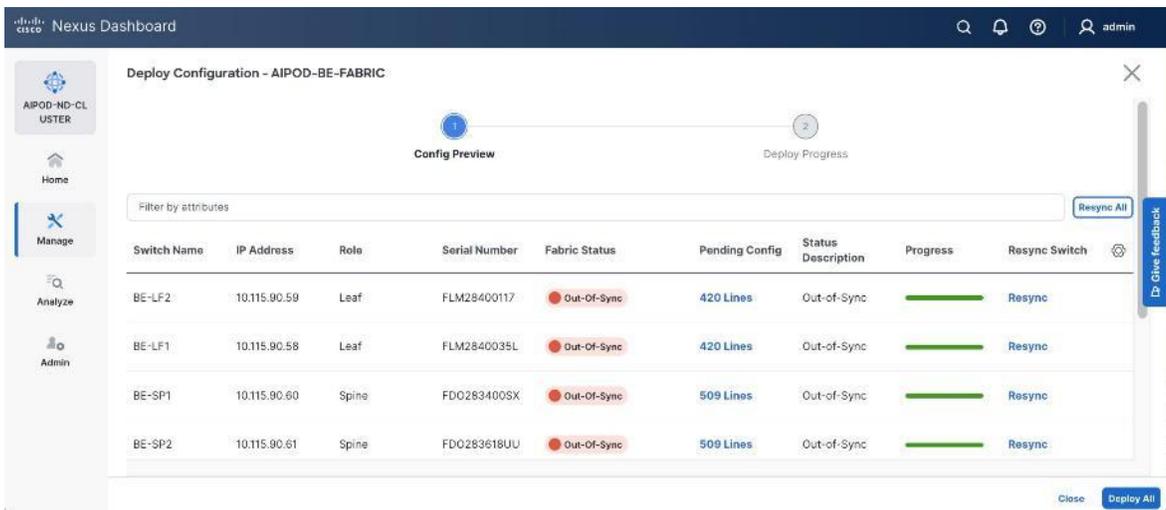
Step 17. Repeat steps 14-16 to select role for all switches in the fabric.



Step 18. Click the main Actions button and select Recalculate and deploy from the drop-down list. If it says one is already in progress, wait a few minutes and repeat the steps.



You should see the Fabric as Out-of-sync with some Pending Config (lines of config) changes from the recalculation as shown below:



Step 19. Click the Pending Config lines for any of the switches to view the exact changes that will be deployed. Click Close.

Step 20. Click Deploy All.

Switch Name	IP address	Status	Status description	Progress
BE-LF2	10.115.90.59	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 419 / 419
BE-LF1	10.115.90.58	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 419 / 419
BE-SP1	10.115.90.60	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 508 / 508
BE-SP2	10.115.90.61	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 508 / 508

Step 21. When the configuration deployment completes successfully, click Close.

General

Fabric name	AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	Type	AI VXLAN EVPN - IBGP
License tier	Premier	BGP ASN	65200
Security domain	all	Fabric group	N/A
Config-sync status	In-Sync	Deployment status	Enabled
Telemetry status	Net OK In-band IPv4	Telemetry	Enabled
Switches software version	10.4(5)	Fabric bugs	Show more

Analytics summary

Conformance	Unavailable	Congestion	Healthy
Traffic analytics	Not Enabled		
Energy Management	Navigate to the Energy Management page to generate a report.		

Procedure 3. Review fabric state and upgrade software as needed

ND may identify issues in hardware, connectivity, software and so on, reflected by the Anomaly level. To view the flagged anomalies, go to Anomalies in the top menu bar. Address each anomaly to prevent issues later, either by resolving them or acknowledging them.

Step 1. Review the Advisories and resolve or acknowledge them.

Step 2. Evaluate and upgrade to the most current Cisco recommended Nexus OS release.

The BE fabric is now ready for connecting to UCS GPU nodes to enable GPU-to-GPU communication across the BE fabric.

Modify QoS Policy on BE fabric

Assumptions and Prerequisites

Assumes that you have selected the AI Fabric template with default QoS policy enabled. This section will modify this default policy for the software version used in this CVD.

Setup Information

Table 19. Setup Information for BE Fabric QoS

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type / Other Info
QoS Policy Template		
Default/Original Policy Template Name	400G AI_Fabric_QOS_400G	
New Policy Template Name	AIPOD-BE-QOS-400G	
PFC MTU	9216	Default for this release: 4200
Bandwidth Percent for 'c-out-8q-q3'	90	Default = 50
Bandwidth Percent for 'c-out-8q-q-default'	90	Default = 50

Deployment Steps

To change the QoS policy deployed in the backend fabric, follow the procedures below using the setup information provided in [Table 19](#).

Procedure 1. Create new template from default QoS policy template

Step 1. From a web browser go to Cisco Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.

Step 2. Go to Manage > Template Library.

Step 3. Filter on 'QOS' in top search bar.

Step 4. Select the default QoS policy that was applied when the BE fabric was deployed using the default AI fabric template.

Step 5. Click Actions.

Step 6. Select Duplicate template from the drop-down list.

Nexus Dashboard

Template Library

Name contains: qos

Name	Supported Platforms	Type	Sub Type	Modified	Tags	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_100G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIML	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_25G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIML	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_400G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIML	System QoS policy for N9K with PFC and predominant...
<input type="checkbox"/> AI_Fabric_QoS_800G	N9K	POLICY	DEVICE	2025-08-08 05:01:58	QoS_AIML	System QoS Marking and Queuing policy for N9K Cloudscale Series HW with PFC and ECN for systems with predominantly 800G uplinks

1/14 Rows Selected

Rows per page: 25 | 1 | 2

Step 7. In the Template Properties section, specify a new name for the QoS policy template.

Nexus Dashboard

Duplicate template

1 Template Properties

2 Template Content

Template Name*
AIPOD-BE-QoS-400G

Description
System QoS Marking and Queuing policy for N9K Cloudscale Series HW with PFC and ECN for systems with predominantly 400G uplinks

Tags
QoS_AIML

Supported Platforms*

N1K N3K N3500 N5K N5500 N5600

N6K N7K N9K MDS VDC N9K-9000v

IOS-XE IOS-XR Others All Nexus Switches

Template Type*
POLICY

Sub Template Type*
DEVICE

Content Type*
TEMPLATE_CLI

Cancel Next

Step 8. In the Template Content section, modify the bandwidth percent for two queues: c-out-8q-q3 to 90 and c-out-8q-q to 10. Scroll down and change PFC MTU to 9216.

Note: Bandwidth Percent for the above queues can be adjusted as needed for your environment.

```

#template variables
# Copyright (c) 2025 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
# All rights reserved.

@(IsMandatory=false, DisplayName="Disable Watch Dog Interval")
boolean DISABLE_WATCHDOG_INTERVAL {
defaultValue = false;
};

@(IsMandatory=false, DisplayName="Default queue MTU")
integer DEFAULT_QUEUE_MTU {
defaultValue = 9216;
};

@(IsMandatory=false, DisplayName="WRED Min BW Threshold for AI 400G",
Section="Hidden")
integer AI_QOS_400G_MIN_BW {
defaultValue=950;
};

##
##template content

class-map type qos match-any ROCEv2
  match dscp 26
class-map type qos match-any CNP
  match dscp 48

policy-map type qos QOS_CLASSIFICATION
  class ROCEv2
    set qos-group 3
  class CNP
  | set qos-group 7
  class class-default
    set qos-group 0

policy-map type queuing QOS_EGRESS_PORT
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q6
    bandwidth remaining percent 0
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q5
    bandwidth remaining percent 0
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q4
    bandwidth remaining percent 0
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q3
    bandwidth remaining percent 90
  if($AI_QOS_400G_MIN_BW$ = "") {
    random-detect minimum-threshold 150 kbytes maximum-threshold 3000 kbytes
    drop-probability 7 weight 0 ecn
  }
  else {
    random-detect minimum-threshold 950 kbytes maximum-threshold 3000 kbytes
    drop-probability 7 weight 0 ecn
  }
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q2
    bandwidth remaining percent 0
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q1
    bandwidth remaining percent 0
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q-default
    bandwidth remaining percent 10
  class type queuing c-out-8q-q7
    priority level 1

policy-map type network-qos qos_network
  class type network-qos c-8q-nq3
    pause pfc-cos 3
    mtu 9216
  class type network-qos c-8q-nq-default
    mtu $$DEFAULT_QUEUE_MTU$$

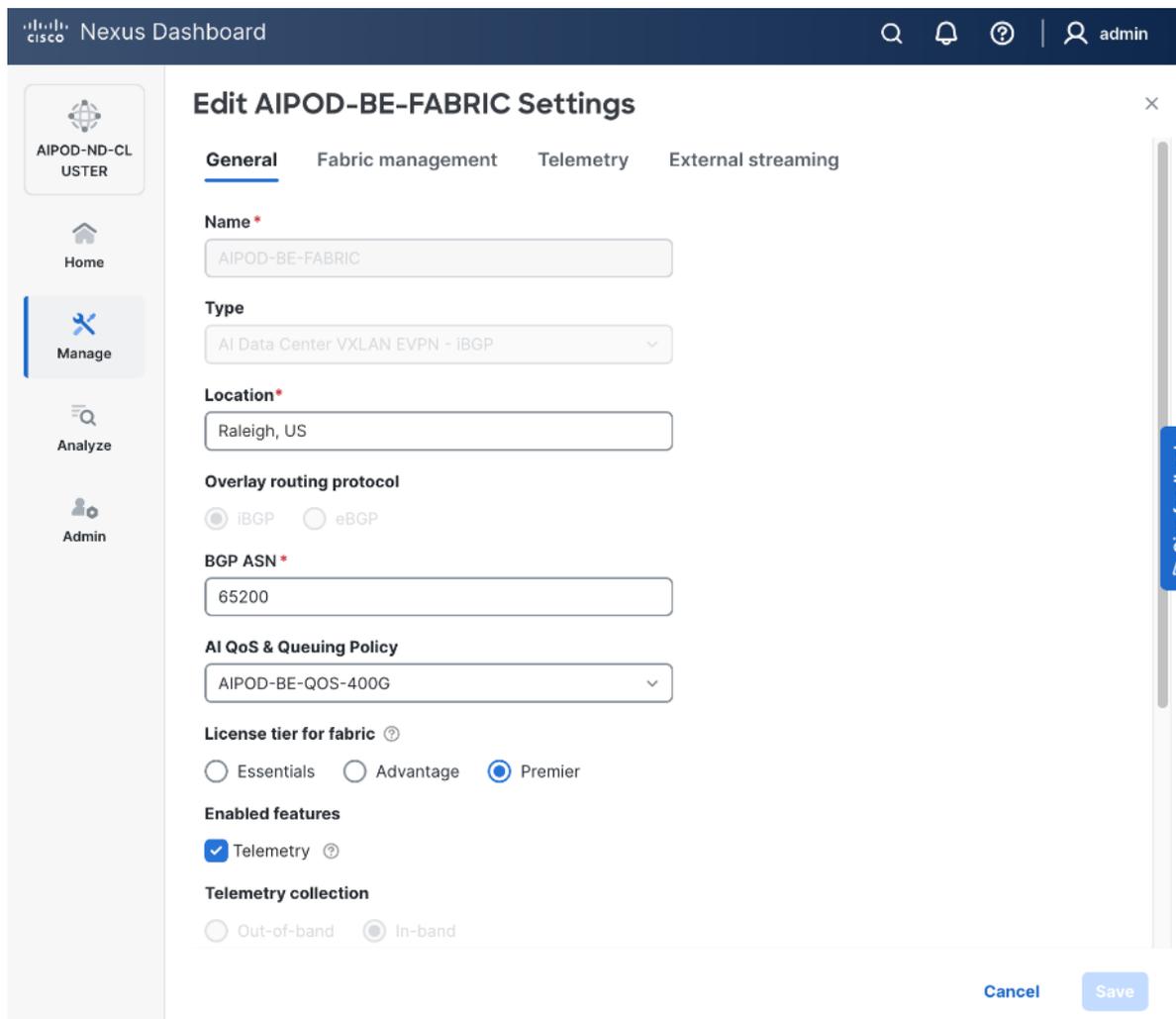
if ($$DISABLE_WATCHDOG_INTERVAL$$ = "true") {
}
else {
priority-flow-control watch-dog-interval on
}

system qos
  service-policy type network-qos qos_network
  service-policy type queuing output QOS_EGRESS_PORT
##

```

Step 9. Go to Manage > Fabrics. Select the BE fabric from the list and click on the BE fabric name.

Step 10. Navigate Actions and Edit Fabric Settings from the drop-down list. In the General tab, select the new QoS policy template from the drop-down list for AI QoS & Queueing Policy.



Enable GPU-to-GPU Networking between UCS GPU nodes across BE Fabric

Assumptions and Prerequisites

Setup Information

Table 20. Setup Information for GPU-to-GPU networking across BE Fabric

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type / Other Info
BE Network		
Network Name	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	
Layer 2 Only	Enable checkbox	
Network ID	33590	

Parameter Type	Parameter Name Value	Parameter Type / Other Info
VLAN ID	3590	
VLAN Name	BE-MLPerf_VLAN_3590	
Interface Description	BE-MLPerf_VLAN	
Ports Connecting to UCS Servers	Assumed to be same on all leaf switches	
Interface List	Ethernet 1/1-8	
Port type	Access port (int_access_host)	Default = trunk port (int_trunk_host)
Enable port type fast	Enable checkbox	

Deployment Steps

To enable GPU-to-GPU network between UCS GPU nodes across the backend fabric, follow the procedures below using the setup information provided in [Table 20](#).

Procedure 1. Configure ports going to UCS GPU nodes

Step 1. Filter the relevant interfaces going to UCS GPU nodes.

Step 2. Select the ports. Click the second of two Actions and select Configuration > Shutdown from the drop-down list to administratively shut the ports going to UCS GPU nodes.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the AIPOD-BE-FABRIC environment. The 'Connectivity' tab is selected, displaying a table of interfaces. The table has the following columns: Interface, Switch, Admin status, Operational status, Reason, Policies, and Overlay network. The 'Ethernet1/1' through 'Ethernet1/4' interfaces on switches BE-LF1 and BE-LF2 are highlighted. A context menu is open over the 'Ethernet1/1' interface, showing options like 'Create subinterface', 'Multi-attach', 'Multi-detach', 'Preview', 'Deploy', 'No shutdown', 'Shutdown', 'Breakout', and 'UnBreakout'. The 'Shutdown' option is selected. The interface also shows filters for 'Operational status == Up', 'Switch contains BE-LF', 'Policies == int_trunk_host', and 'Speed == 400Gb'. The 'Actions' dropdown menu is open, showing options like 'Create interface', 'Edit configuration', 'Configuration', 'Interface group', 'Maintenance', 'Bulk actions', and 'Delete'.

Step 3. Select the shutdown ports. Click the second of two Actions and select Edit Configuration to configure all ports going to UCS GPU nodes.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the device 'AIPOD-BE-FABRIC'. The 'Connectivity' tab is active, displaying a table of interfaces. All listed interfaces are in a 'Down' administrative status. The 'Actions' menu is open for the first row, with 'Edit configuration' selected.

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network	Actions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/1	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create interface Edit configuration Configuration > Interface group > Maintenance > Bulk actions > Delete In-Sync
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/2	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/5	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/6	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/7	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/8	BE-LF1	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/1	BE-LF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/2	BE-LF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	BE-LF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	BE-LF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/5	BE-LF2	Down	Down	Administratively down	int_trunk_host	NA	

Step 4. Configure the first port going in the above list.

1 of 16 Selected Interface(s) :

Interface
SE-LP1: Ethernet1/1

Policy*
int_trunk_host >

Attachments*
0 Network >

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Enable BPD Guard*
no
Enable spanning-tree bpduguard: true=enable, false=disable, no=return to default settings

Configure BPD Filter
no
Configure spanning-tree bpduguard: no=return to default settings

Spanning-tree Link-type
auto
Specify a link type for spanning tree protocol use, default is auto

Enable Port Type Fast
Enable spanning-tree edge port behavior

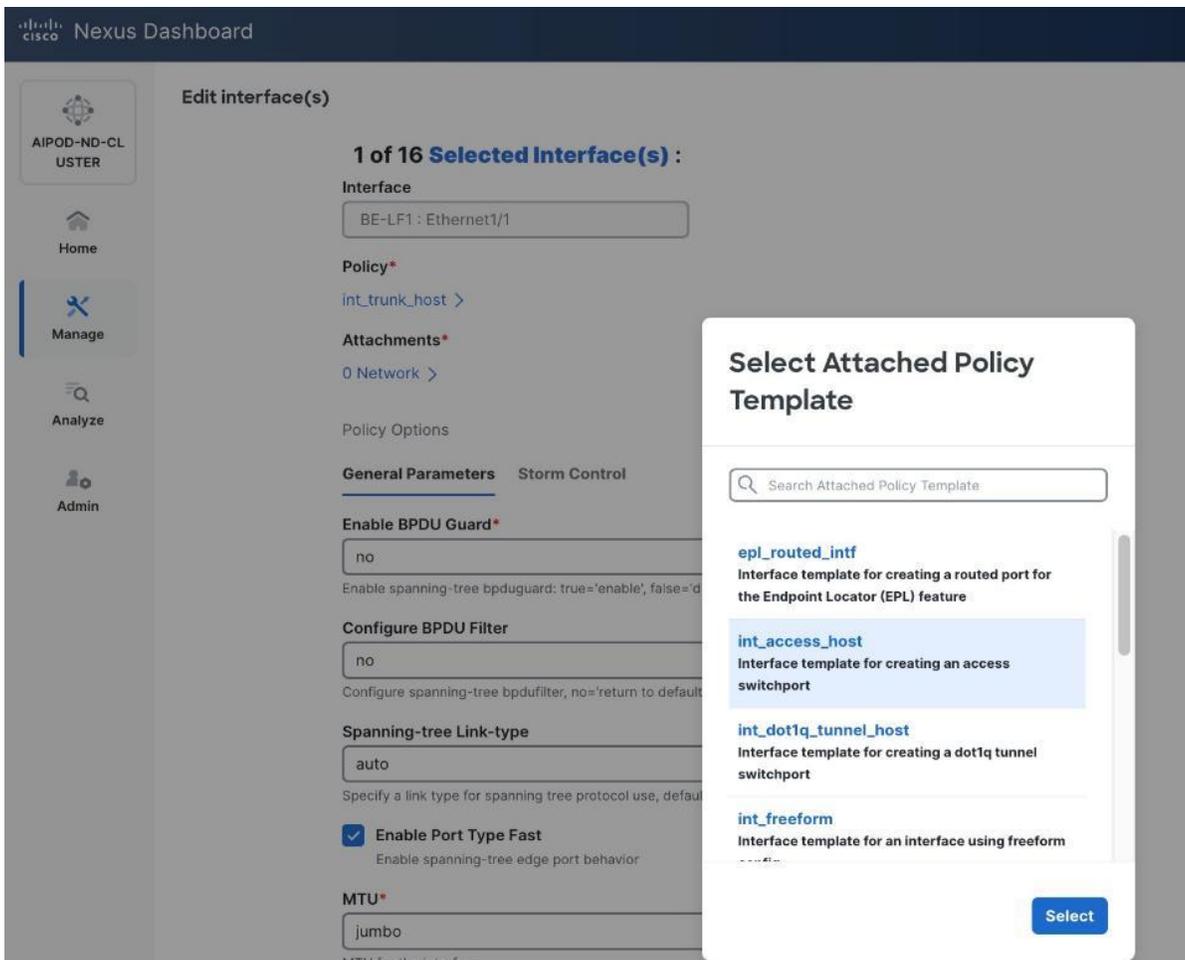
MTU*
jumbo
MTU for this interface

SPEED*
Auto
Interface Speed

Trunk Allowed Vlans*
none
Allowed values: none, all, or vlan ranges (ex: 1-200,500-2000,3000)

Cancel Edit Next Deploy

Step 5. Click `int_trunk_host` under Policy. In the Select Attached Policy Template pop-up window, select `int_access_host` from the drop-down list.



Step 6. Click Select.

Step 7. Make any other changes as needed. Click Save and click Next until all ports have been configured.

Step 8. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

Admin

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Edit interface(s)

16 of 16 Selected Interface(s) :

Interface
BE-LF2 : Ethernet1/8

Policy*
int_access_host >

Attachments*
0 Network >

Policy Options

General Parameters Storm Control

Enable BPDU Guard*
true
Enable spanning tree bpduguard: true=enable, false=disable, no=return to default settings

Configure BPDU Filter
no
Configure spanning tree bpdufilter: no=return to default settings

Spanning-tree Link-type
auto
Specify a link type for spanning tree protocol use, default is auto

Enable Port Type Fast
Enable spanning-tree edge port behavior

MTU*
jumbo
MTU for the interface

SPEED*
Auto
Interface Speed

Access Vlan

VLAN for this access port

Cancel Previous Save Deploy

Give feedback

Step 9. Click Deploy.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER

Home

Manage

Analyze

Admin

Deploy interfaces configuration

1 Config preview

2 Deploy progress

Filter by attributes

Fabric name	Device name	Interface	Admin status	Operation Status	Pending config
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/1	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/2	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/3	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/4	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/5	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/6	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/7	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF1	Ethernet1/8	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/1	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/2	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/3	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/4	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/5	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/6	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/7	Down	Down	12 Lines
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	BE-LF2	Ethernet1/8	Down	Down	12 Lines

16 items found

Rows per page: 20

1

Cancel Deploy Config

Give feedback

Step 10. Click the line count for each port in the Pending Config column to see the configuration being deployed.

Pending config - AIPOD-BE-FABRIC - Ethernet1/1 - BE-LF1

Pending config Side-by-side comparison

```

1 interface ethernet1/1
2 no switchport trunk allowed vlan none
3 no spanning-tree port type edge trunk
4 no switchport mode trunk
5 interface ethernet1/1
6 switchport
7 switchport mode access
8 mtu 9216
9 spanning-tree bpduguard enable
10 spanning-tree port type edge
11 no shutdown
12 configure terminal

```

Step 11. Click Close.

Step 12. Click Deploy Config.

Nexus Dashboard

AIPOD-BE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology Actions

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Policies == int_access_host Edit Clear All Actions

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/1	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/2	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/5	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/6	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/7	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/8	BE-LF1	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/1	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/2	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/5	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/6	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/7	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA
<input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/8	BE-LF2	↑ Up	↑ Up	ok	int_access_host	NA

Give feedback

Procedure 2. Deploy L2 overlay network in the BE fabric for inter-node UCS connectivity

- Step 1.** From a web browser go to the Nexus Dashboard. Use the management IP of any node in the ND cluster. Log in using admin account.
- Step 2.** From the navigation menu, go to Manage > Fabrics.
- Step 3.** Select the BE Fabric from the list and click the BE fabric name.

Nexus Dashboard

Fabrics

Refresh

Fabrics Fabric groups

Filter by attributes Actions

Name	Type	Anomaly level	Advisory level	License tier	ASN	Connet status
<input type="radio"/> AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	AI VXLAN EVPN - iBGP	Critical	Warning	Premier	65200	↑ Up
<input type="radio"/> AIPOD-FE-FABRIC	Data Center VXLAN EVPN - iBGP	Healthy	Warning	Premier	65101	↑ Up

2 Items found Rows per page 10 < 1 >

Give feedback

Step 4. Go to the Segmentation and Security > Networks tab. To deploy the BE network on UCS nodes, click the lower Actions button and select Create from the drop-down list.

The screenshot shows the Cisco Nexus Dashboard interface for the AIPOD-BE-FABRIC. The 'Segmentation and security' tab is selected, and the 'Networks' sub-tab is active. A table with the following columns is displayed: Network name, Network ID, VRF name, IPv4 gateway/prefix, IPv6 gateway/prefix, Network status, VLAN ID, and VLAN name. The table is currently empty, with the text 'No rows found' centered below it. An 'Actions' dropdown menu is open, showing options: Create, Edit, Multi-attach, Multi-detach, Deploy, Import, Export, Delete, Add to interface group, and Remove from interface group.

Step 5. In the Create Network window, specify the following:

- Network name.
- Enable checkbox for Layer 2 only or VRF name if it is a Layer 3 network.
- Network ID (or use default).
- VLAN ID (or use Propose VLAN for system to allocate).
- For a Layer 3 network, if VRF hasn't been created already, you have an option from this window to also create a VRF (click Create VRF).

AIPOD-ND-CLUSTER | Home | Manage | Analyze | Admin

Create Network

Network name*
BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590

Layer 2 only

VRF name*
NA Create VRF

Network ID*
33590

VLAN ID
3590 Propose VLAN

Network template*
Default_Network_Universal >

Network extension template*
Default_Network_Extension_Universal >

Generate Multicast IP Please click only to generate a New Multicast Group address and override the default value!

General Parameters | **Advanced**

IPv4 Gateway/NetMask
example 192.0.2.1/24

IPv6 Gateway/Prefix List
example 2001:db8::1/64,2001:db9::1/64

VLAN Name
BE-MLPerf_VLAN_3590
If > 32 chars, enable 'system vlan long-name' for NX-OS, disable VTPv1 and VTPv2 or switch to VTPv3 for IOS XE

Interface Description
BE-MLPerf_VLAN

MTU for L3 interface

Close Create

Give feedback

Step 6. Click Create to create the Layer 2 overlay network.

AIPOD-BE-FABRIC | Refresh | View in topology | Actions

Overview | Inventory | Connectivity | **Segmentation and security** | Configuration policies | Anomalies | Advisories | Integr.

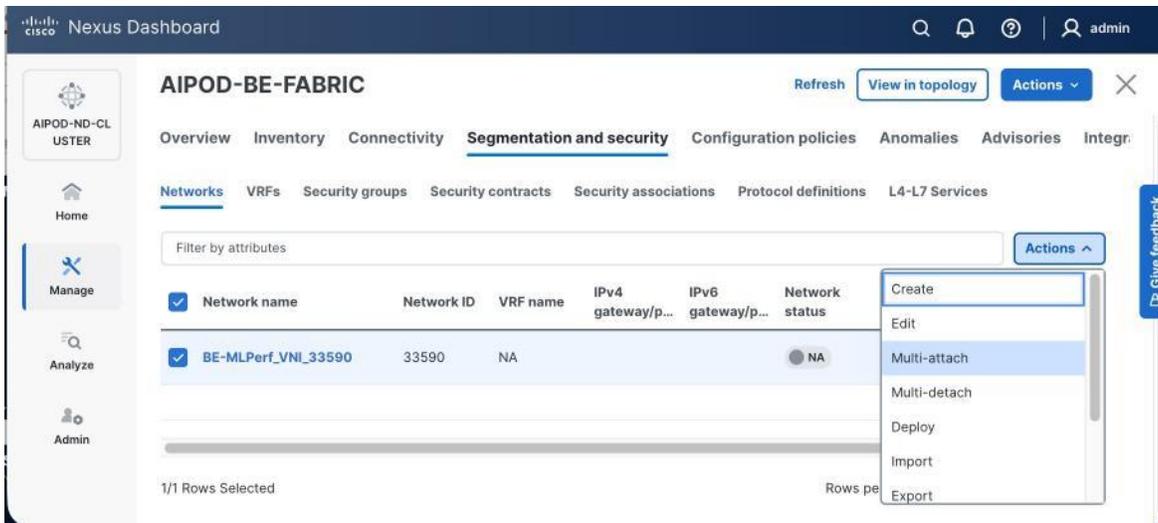
Networks | VRFs | Security groups | Security contracts | Security associations | Protocol definitions | L4-L7 Services

Filter by attributes Actions

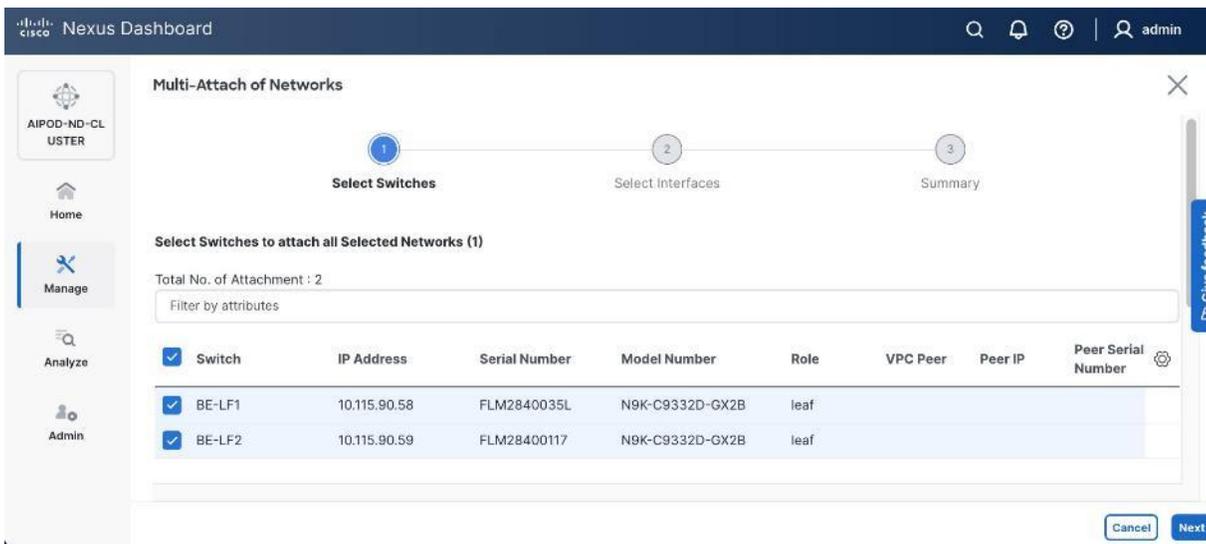
<input type="checkbox"/>	Network name	Network ID	VRF name	IPv4 gateway/p...	IPv6 gateway/p...	Network status	VLAN ID	VLAN name
<input type="checkbox"/>	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	33590	NA			NA	3590	BE-MLPerf_VLA

Give feedback

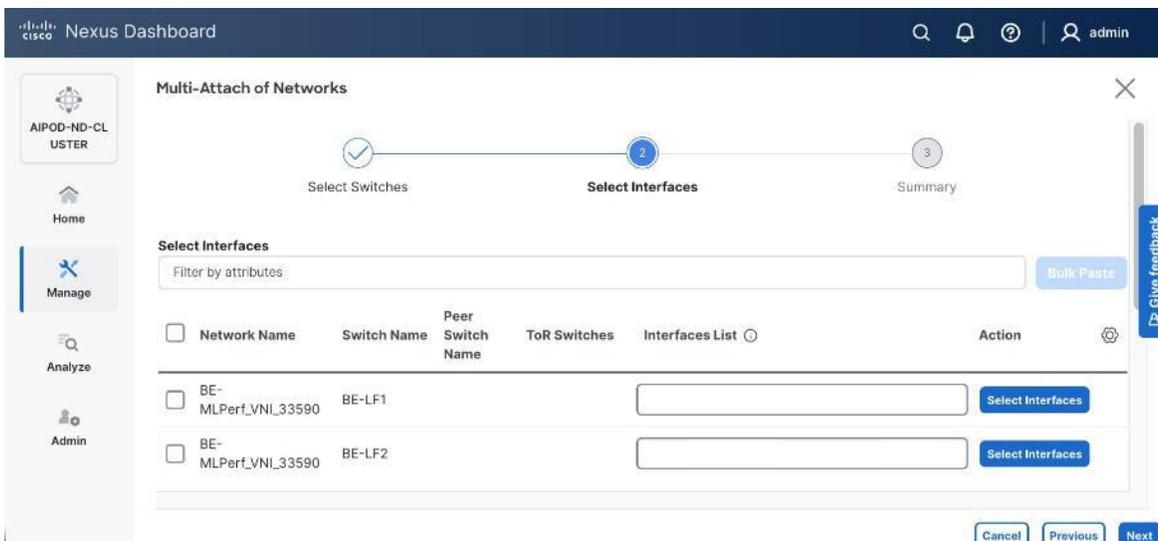
Step 7. Select the newly created network and deploy it on both leaf pairs. Click the lower Actions button and select Multi-attach from the list.



Step 8. Select both BE Leaf Switches.



Step 9. Click Next. Select the row for the first switch and click Select Interfaces to select the interfaces going to the UCS C885A nodes on that switch.



Step 10. Select all ports on the first switch that connect to UCS GPU nodes.

Select Interfaces of BE-LF1 & BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590

Filter by attributes

Interface/Ports	SwitchName	Channel Number	Port Type	Port Description	Neighbor Info
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/3	BE-LF1	NA	access		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/4	BE-LF1	NA	access		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/5	BE-LF1	NA	access		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/6	BE-LF1	NA	access		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/7	BE-LF1	NA	access		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ethernet1/8	BE-LF1	NA	access		

8/18 Rows Selected

Rows per page 10 < 1 2 >

Cancel Save

Step 11. Click Save.

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches Select Interfaces Summary

Select Interfaces

Filter by attributes Bulk Paste

Network Name	Switch Name	Peer Switch Name	ToR Switches	Interfaces List	Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	BE-LF1			eth1/1-8	Select Interfaces
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	BE-LF2				Select Interfaces

Cancel Previous Next

Step 12. Repeat steps 1 - 11 for the second leaf switch to select the ports going to the UCS GPU nodes on that switch. (Repeat for any remaining leaf switches if you have more than two).

Step 13. Click Next.

Nexus Dashboard

Multi-Attach of Networks

Select Switches | Select Interfaces | Summary

Summary

- Networks selected: 1
- Switches selected: 2
- Network attachment: 2
- Switch interface association: 16
- Switch interface de-association: 0

Deploy later
 Proceed to full switch deploy (recommended)
 Proceed to individual network deploy

Cancel Previous Save

Step 14. Click Save.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-BE-FABRIC

Config Preview | Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes Resync All

Switch Name	IP Address	Role	Serial Number	Fabric Status	Pending Config	Status Description	Progress	Resync Switch
BE-LF1	10.115.90.58	Leaf	FLM2840035L	Out-Of-Sync	86 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync
BE-LF2	10.115.90.59	Leaf	FLM28400117	Out-Of-Sync	86 Lines	Out-of-Sync	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Resync

Close Deploy All

Note: Pending configuration being deployed on leaf switches is included at the end as a reference.

Step 15. Click Deploy All.

Nexus Dashboard

Deploy Configuration - AIPOD-BE-FABRIC

Config Preview → Deploy Progress

Filter by attributes

Switch Name	IP address	Status	Status description	Progress
BE-LF1	10.115.90.58	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 86 / 86
BE-LF2	10.115.90.59	SUCCESS	Deployment completed.	Executed 86 / 86

Close

Step 16. Click Close.

Step 17. Click the network name and verify status is deployed.

Nexus Dashboard

Network Overview - BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590

Overview | Network Attachments | VRF

Network Info

Network Name	Network ID	VRF name	Status
BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	33590	NA	DEPLOYED
Fabric Name	VLAN ID	Network Template	Network Extension Template
AIPOD-BE-FABRIC	3590	Default_Network_U...	Default_Network_E...

Network Status

2 DEPLOYED 2

Attached Roles Association

2 leaf 2

Nexus Dashboard | AIPOD-ND-CL USTER | Network Overview - BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590

Overview **Network Attachments** VRF

Filter by attributes [Actions]

Network name	Network ID	VLAN ID	Switch	Ports	Configurat... status	Attachment	Switch role	Fabric name
BE-MLPerf_VNI_3:	33590	3590	BE-LF1	8 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-BE-FABRIC
BE-MLPerf_VNI_3:	33590	3590	BE-LF2	8 Ports	DEPLOYED	Attached	leaf	AIPOD-BE-FABRIC

Buttons: Actions, Refresh, X

Step 18. Click the X in the top right corner to close this window.

Step 19. Filter the newly deployed network 16 ports. Verify the status of all ports.

Nexus Dashboard | AIPOD-ND-CL USTER | AIPOD-BE-FABRIC

Refresh View in topology [Actions] X

Overview Inventory **Connectivity** Segmentation and security Configuration policies Anomalies Advisories Integrations History

Interfaces Interface groups Links Routing policies L3 neighbors Endpoints Routes Inter-fabric Flows Virtual Infrastructure

Overlay network == BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590 [Edit] [Clear All] [Actions]

Interface	Switch	Admin status	Operational status	Reason	Policies	Overlay network	Sync status	Anomaly level
Ethernet1/1	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/2	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/3	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/4	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/5	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/6	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/7	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/8	BE-LF1	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy
Ethernet1/1	BE-LF2	Up	Up	ok	int_access_host	BE-MLPerf_VNI_33590	In-Sync	Healthy

16 items found | Rows per page: 100 | 1

Step 20. Verify that ports on both switches are Up with an In-Sync status.

VAST Data Cluster Configuration

This chapter contains the following:

[CIMC IP Configuration](#)

[Claim EBox Nodes on Cisco Intersight](#)

[Create Server Policies](#)

[Create UCS Server Profile Template](#)

[Derive and Deploy UCS Server Profile](#)

[Day 0 EBox Firmware Upgrade](#)

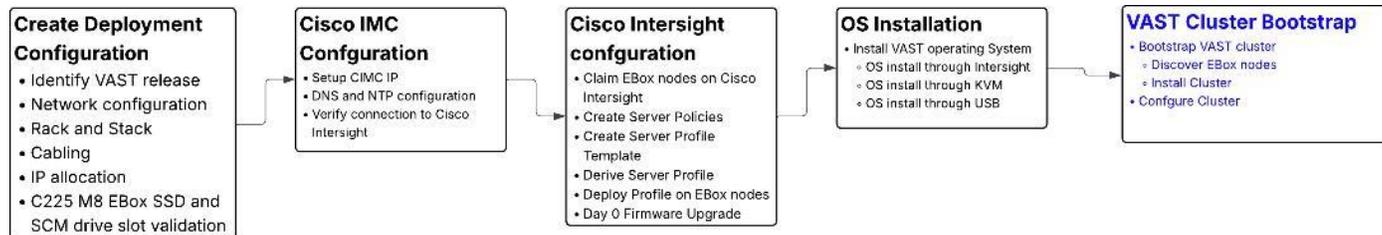
[VAST OS Installation](#)

[VAST Cluster Bootstrap](#)

[VAST Cluster Initial Setup and Validation](#)

This chapter describes the step-by-step procedures to configure VAST Data Cluster on Cisco EBox nodes built upon the Cisco UCS C225 M8 platform. The VAST Data EBox nodes are configured in Intersight Standalone Mode (ISM).

The process flow illustrated below elaborates on the high-level steps to configure Cisco UCS C225 M8 server and install operating system:



Note: VAST Cluster bootstrap (marked in blue) are a high level illustration and not part of this document. VAST Cluster installation should always be executed under VAST SME guidance

CIMC IP Configuration

Note: CIMC IP configuration requires local access to the server nodes.

Procedure 1. Configure CIMC IP

Step 1. Connect a USB keyboard and VGA monitor to the server using one of the following methods:

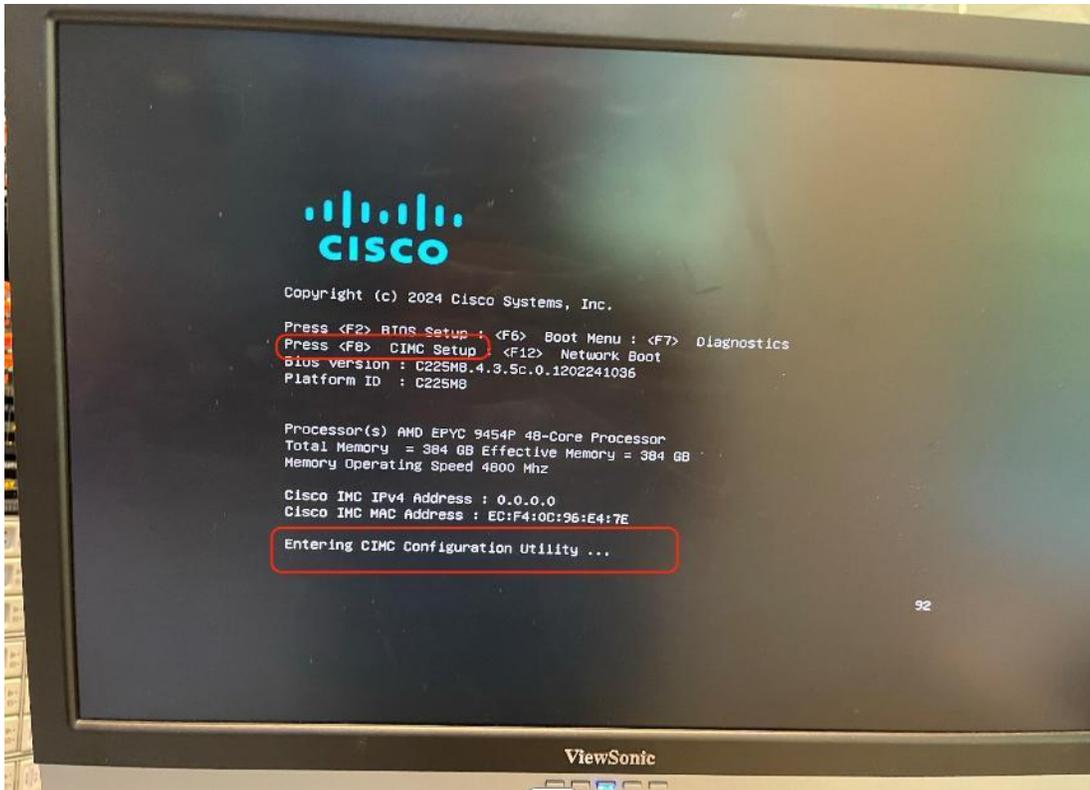
- Connect an optional KVM cable (Cisco PID N20-BKVM) to the KVM connector on the front panel. Connect your USB keyboard and VGA monitor to the KVM cable.

Or

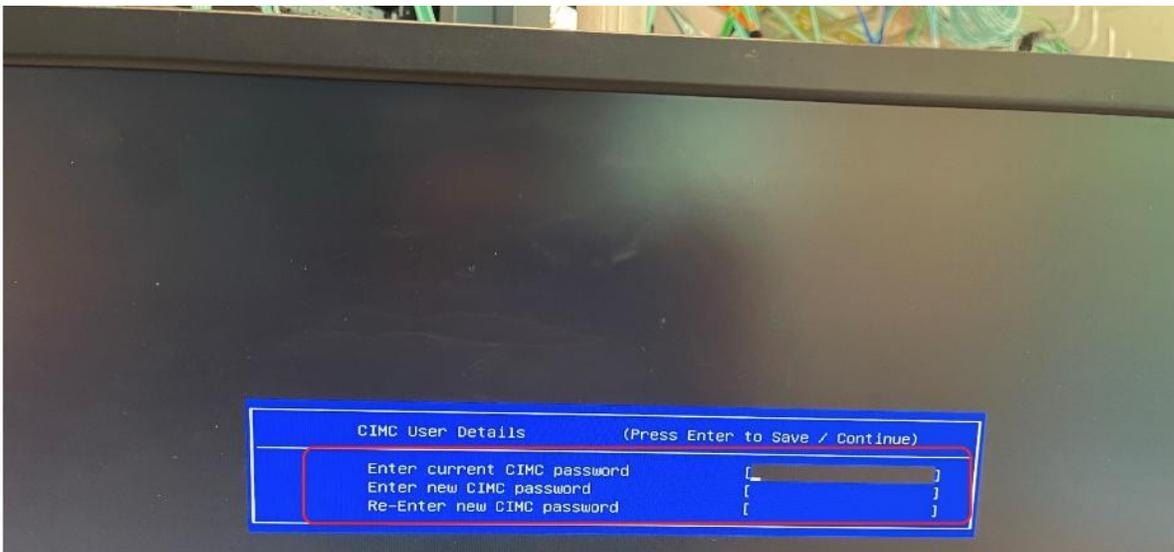
- Connect a USB keyboard and VGA monitor to the corresponding connectors on the rear panel.

Step 2. Power On the Server.

Step 3. During bootup, press F8 when prompted to open the Cisco IMC Configuration Utility.



Step 4. The first time that you enter the Cisco IMC Configuration Utility, you are prompted to change the default password. The default password is password. The Strong Password feature is enabled. Setup the password and press Enter.



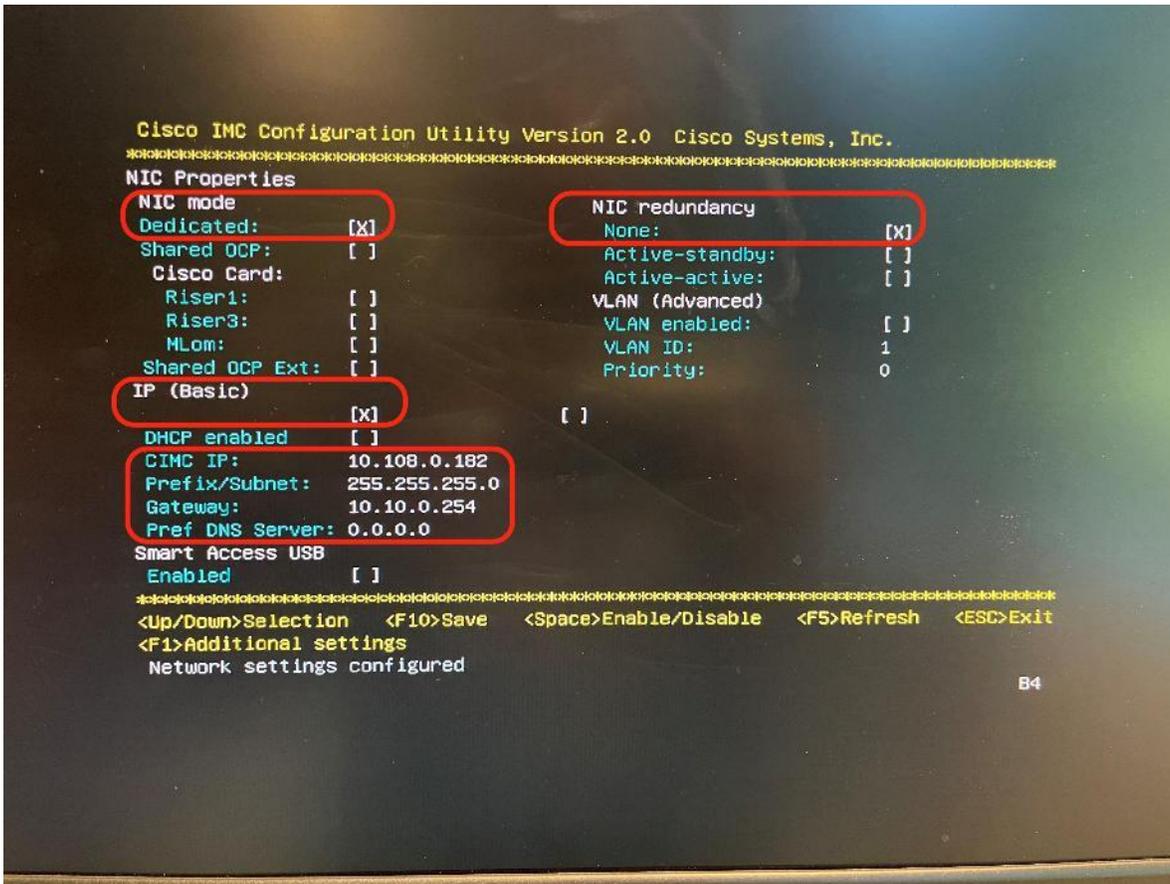
Step 5. From the Cisco IMC Configuration utility, edit the following details. The details are also displayed the screenshot below with edits marked in red.

- NIC mode to dedicated.
- Select IP (Basic) configuration.

Note: This CIMC IP should be taken from IP configuration table created in Cabling and IP configuration sheet

- Enter CIMC IP, prefix, gateway and Preferred DNS Server.

- Select NIC redundancy to none.



Step 6. Press F10 to save the configuration and exist During bootup, press F8 when prompted to open the Cisco IMC Configuration Utility.

Step 7. When the configuration is saved, press ESC to exit the screen.

Claim EBox Nodes on Cisco Intersight

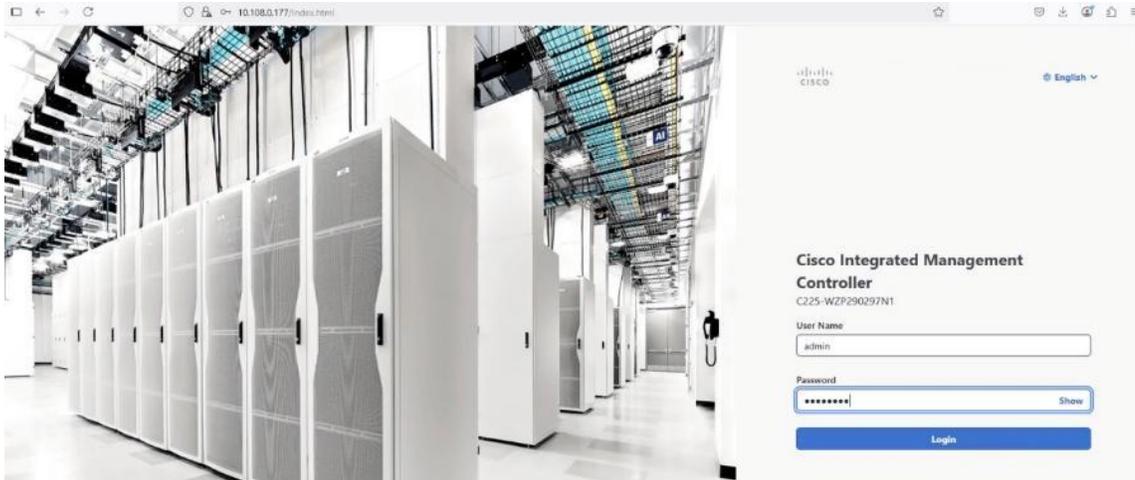
This procedure details how to claim Cisco UCS C225 M8 nodes on Cisco Intersight.

Procedure 1. Claim EBox Nodes on Cisco Intersight

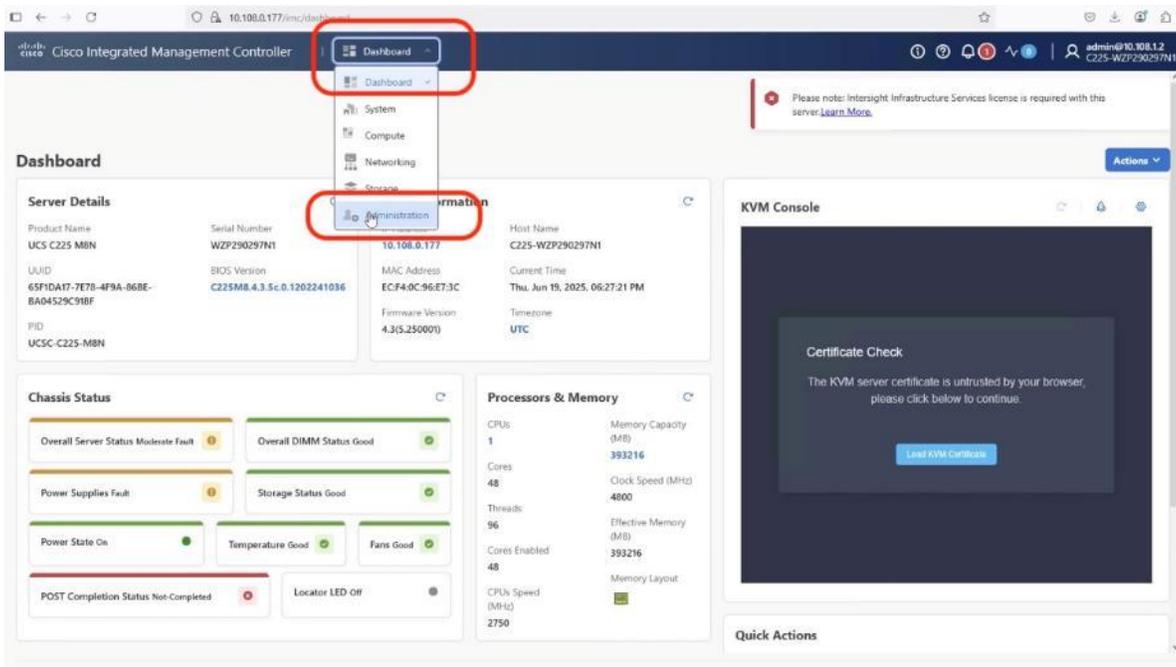
Note: This procedure requires local access to the server nodes.

Step 1. Log into Cisco Intersight account. If this is the first time, create a Cisco Intersight Account. For detailed steps, see: [Cisco Intersight Account Creation](#).

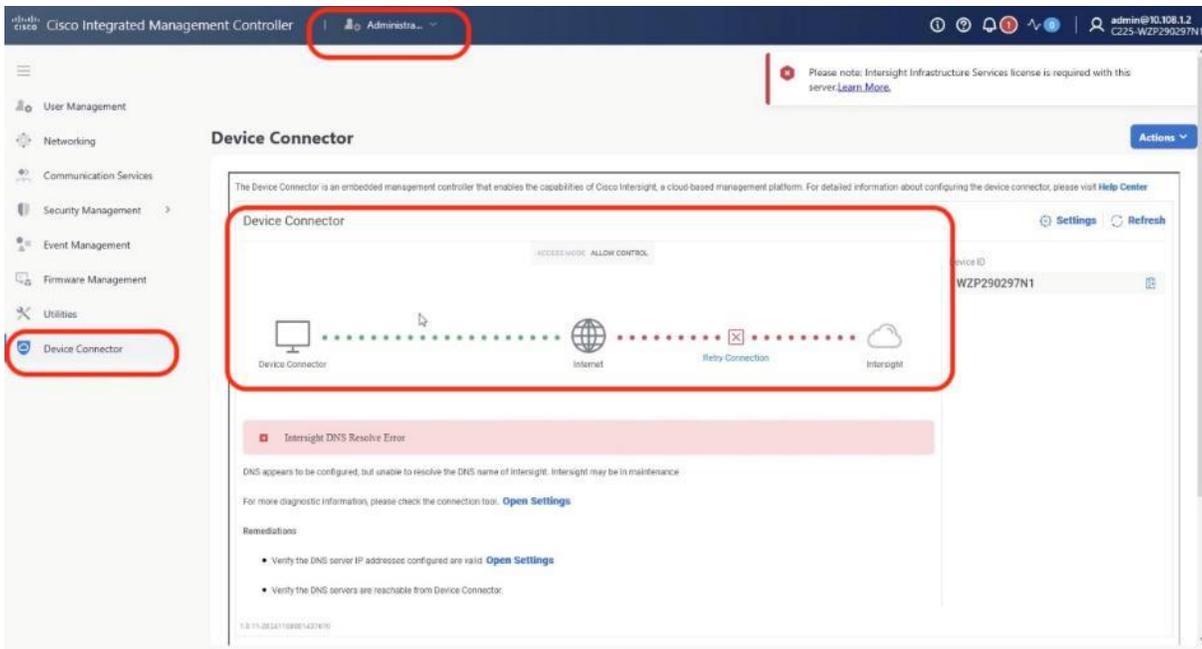
Step 2. Open a web browser and enter Cisco IMC IP, log in with the username: admin and the password as configured during CIMC configuration process.



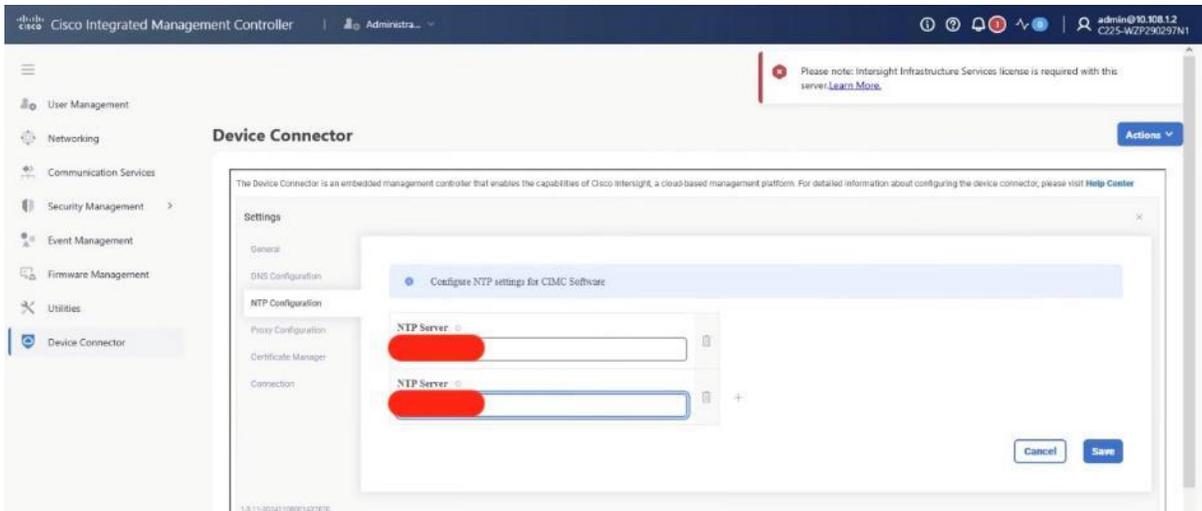
Step 3. From the drop-down list, select Dashboard > Administration.

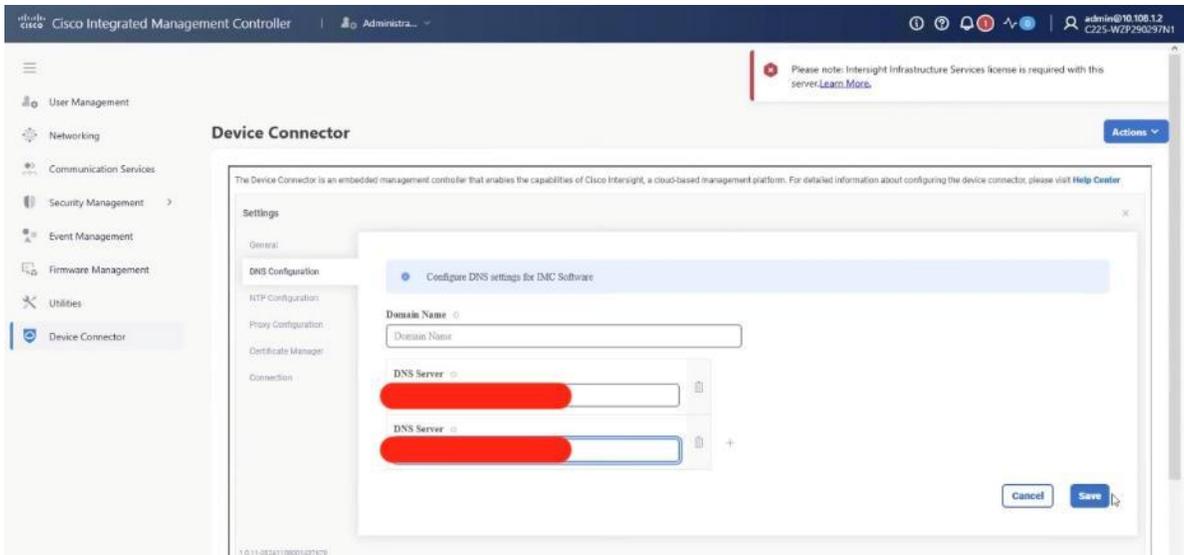


Step 4. From the navigation pane, click Device Connector and verify the connection of the node to Cisco Intersight. As shown below, you need to update the DNS and NTP configuration to successfully resolve Intersight domain name.

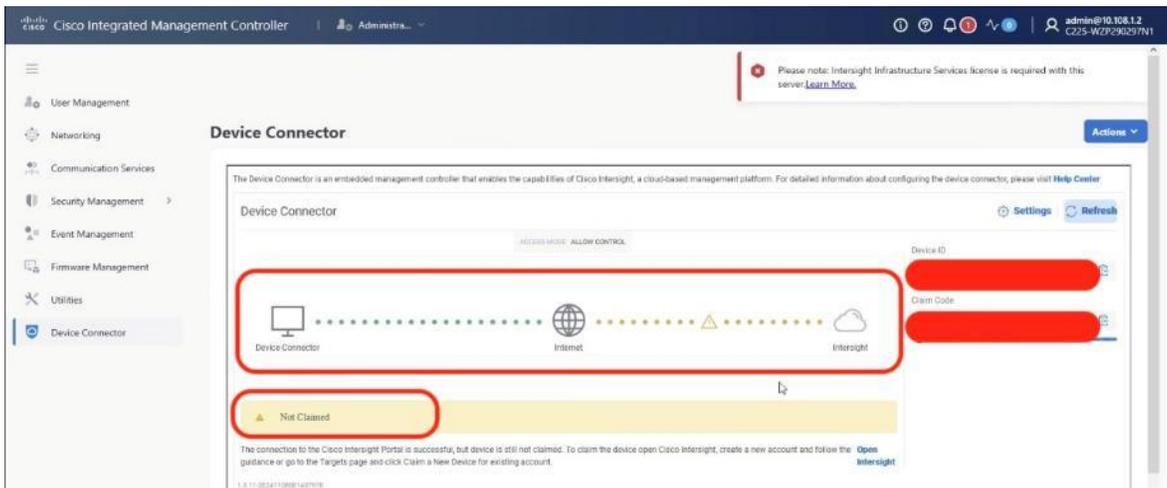


Step 5. Click open settings and update NTP and DNS servers.

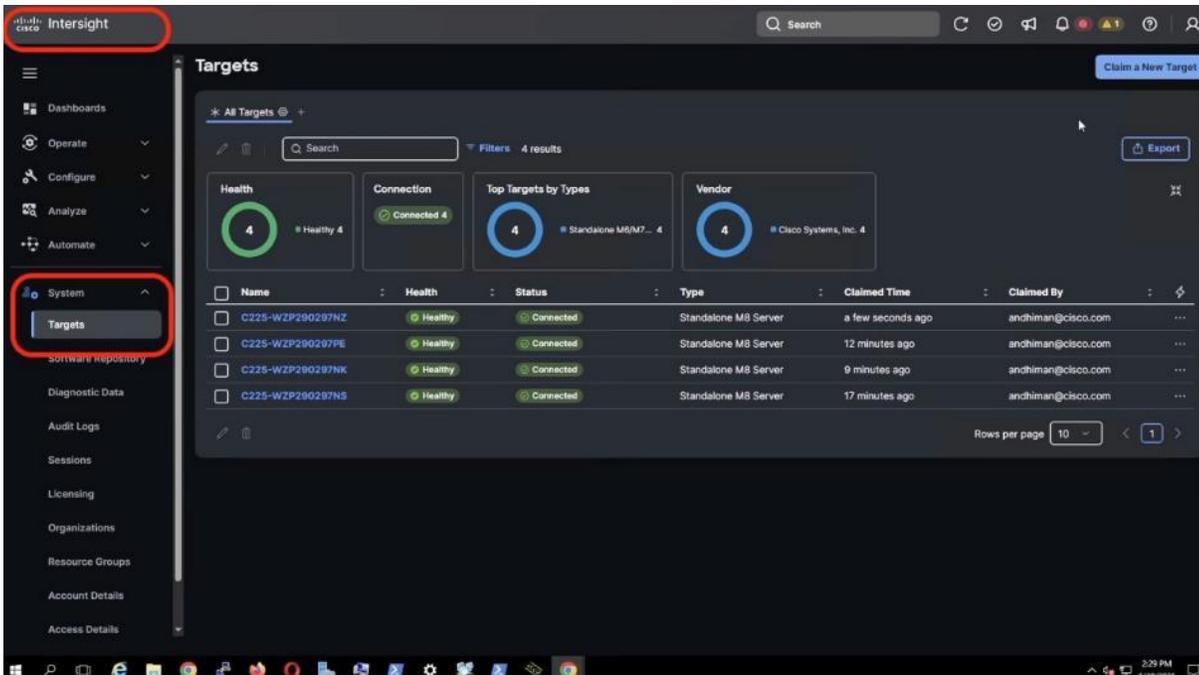




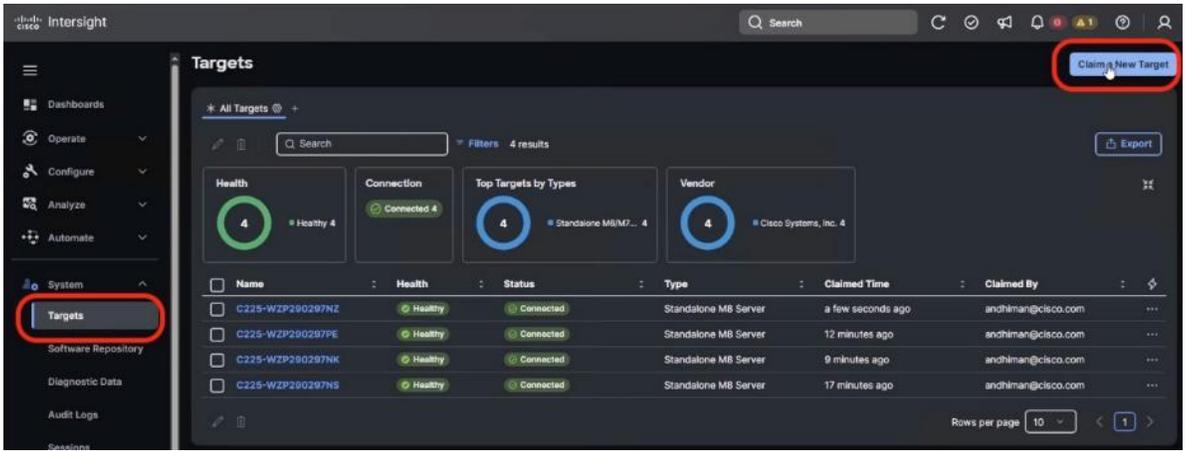
Step 6. Ensure the server is not already claimed, copy the Device ID and Claim Code which is used to claim the server on Cisco Intersight.



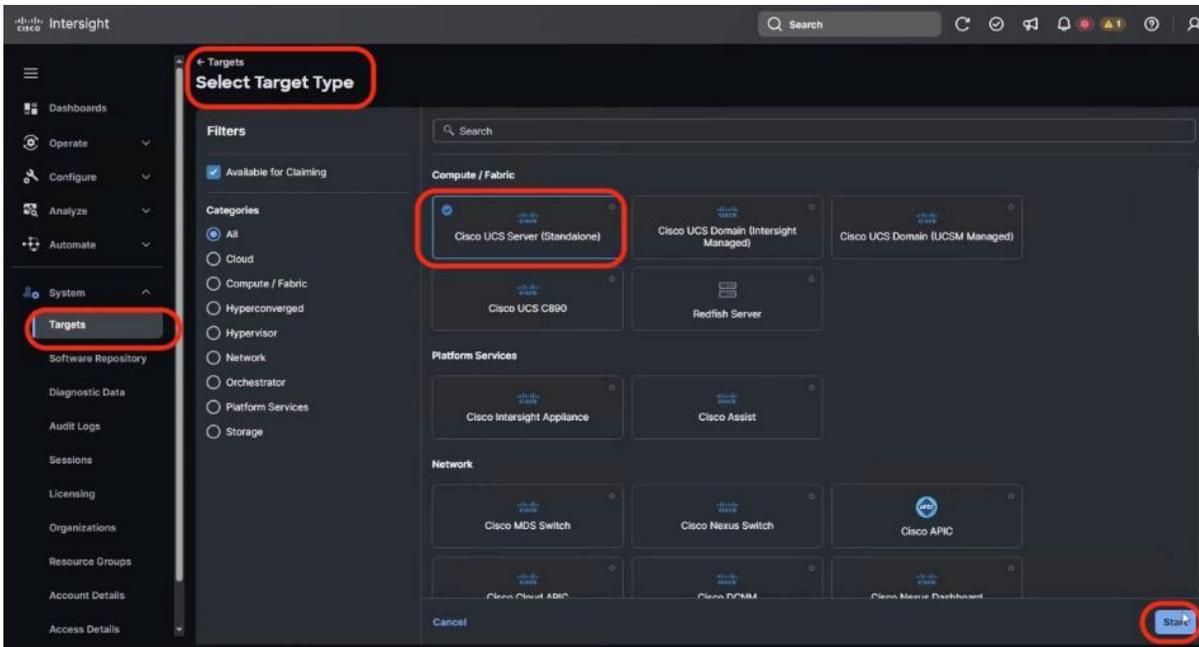
Step 7. Log into Cisco Intersight, go to System > Targets.



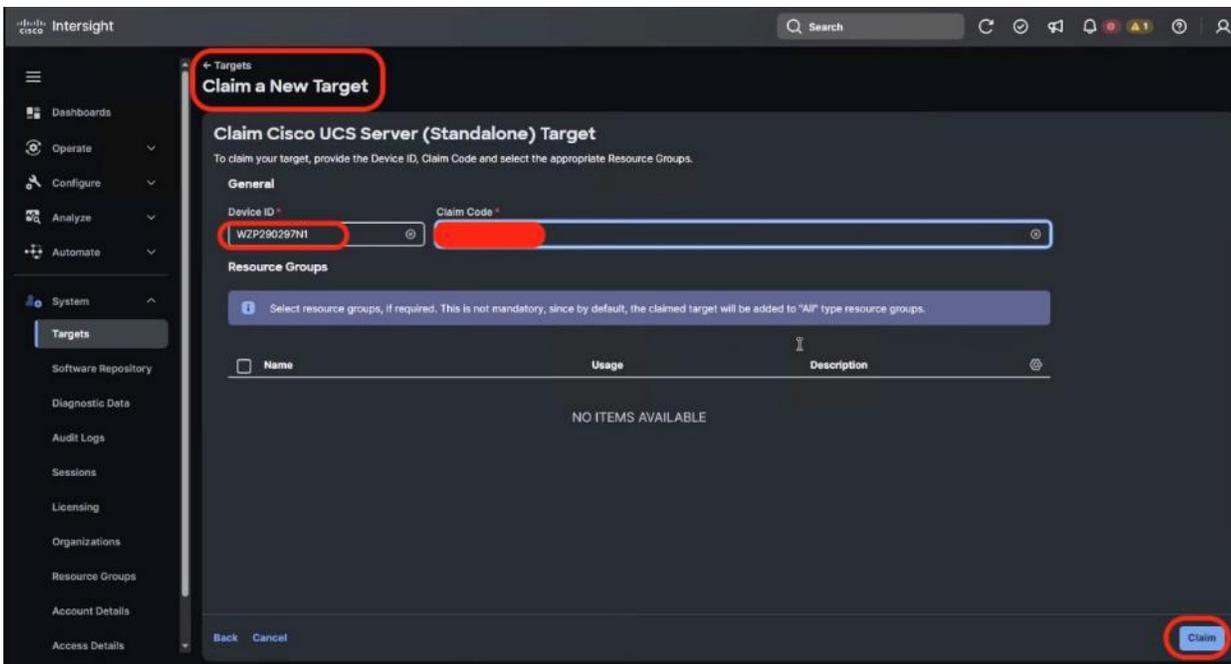
Step 8. Click Claim New Target.



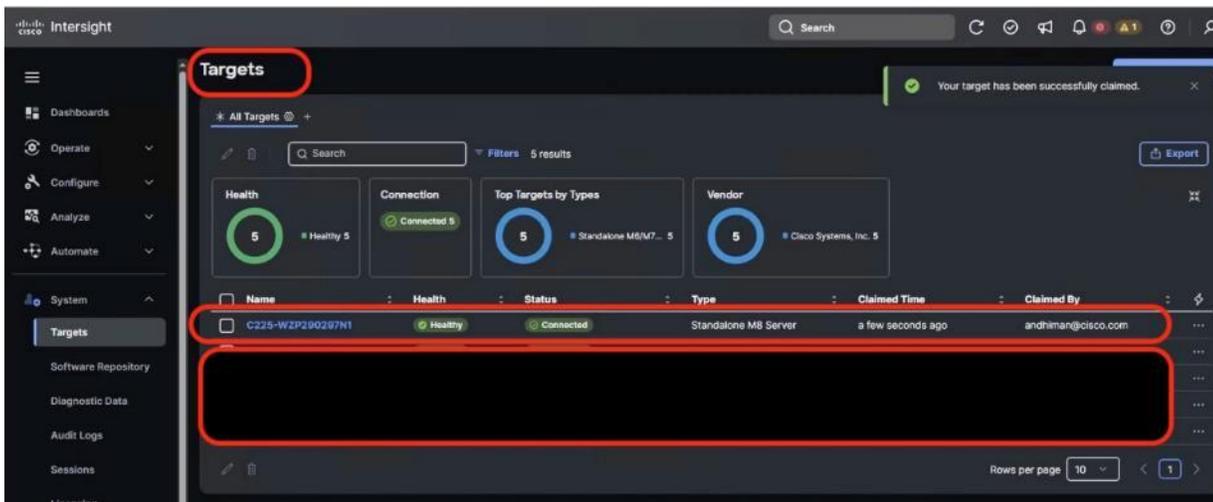
Step 9. From Select Target Type, select Cisco UCS Server (Standalone) and click Start.



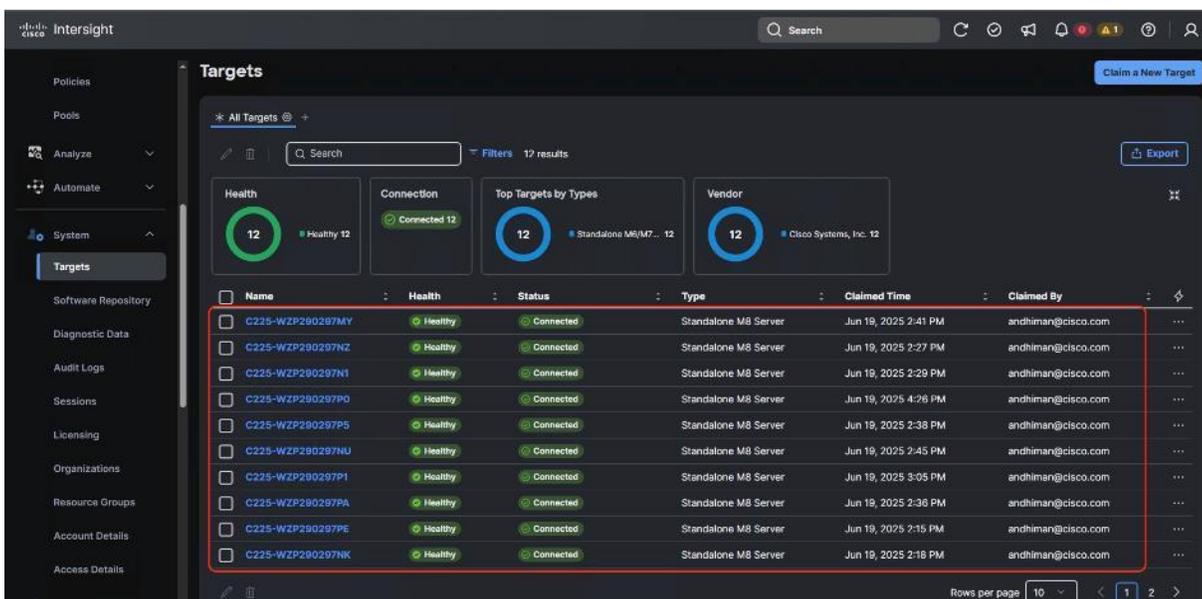
Step 10. From Claim a new Target, enter the Device ID and Claim Code from Cisco IMC. Click Claim.



Step 11. Cisco Intersight starts the claim process of the Cisco UCS C225 M8 node. Ensure the server serial number is listed in the Target screen.



Step 12. Repeat steps 1 -11 to claim all the servers on Cisco Intersight.



Create Server Policies

Cisco Intersight server policies are used to define and manage the configuration of Cisco UCS servers, both in Intersight Managed Mode (IMM) and Intersight Standalone Mode (ISM). These policies cover various aspects like BIOS settings, local disk configurations, boot security, and maintenance windows. They ensure consistency, efficiency, and flexibility in server management by allowing administrators to apply predefined configurations across multiple servers.

The following is the list of Server Policies to enable VAST Data cluster on Cisco UCS C225 M8 node:

- Compute policies:
 - Basic input/output system (BIOS)
 - Boot Order
 - Power
 - Storage policy to define the RAID1 configuration on M.2 Boot SSD
- Management Policies:

- IPMI over LAN
- Serial over LAN
- Local User - enables IPMI username password. Once configured , same username password would be used to access KVM and local Cisco IMC Dashboard
- Virtual KVM - enables tunned/remote access to KVM of each VAST cluster node

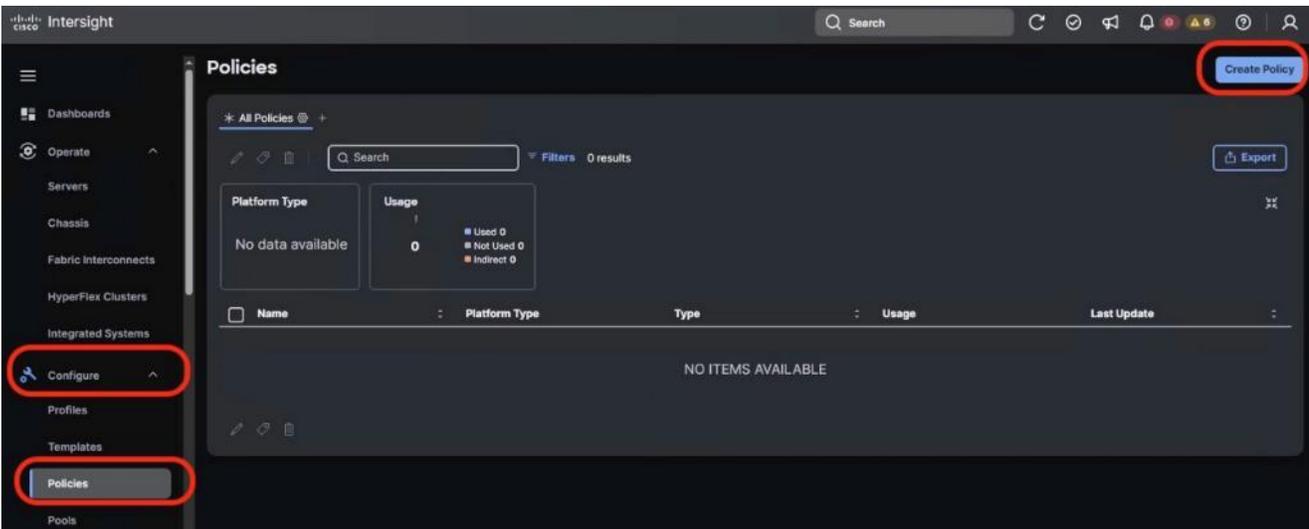
Procedure 1. Create BIOS Policy

[Table 21](#) lists the required configuration for the BIOS policy.

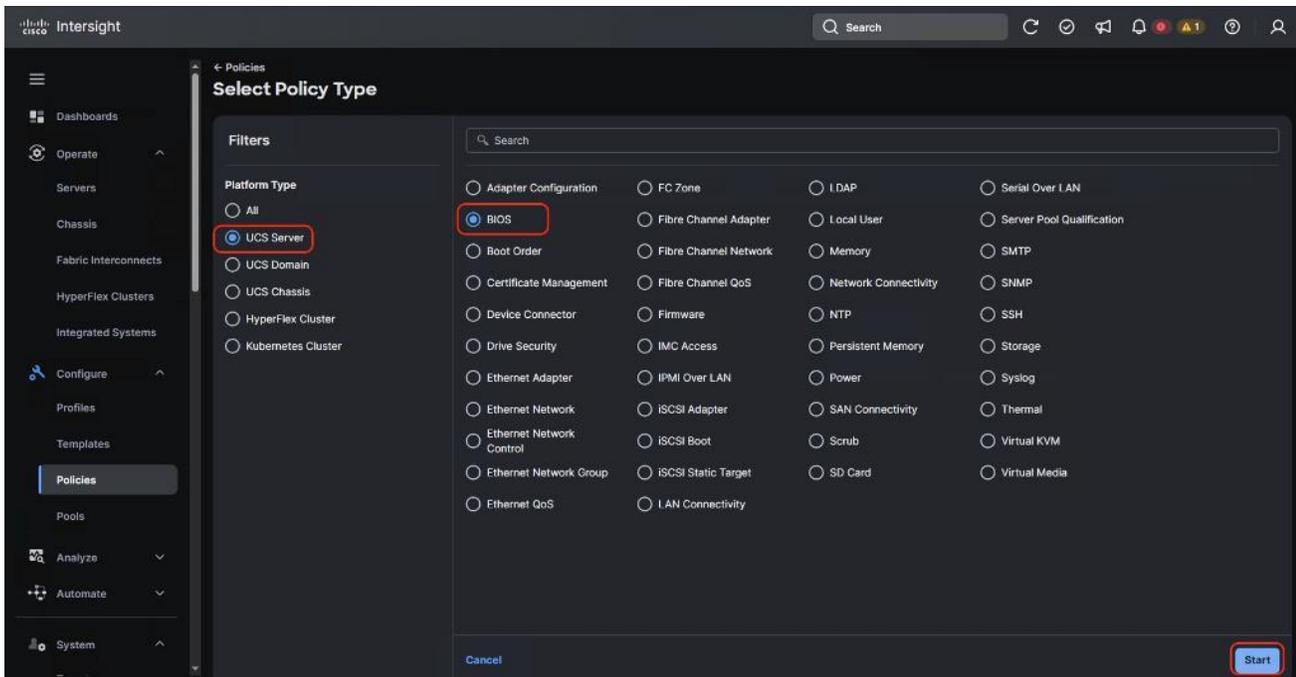
Table 21. BIOS settings for VAST Data on Cisco UCS C225 M8 nodes

	Option	Setting
Boot Options	IPV4 HTTP Support	disabled
	IPV6 HTTP Support	disabled
	IPV6 PXE Support	disabled
Processor	Local APIC Mode	X2APIC
PCI		enabled
Server Management	Console Redirection	COM0

Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

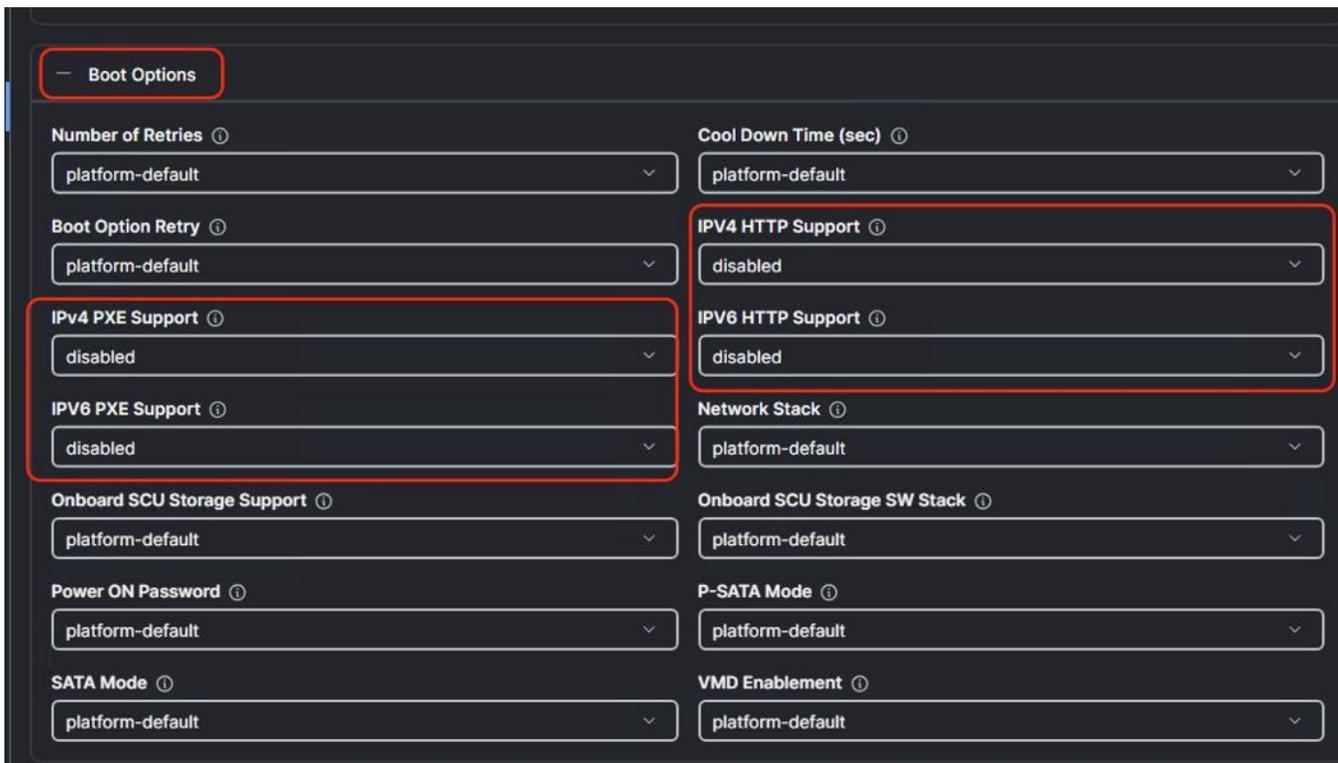


Step 2. From Select Policy Type, select UCS Server and BIOS. Click Start.



Step 3. Enter name of the Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From Policy detail, select the UCS Server (Standalone) tab. Select the BIOS options as listed in [Table 21](#). The BIOS policy attribute selection are detailed below. Click Create.



— PCI

ASPM Support ⓘ platform-default	IOH Resource Allocation ⓘ platform-default
Memory Mapped IO above 4GiB ⓘ platform-default	MMCFG BASE ⓘ platform-default
Onboard 10Gbit LOM ⓘ platform-default	Onboard Gbit LOM ⓘ platform-default
NVMe SSD Hot-Plug Support ⓘ platform-default	Re-Size BAR Support ⓘ platform-default
SR-IOV Support ⓘ <small>BIOS Token for setting SR-IOV Support configuration.</small> enabled	VGA Priority ⓘ platform-default

— Processor

Adjacent Cache Line Prefetcher ⓘ platform-default	Altitude ⓘ platform-default
Autonomous Core C State ⓘ platform-default	CPU Autonomous C State ⓘ platform-default
Boot Performance Mode ⓘ platform-default	APBDIS ⓘ platform-default

platform-default	platform-default
EDC Control Throttle ⓘ platform-default	Fixed SOC P-State ⓘ platform-default
DF C-States ⓘ platform-default	DF PState Frequency Optimizer ⓘ platform-default
DLWM Support ⓘ platform-default	Power Down Enable ⓘ platform-default
Preferred IO 7xx2 ⓘ platform-default	Preferred IO 7xx3 ⓘ platform-default
xGMI Force Link Width ⓘ platform-default	CCD Control ⓘ platform-default
CPU Downcore control 7xx3 ⓘ platform-default	Downcore control F19 MA0h-AFh ⓘ platform-default
CPU Downcore control F19 M10h-1Fh ⓘ platform-default	CPU SMT Mode ⓘ platform-default
Core Watchdog Timer Enable ⓘ platform-default	Local APIC Mode ⓘ X2APIC

Server Management

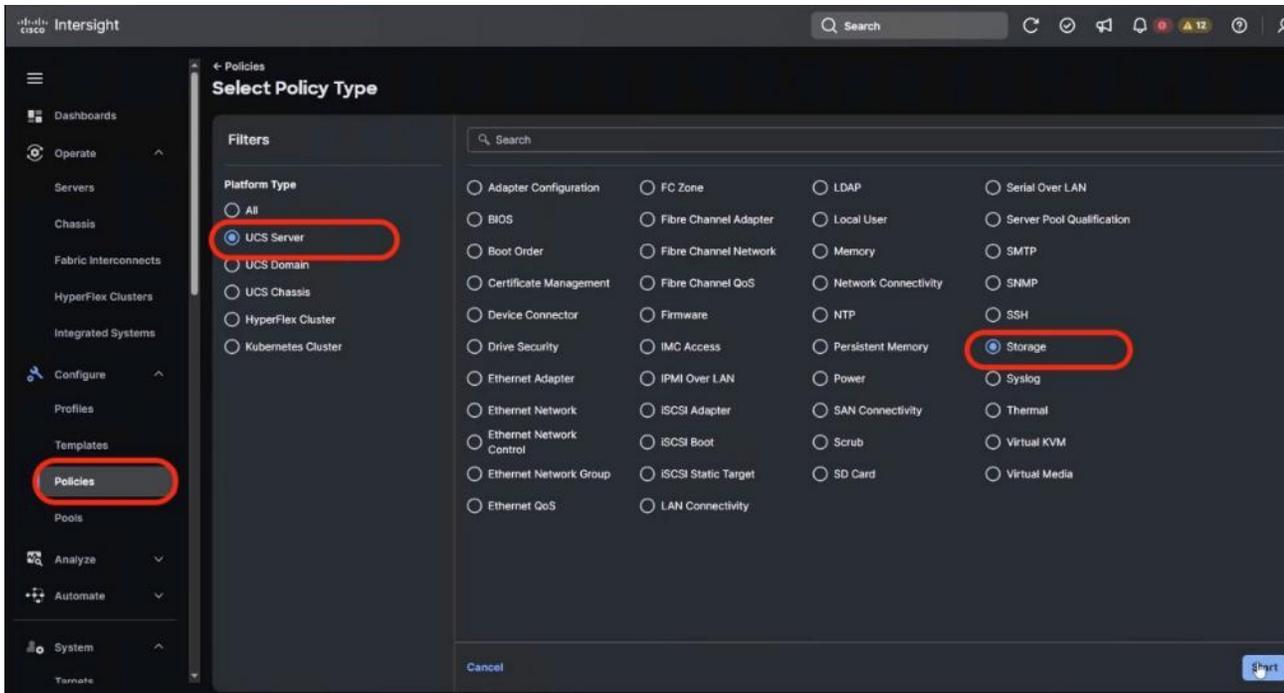
Assert NMI on PERR ⓘ platform-default	Assert NMI on SERR ⓘ platform-default
Baud Rate ⓘ platform-default	Consistent Device Naming ⓘ platform-default
Adaptive Memory Training ⓘ platform-default	BIOS Techlog Level ⓘ platform-default
OptionROM Launch Optimization ⓘ platform-default	Console Redirection ⓘ com-0
Flow Control ⓘ platform-default	FRB-2 Timer ⓘ platform-default
Legacy OS Redirection ⓘ platform-default	OS Boot Watchdog Timer ⓘ platform-default
OS Boot Watchdog Timer Policy ⓘ platform-default	OS Boot Watchdog Timer Timeout ⓘ platform-default
Out-of-Band Mgmt Port ⓘ platform-default	Putty KeyPad ⓘ platform-default

Cancel Back Create

Procedure 2. Create Storage Policy

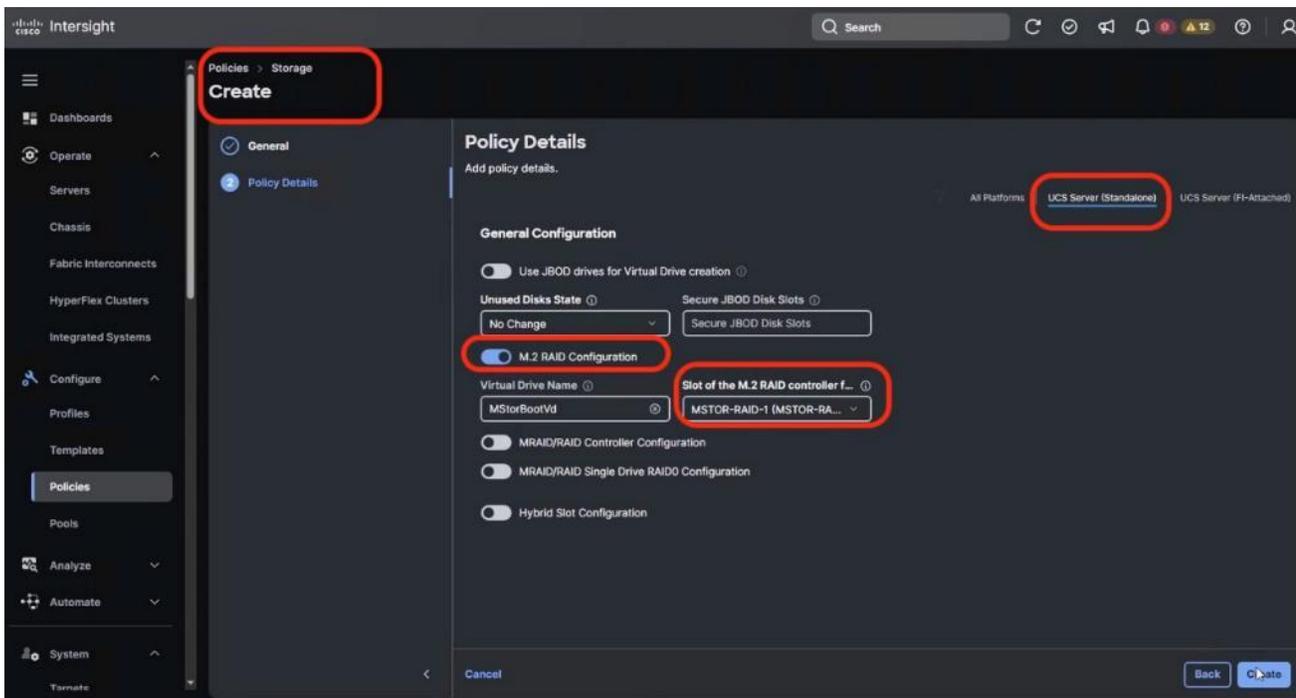
Note: The Storage Policy enables RAID1 across 2x M.2 Boot drives.

- Step 1.** Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.
- Step 2.** Select UCS Server > Storage option and click Start.



Step 3. Add a name to the Storage Policy and click Next.

Step 4. Select UCS Server (Standalone), enable M.1 RAID Configuration. MSTOR-RAID is selected by default for Slot of the M.2 RAID controller. Click Create.

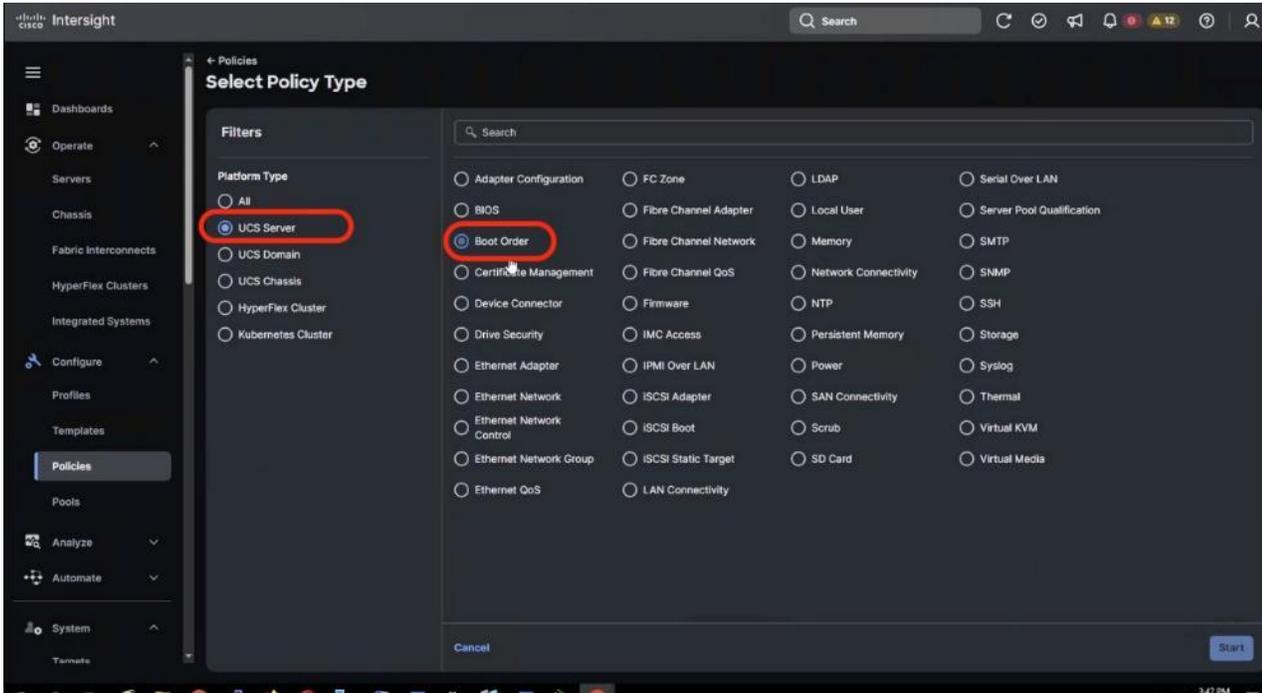


Procedure 3. Create Boot Order Policy

Note: The Boot Order Policy enables boot state for the RAID1 virtual drive created on 2x M.2 cards and virtual media mount point.

Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

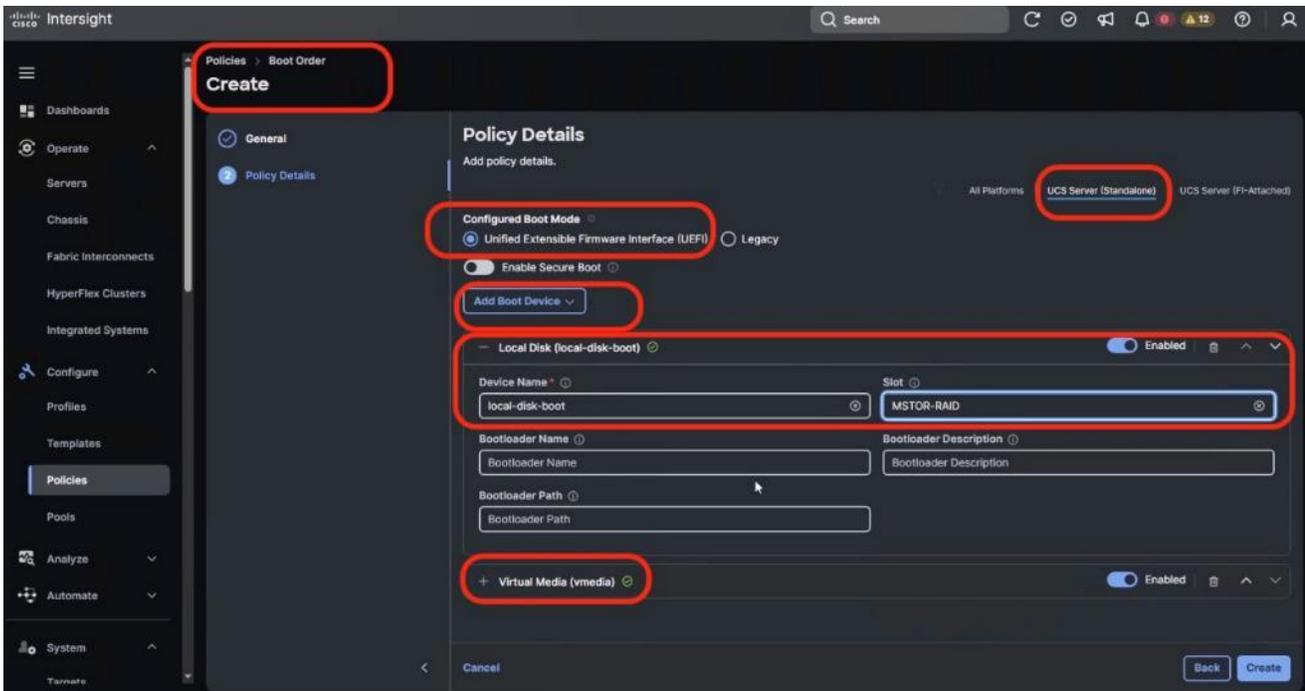
Step 2. Select UCS Server > Boot Order and click Start.



Step 3. Add a name to the Boot Order Policy and click Next.

Step 4. Under Policy details:

- Select the UCS Server (Standalone) option.
- Add virtual media (vmedia) as boot device and name the device as vmedia1 or any name as per your naming convention.
- Add another boot target as local disk. Name the boot target device as local-disk-boot or any name as per your naming convention. In the Slot field, enter MSTOR-RAID as shown below.



Step 5. Ensure the first boto target is Local Disk and the Slot for Local Disk is MSTOR-RAID.

Step 6. Click Create.

Procedure 4. Create Power Policy

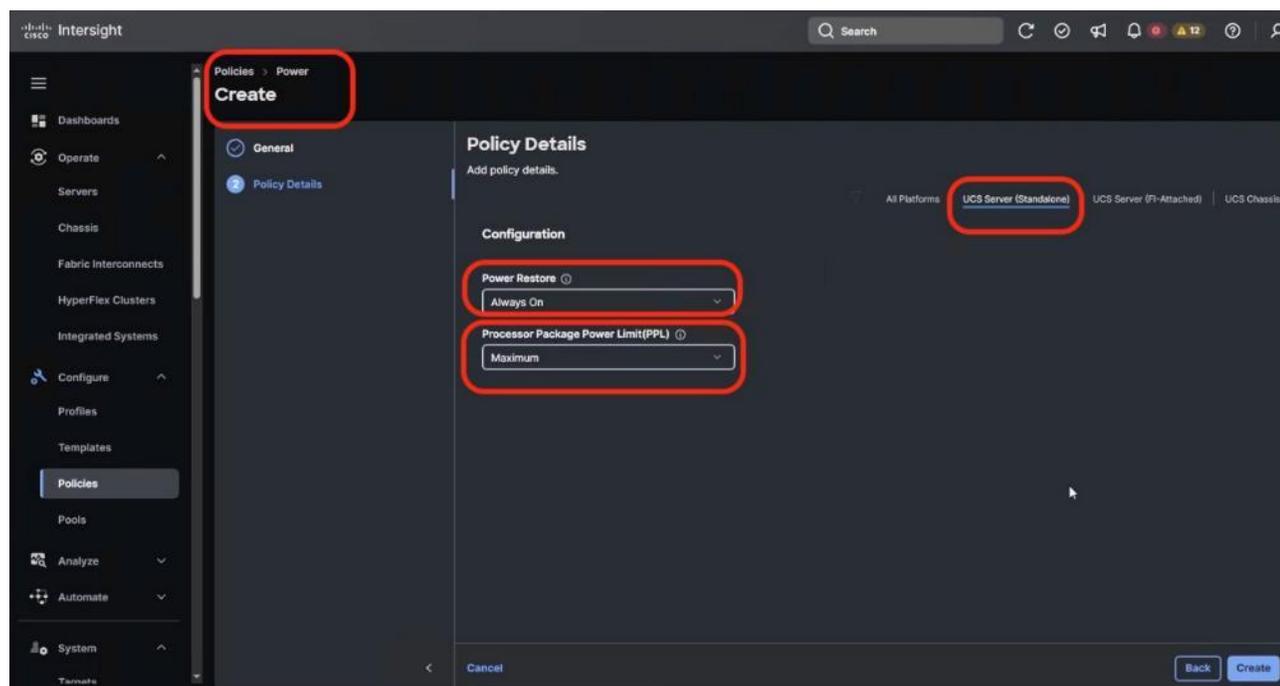
Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

Step 2. Select UCS Server > Power and click Start.

Step 3. Add a name to the Power Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From the Policy detail screen, select UCS Server (Standalone) and Power Restore Policy as Always On and Processor Package Power Limit (PPL) as Maximum.

Step 5. Click Create.



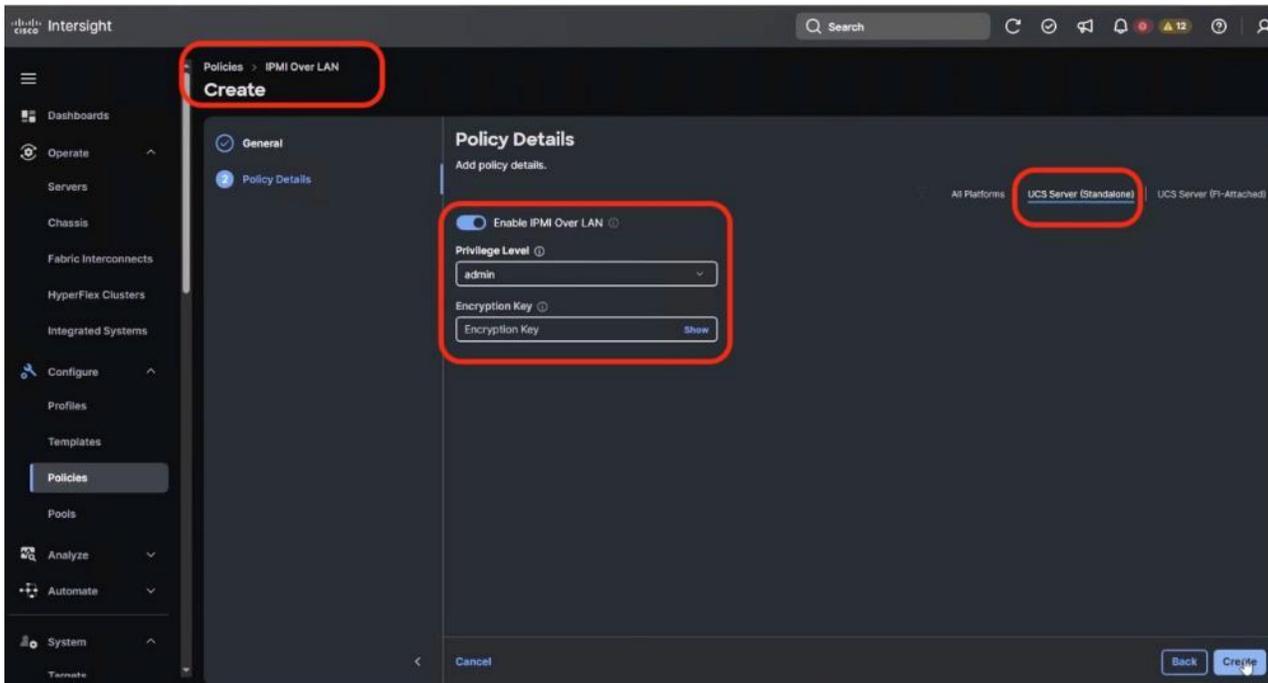
Procedure 5. Create IPMI over LAN Policy

Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

Step 2. Select UCS Server > IPMI over LAN and click Start.

Step 3. Add a name to the Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From the Policy detail screen, select UCS Server (Standalone), ensure Privilege Level is admin and click Create.



Step 5. Click Create.

Procedure 6. Create Local User Policy

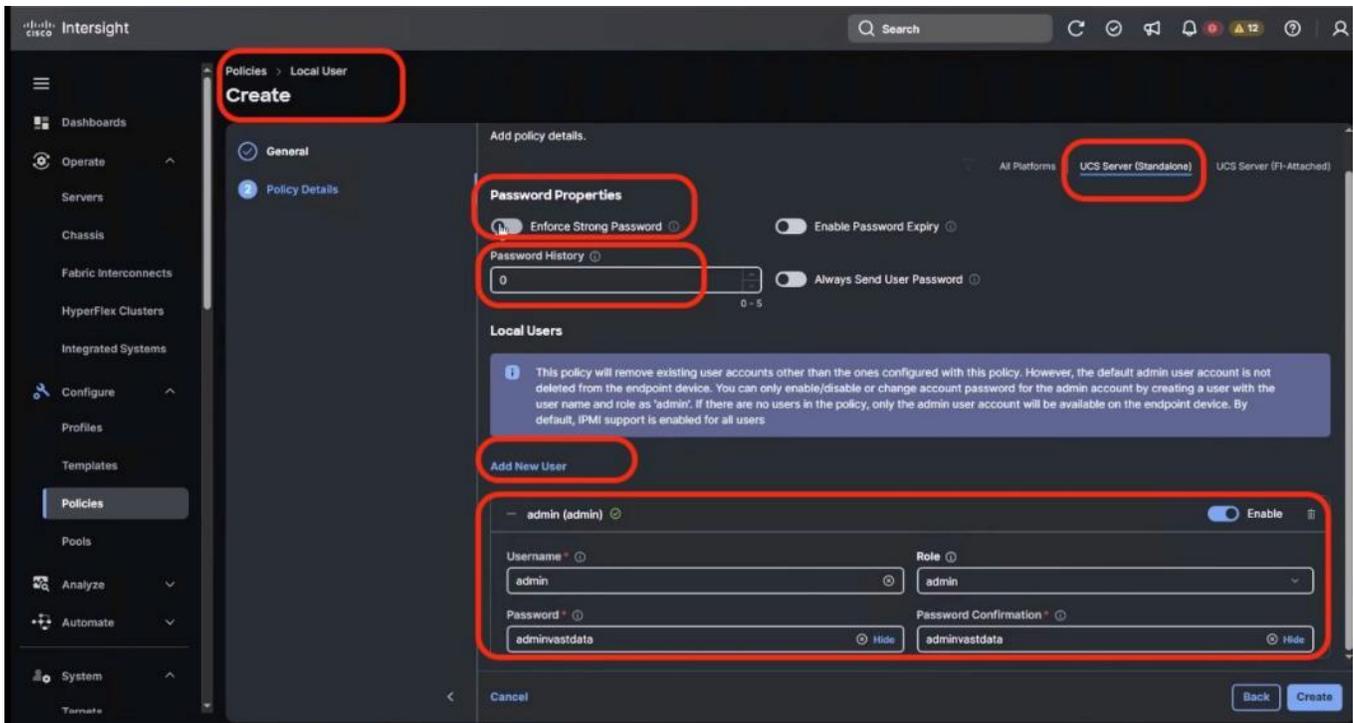
Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

Step 2. Select UCS Server > Local User and click Start.

Step 3. Add a name to the Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From the Policy detail screen, select UCS Server (Standalone):

- Disable Enforce Strong Password
- Change the Password History to 0 (password never expires)
- Add a New user with username admin, Role admin and password as adminvastdata



Step 5. Click Create.

Note: During initial deployment, the password should be kept as adminvastdata with Role admin. You can change access the KVM and CIMC local dashboard through this username and password

Note: The same username password is used for VAST IPMI access of nodes. In the event you change the IPMI password through VAST cluster, you should ensure to change the admin password for local user through the User Policy.

Procedure 7. Create Serial Over LAN Policy

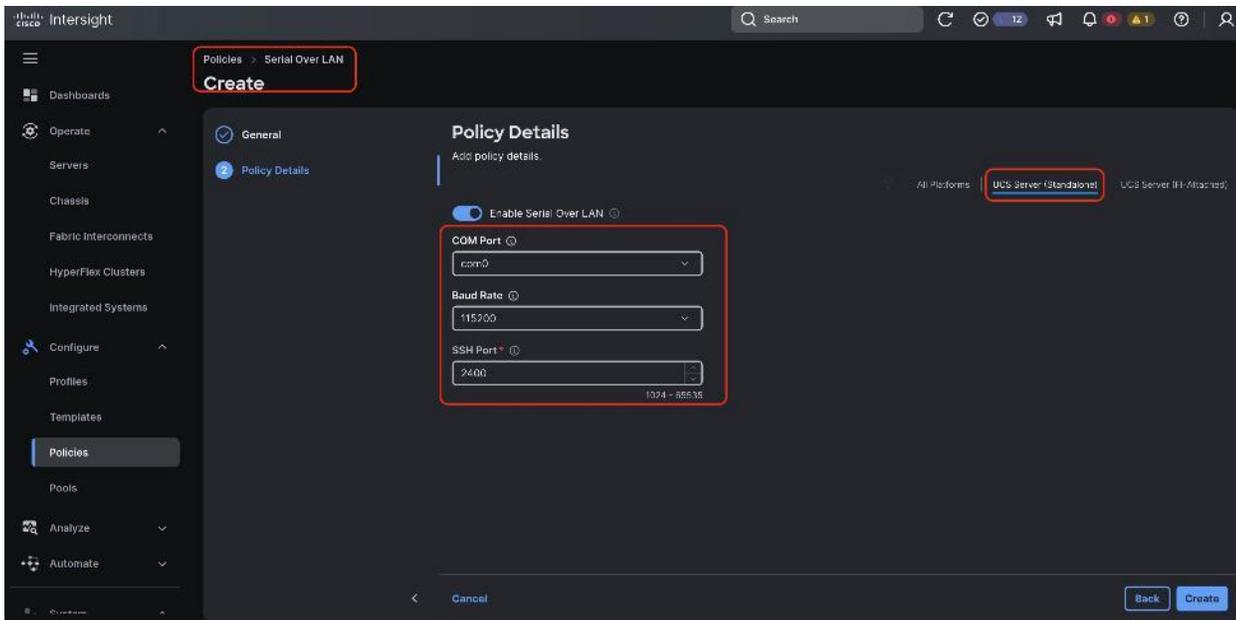
Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

Step 2. Select UCS Server > Serial Over LAN and click Start.

Step 3. Add a name to the Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From the Policy detail screen, select UCS Server (Standalone), and ensure default selected is:

- COM Port as com0
- Baud Rate as 115200
- SSH Port as 2400



Step 5. Click Create.

Procedure 8. Create Virtual KVM Policy

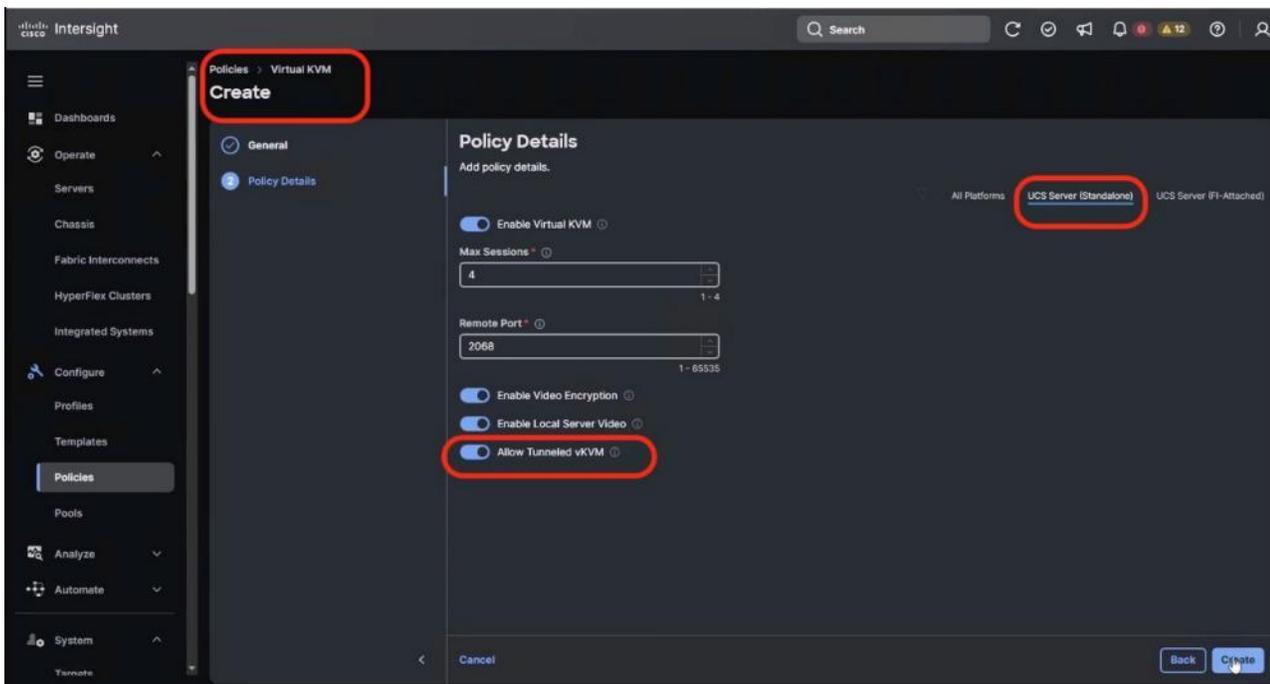
Step 1. Go to the Cisco Intersight Dashboard and click Configure > Policies. Click Create Policy.

Step 2. Select UCS Server > Virtual KVM and click Start.

Step 3. Add a name to the Policy and click Next.

Step 4. From the Policy detail screen, select UCS Server (Standalone), and enable Allow Tunneled vKVM.

Step 5. Click Create.



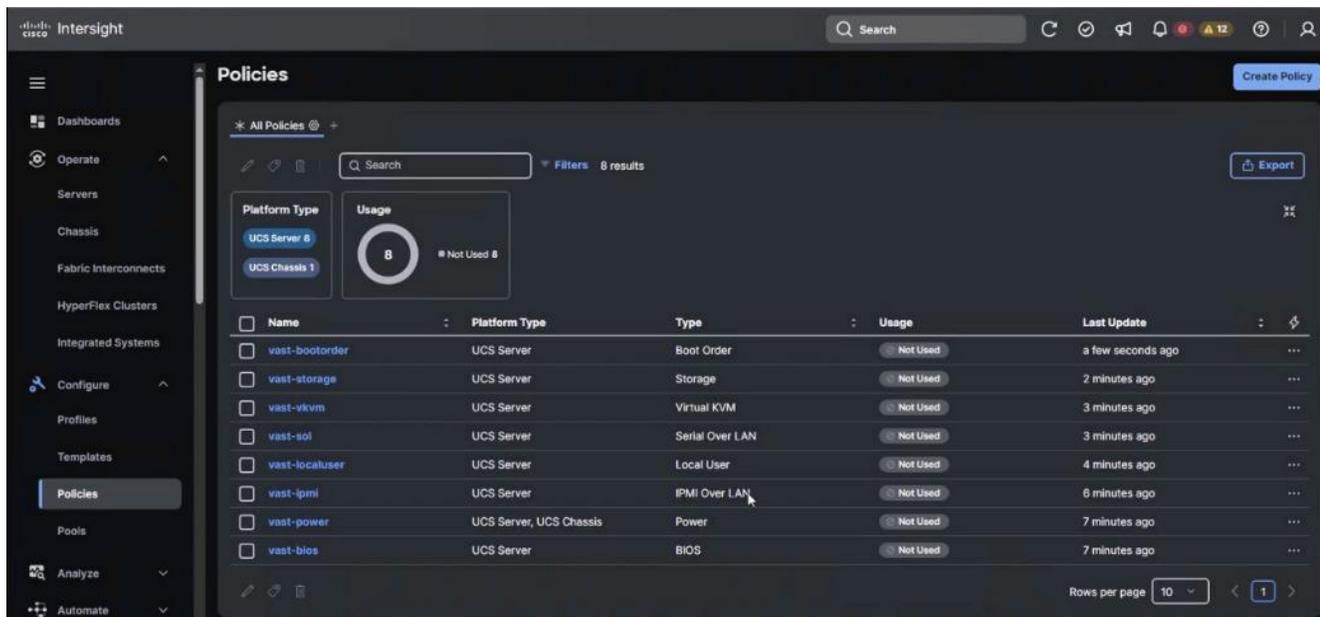
Create UCS Server Profile Template

A server profile template enables resource management by simplifying policy alignment and server configuration. All the policies created in previous section would be attached to Server Profile Template. You can derive Server Profiles from templates and attach to Cisco UCS C-Series nodes for VAST Data. For more information, go to: https://www.intersight.com/help/saas/features/servers/configure#server_profiles.

Table 22. Policies required for Server profile template

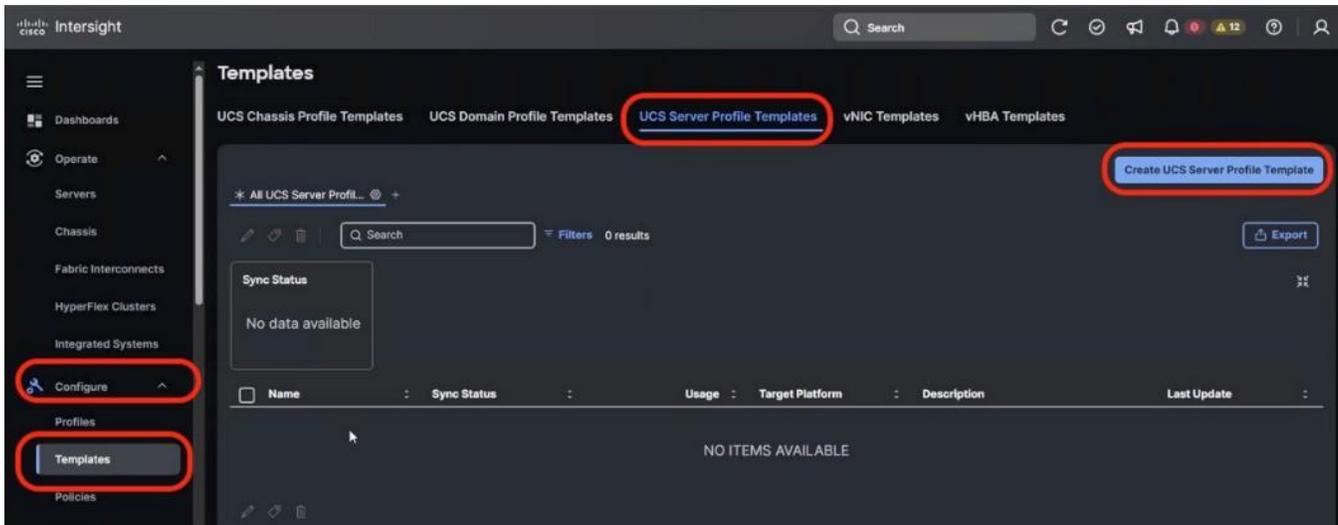
Compute Policies	Storage Policies	Management Policies
BIOS Policy	RAID1 for 2x M.2 Boot card	IPMI Over LAN Policy
Boot Order Policy		Local User Policy
Power Policy		Serial Over LAN Policy
		Virtual KVM Policy

The following screenshot displays all the seven Sever Policies created to create Server Profile Template for VAST Data nodes:

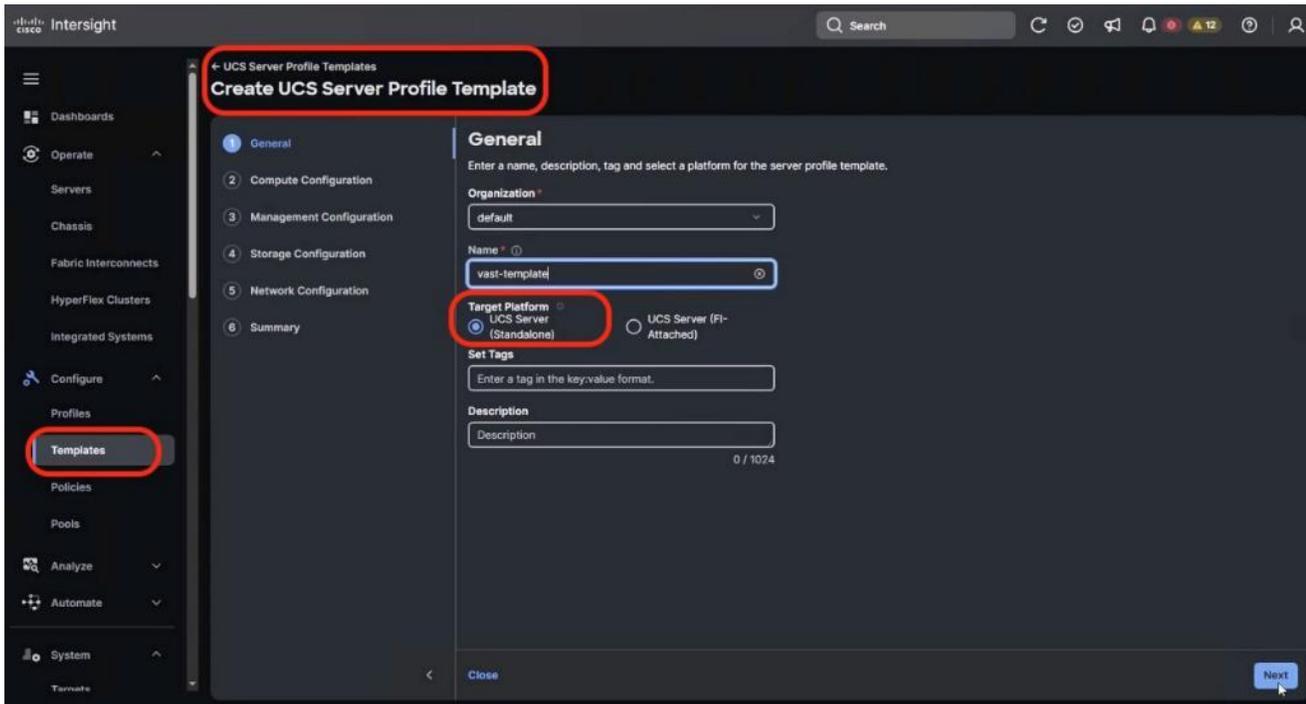


Procedure 1. Create UCS Server Profile Template

Step 1. From the navigation pane, select Configure > Templates > UCS Server Profile Template and click Create UCS Server Profile Template.



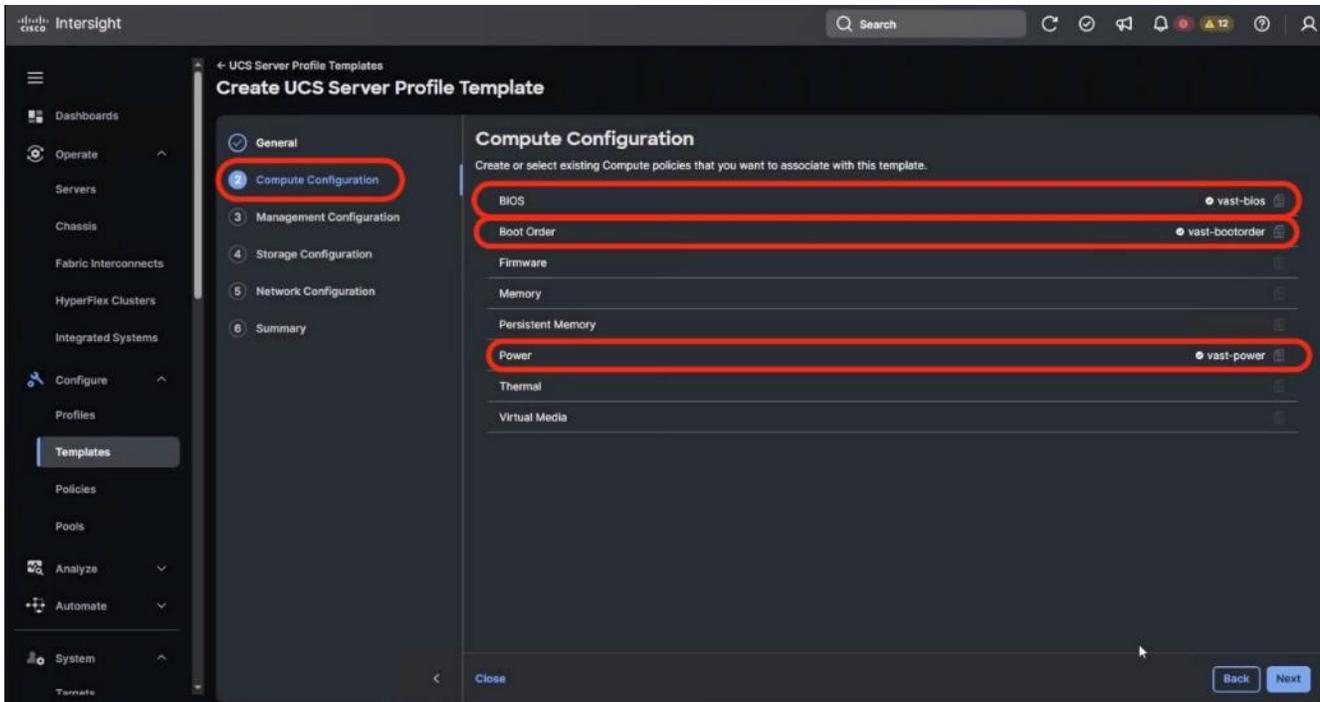
Step 2. Name the Server Profile Template, select Target Platform as UCS Server (Standalone) and click Next.



Step 3. From the Compute Configuration section, select the previously created policies as detailed below:

- BIOS Policy
- Boot Order Policy
- Power Policy

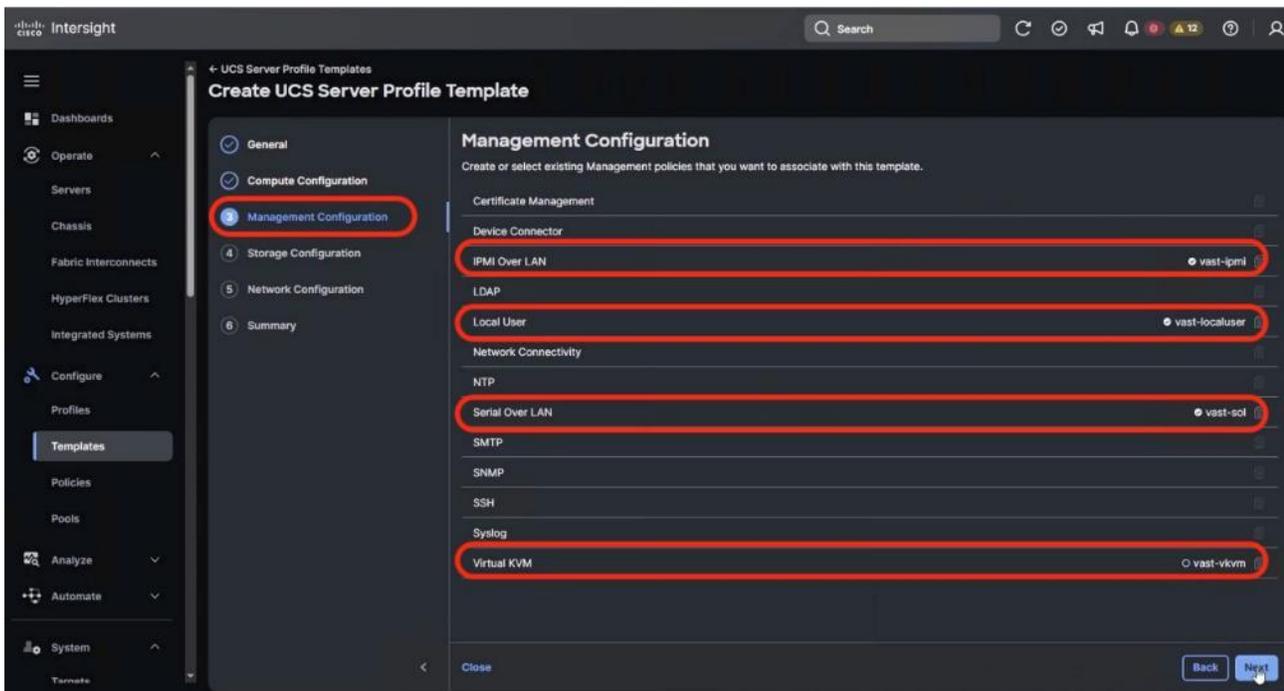
Step 4. Click Next.



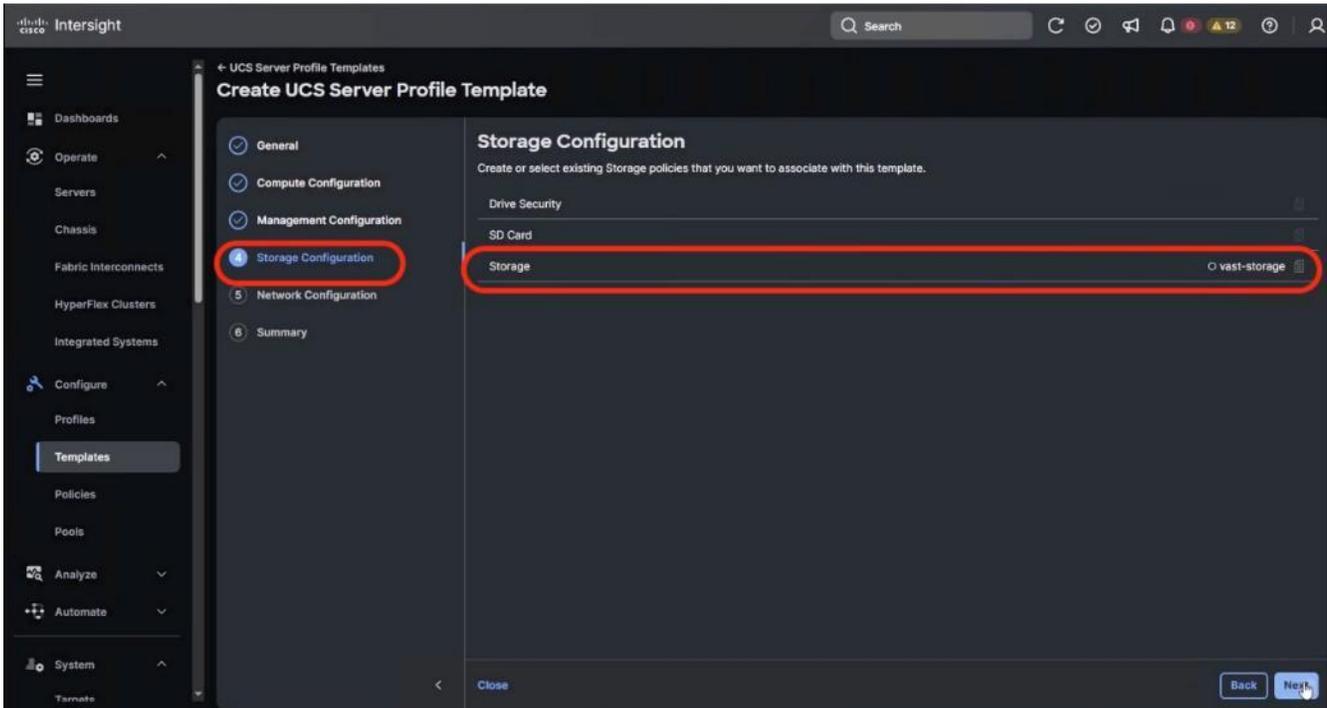
Step 5. From the Management Configuration section, select the previously created policies as detailed below:

- IPMI Over LAN Policy
- Local User Policy
- Serial Over LAN Policy
- Virtual KVM Policy

Step 6. Click Next.

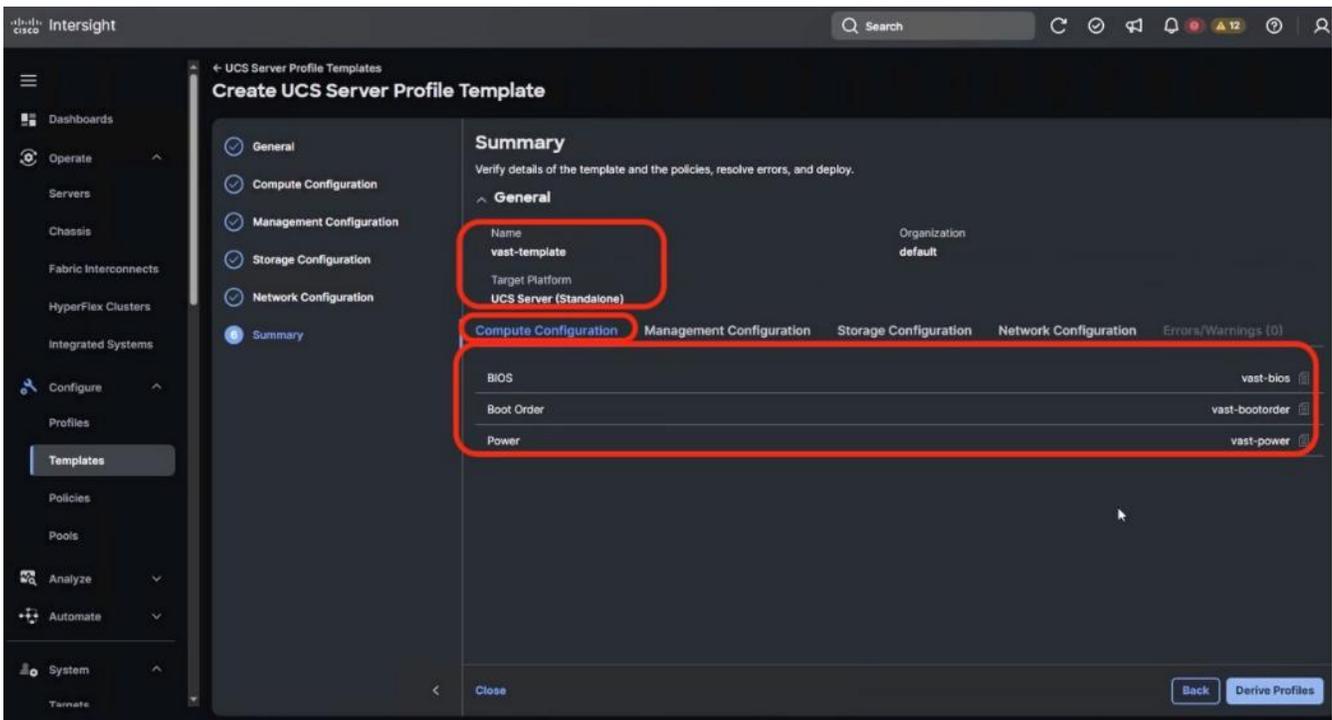


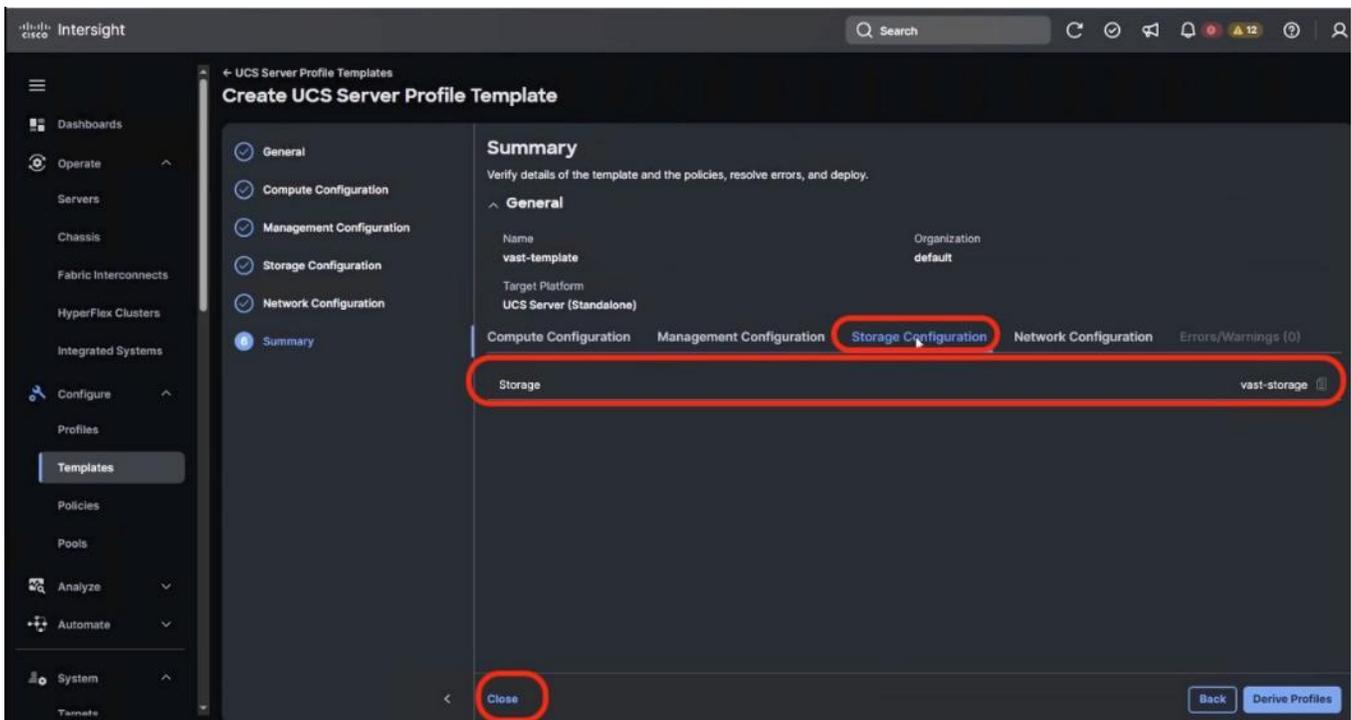
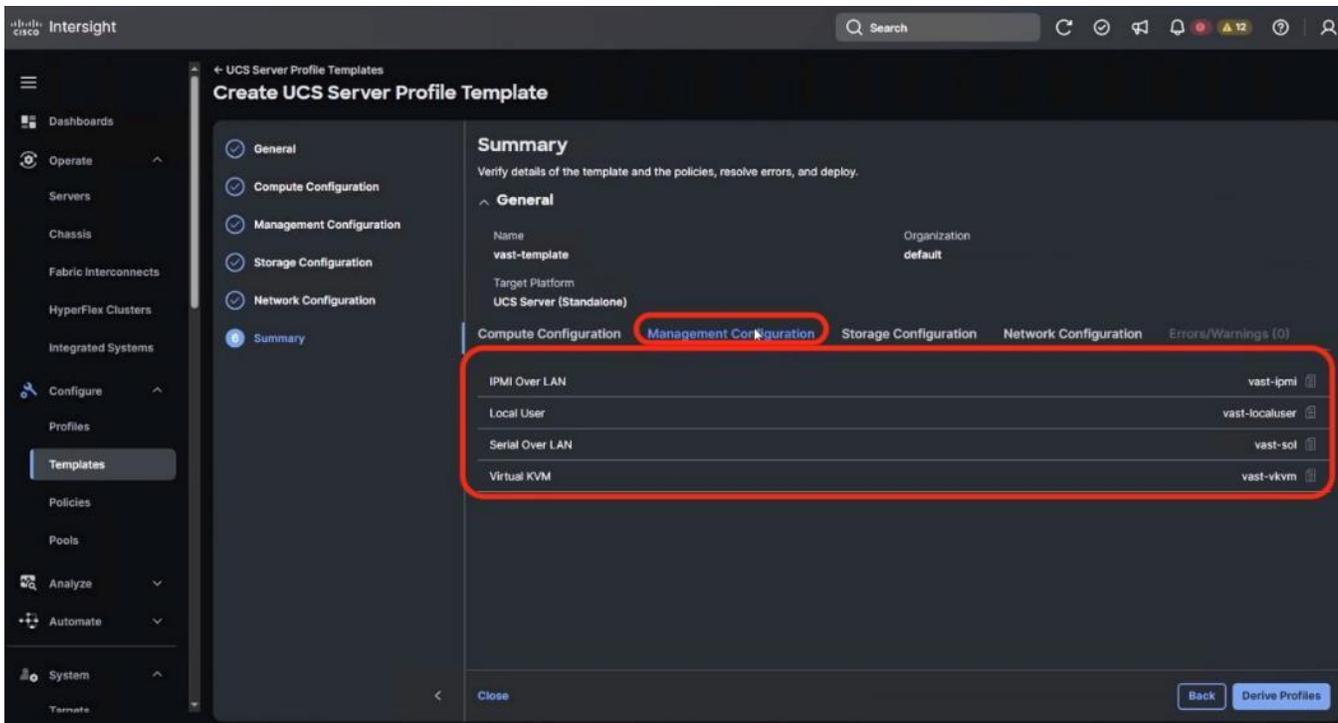
Step 7. From the Storage Configuration section, select the previously created Storage Policy as detailed below, then click Next.



Step 8. No Server Policies are selected in Network Configuration section. Click Next.

Step 9. Verify the Server Profile Template Summary (Compute, Management and Storage Configuration) and click Close.





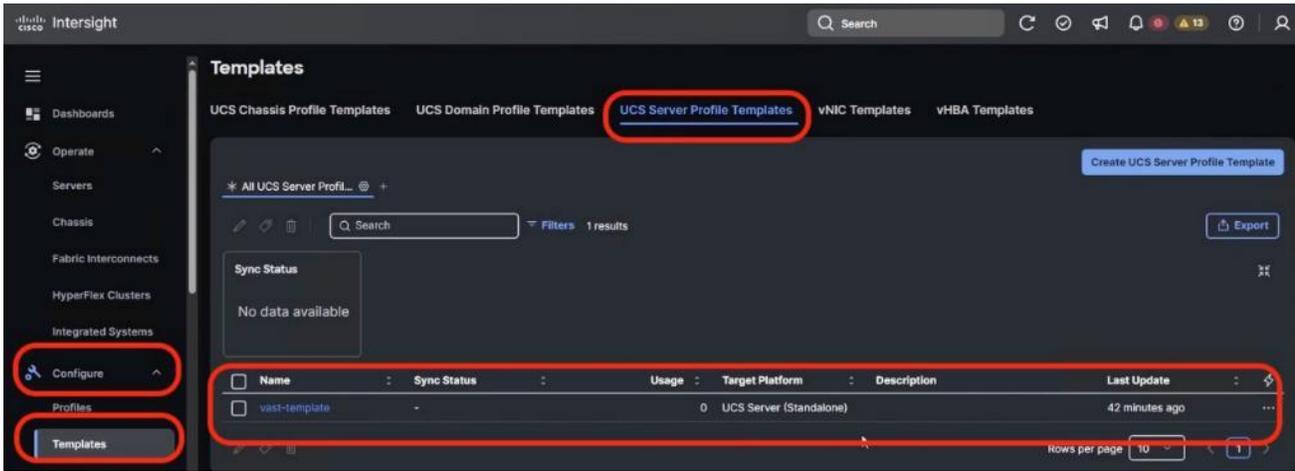
Derive and Deploy UCS Server Profile

In this procedure, the Server Profiles are derived from Server Profile Template and deployed on Cisco UCS C-Series nodes certified for the VAST Data.

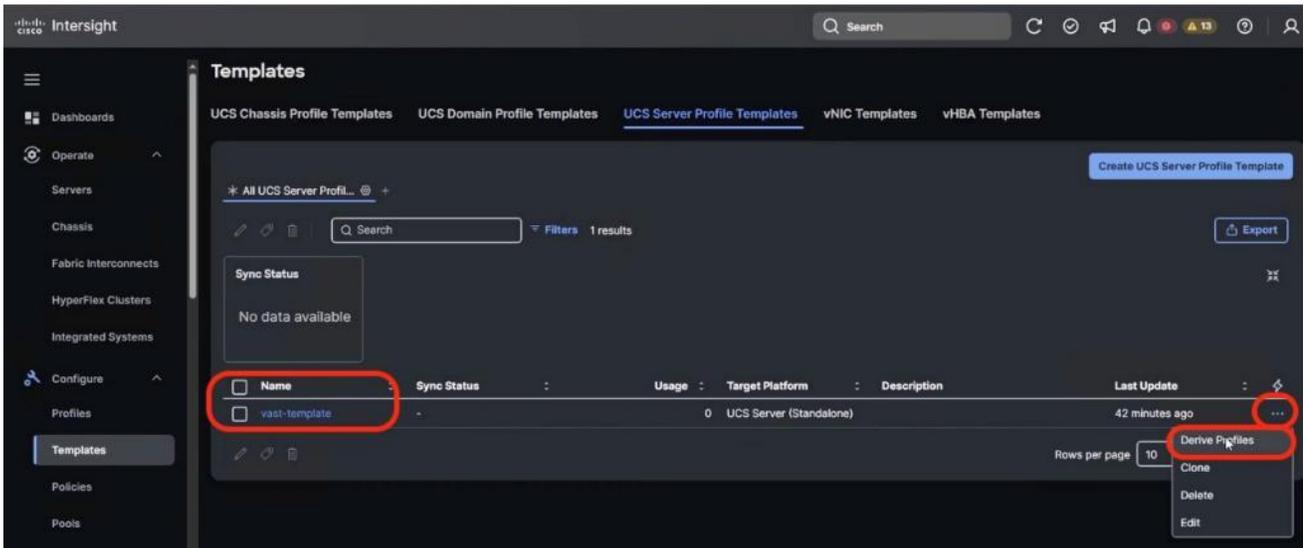
Note: The Server Profile Template specific to the VAST Cluster was configured in the previous section.

Procedure 1. Derive and deploy UCS Server Profile

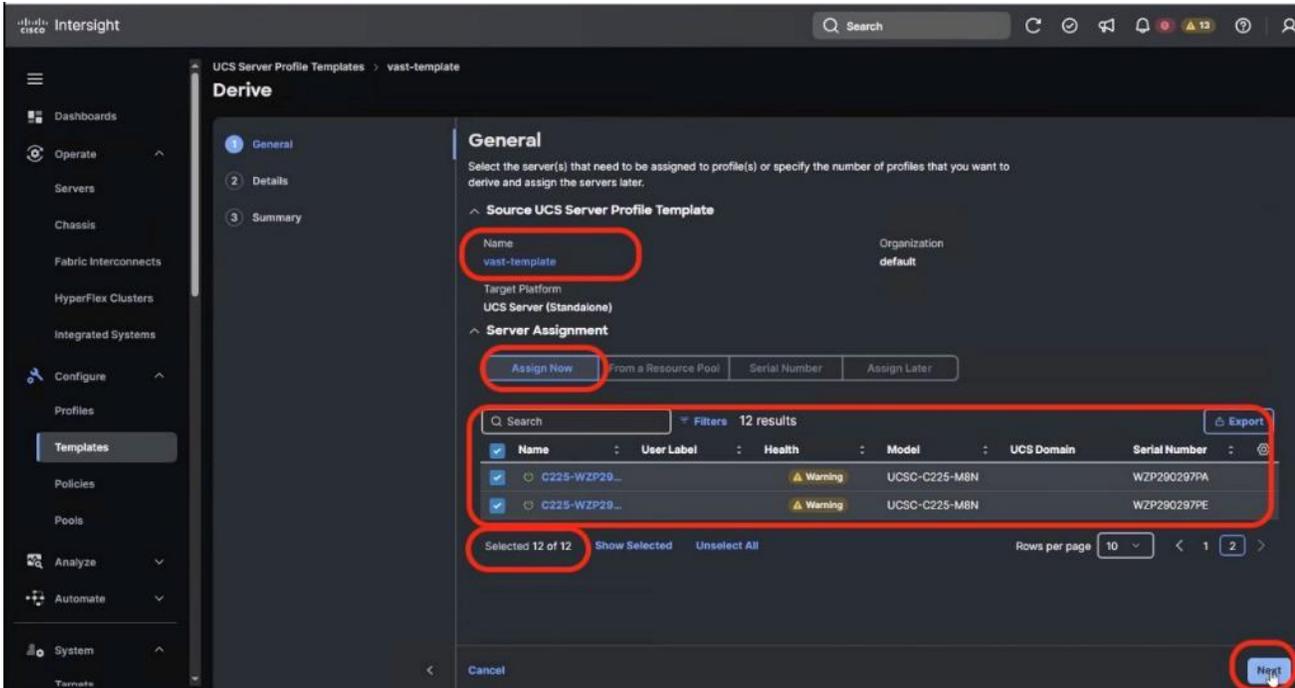
Step 1. Select Configure > UCS Server Profile Template and identify the VAST Server Profile Template created.



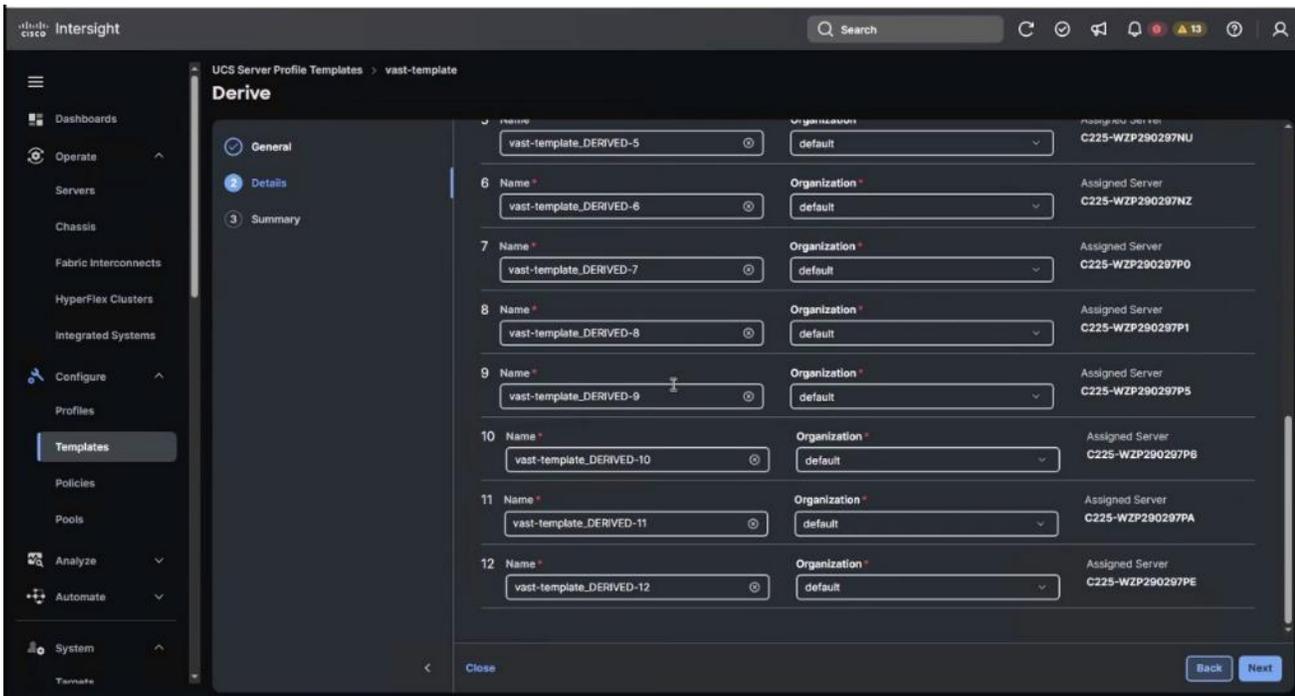
Step 2. Click the ellipses and select Derive Profiles.



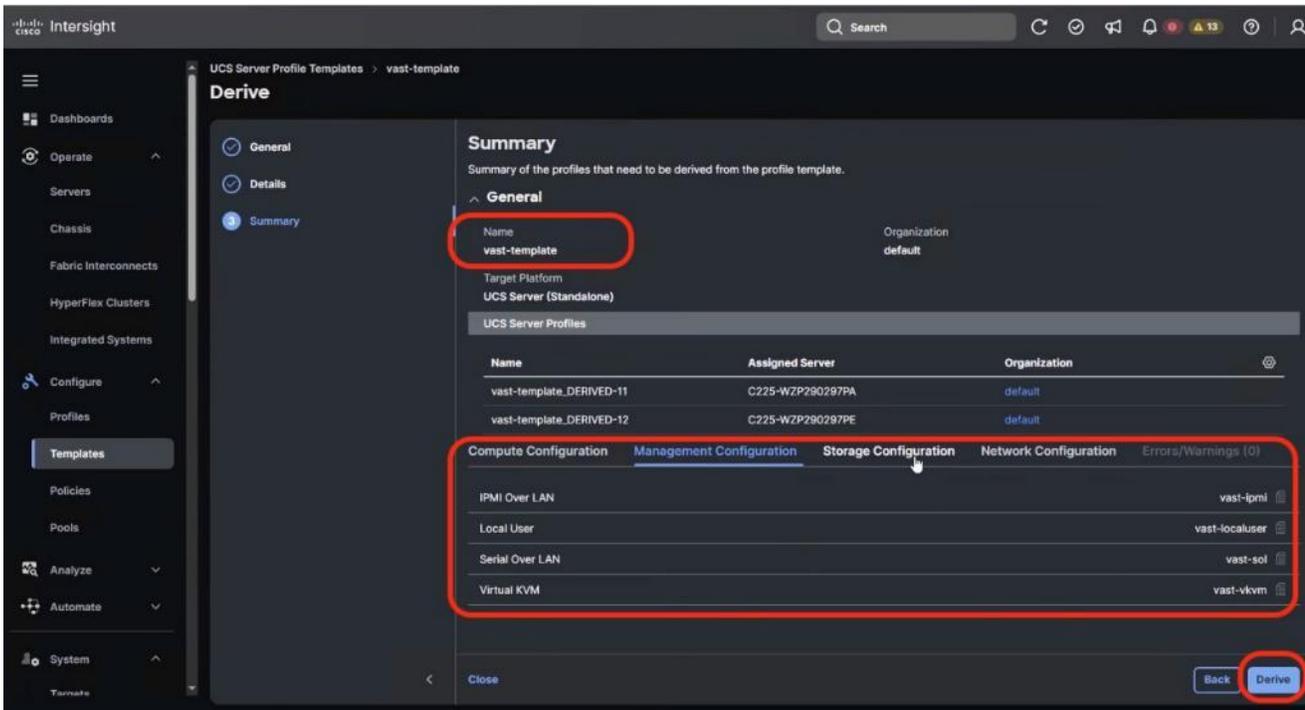
Step 3. Select all the Cisco UCS C225 M8 nodes which are claimed to create VAST cluster. Ensure the Assign Now option is selected by default. Click Next.



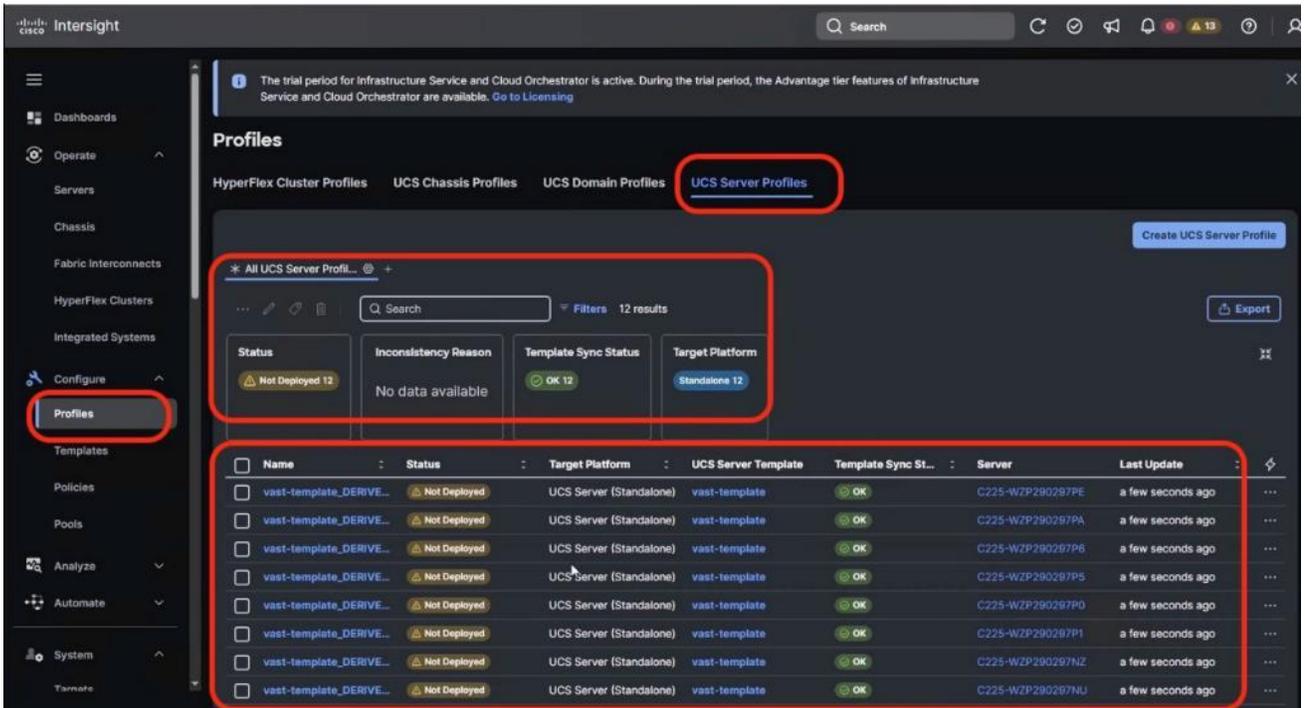
Step 4. Edit the Server Profile Name prefix and click Next.



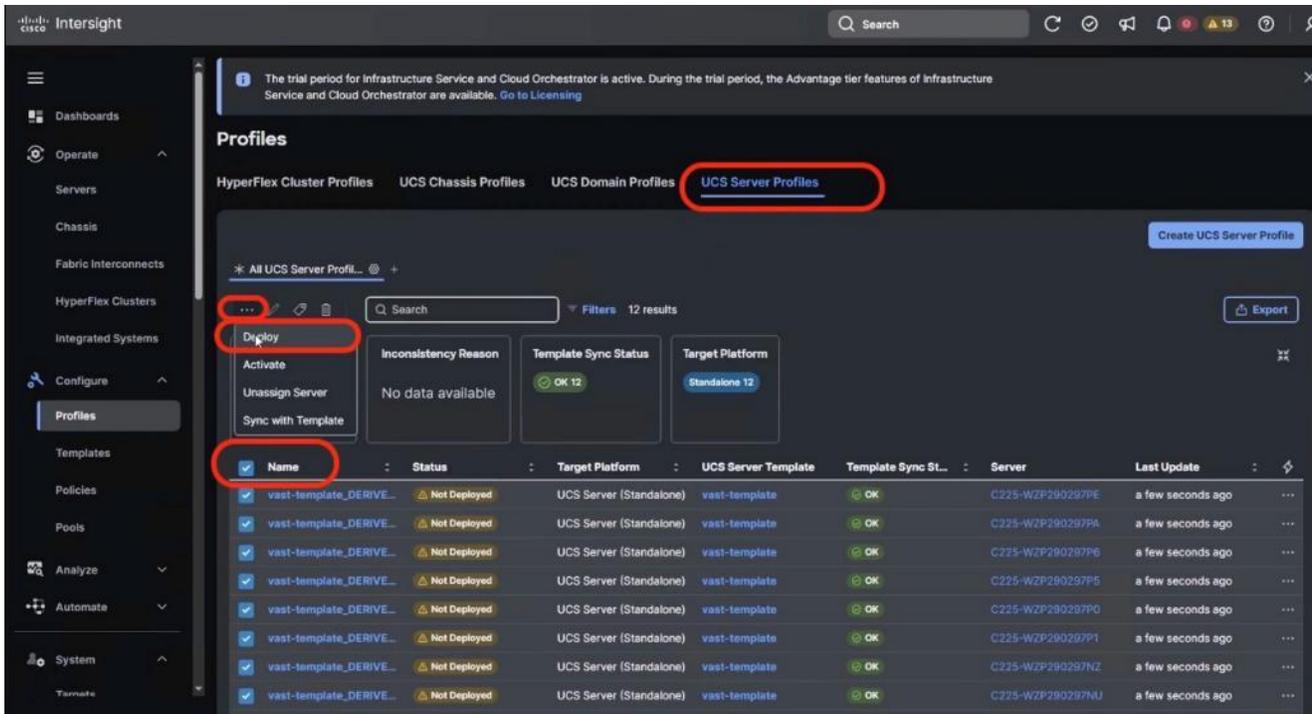
Step 5. In the summary section, ensure all the Server Policies are part of the template and click Derive.



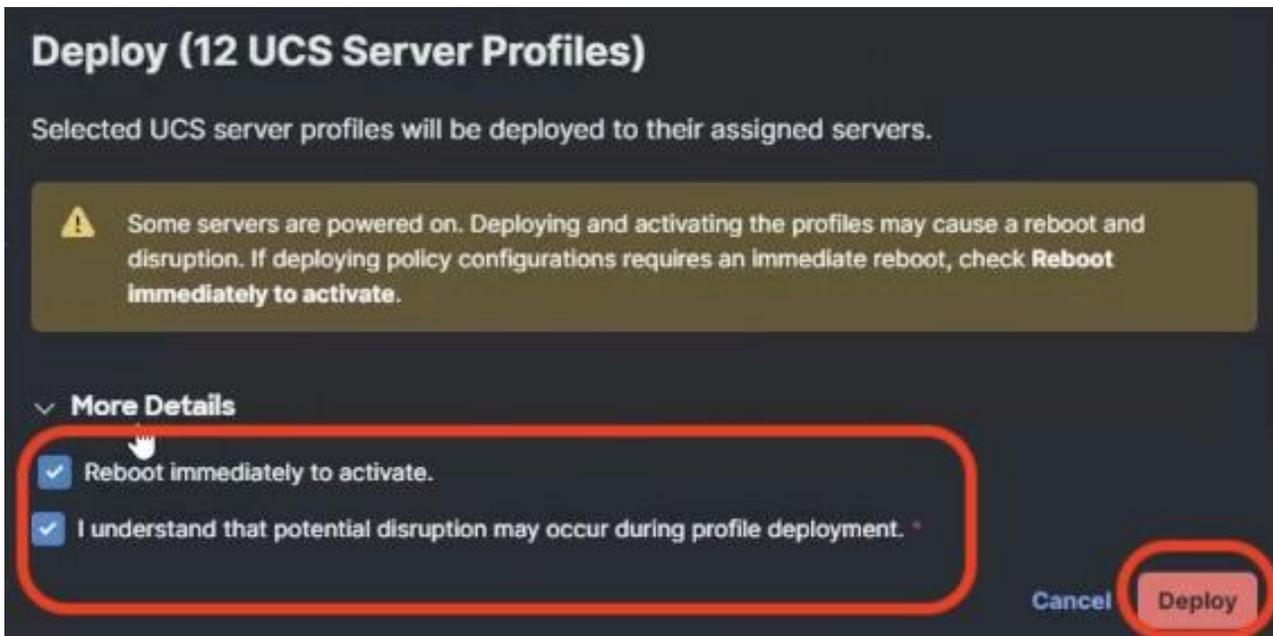
Step 6. From the navigation pane, go to Profiles > UCS Server Profiles. Ensure Profiles are attached to UCS C225 M8 server nodes and are in Not Deployed state.



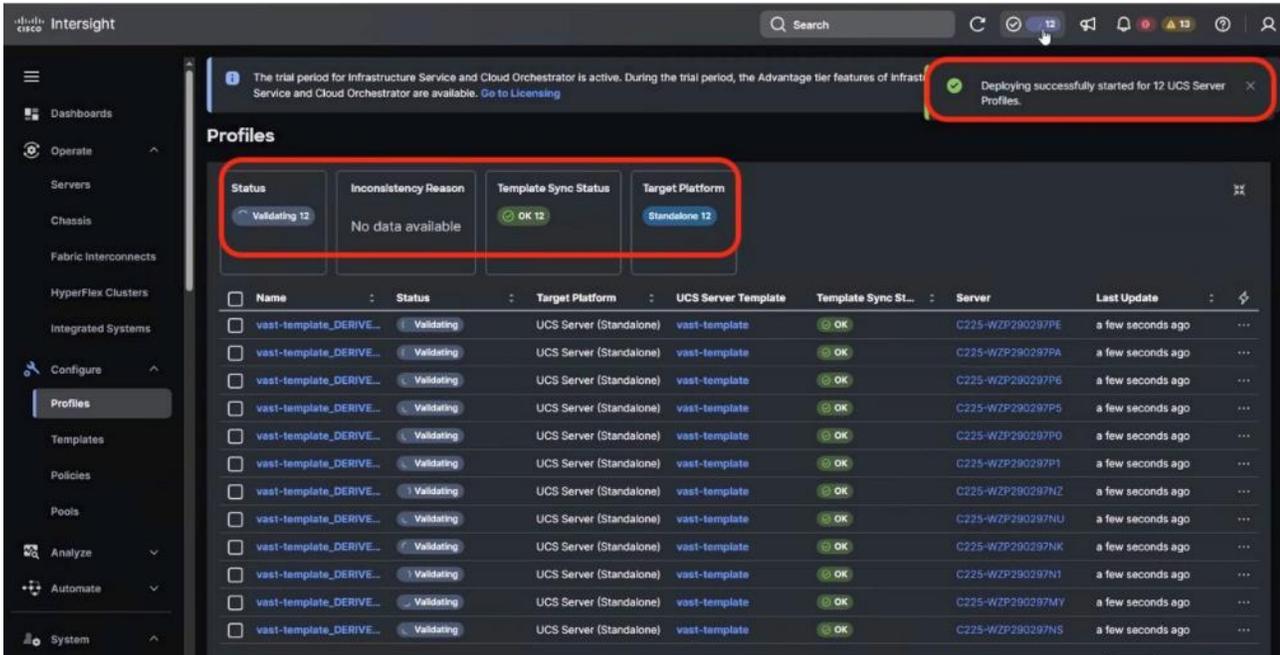
Step 7. To select all profiles, select the Name checkbox and click the ellipses and select Deploy.



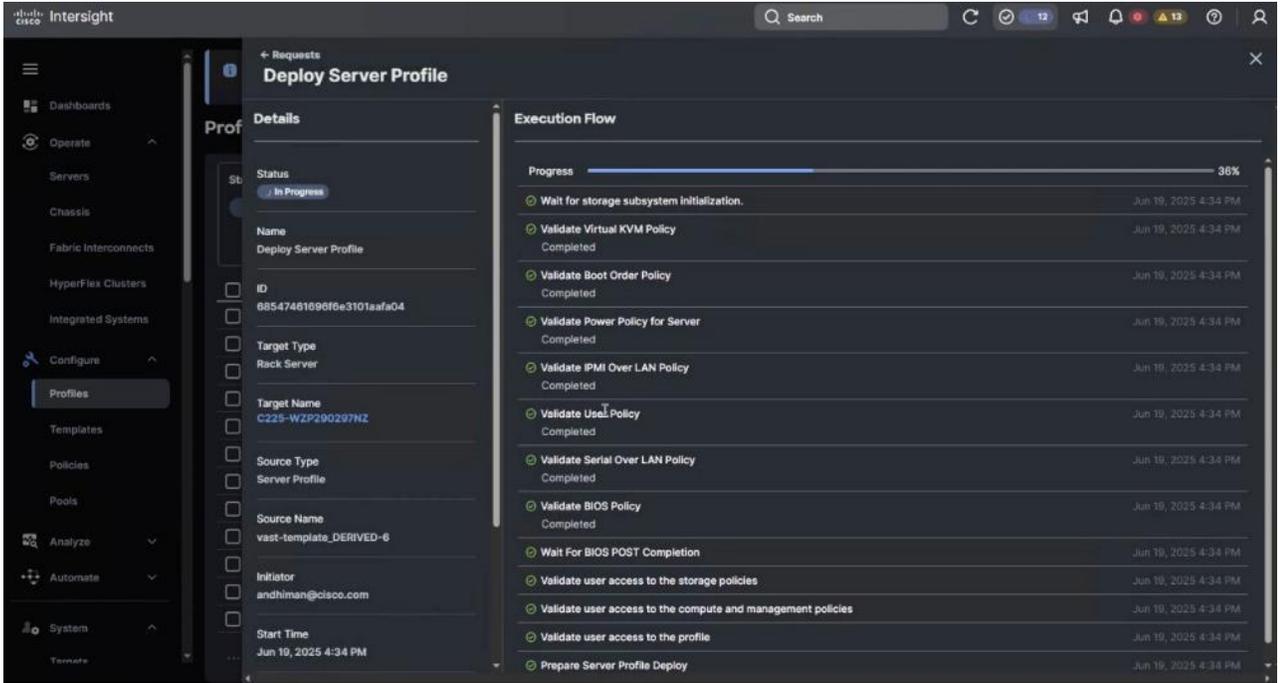
Step 8. Select Reboot immediately and warning for potential disruption and select Deploy. Click the ellipses and select Derive Profiles. The Server Profiles deploy on each of UCS C225 node with the policy driven state applicable for VAST nodes on UCS C225 M8 servers.



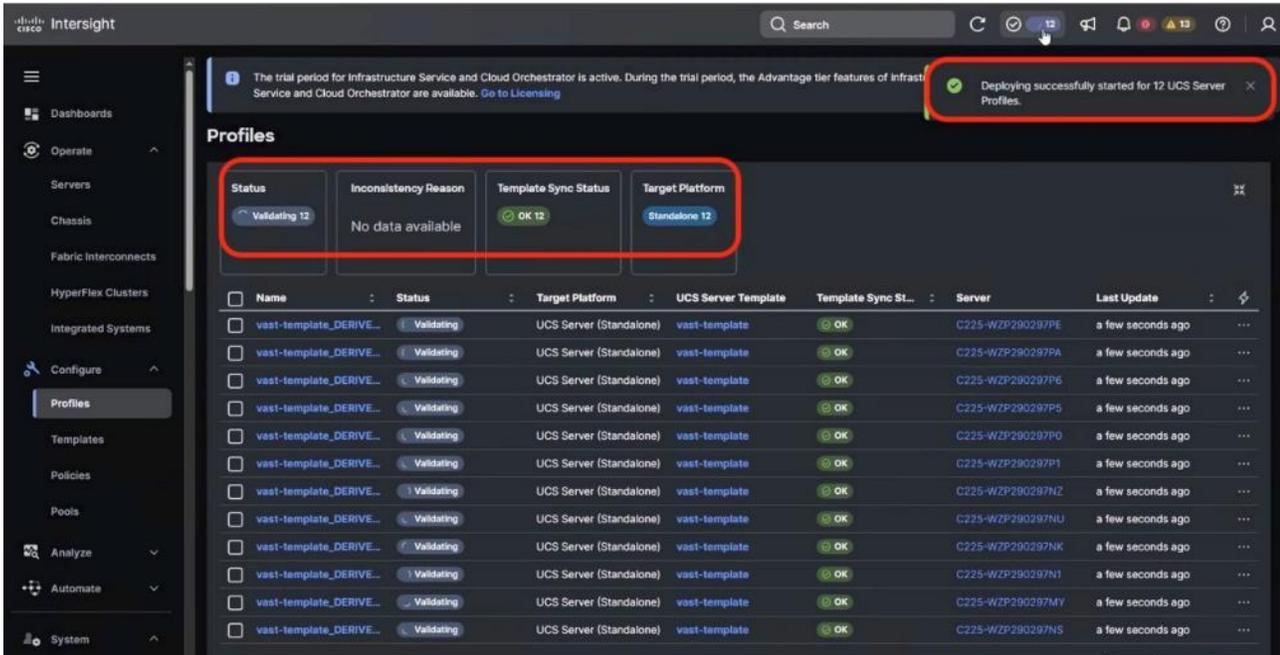
Note: The process enables validation, deployment, and activation of the Server Profiles on each UCS C225 M8 node. Each node is rebooted. This process may take around 15 to 20 minutes.



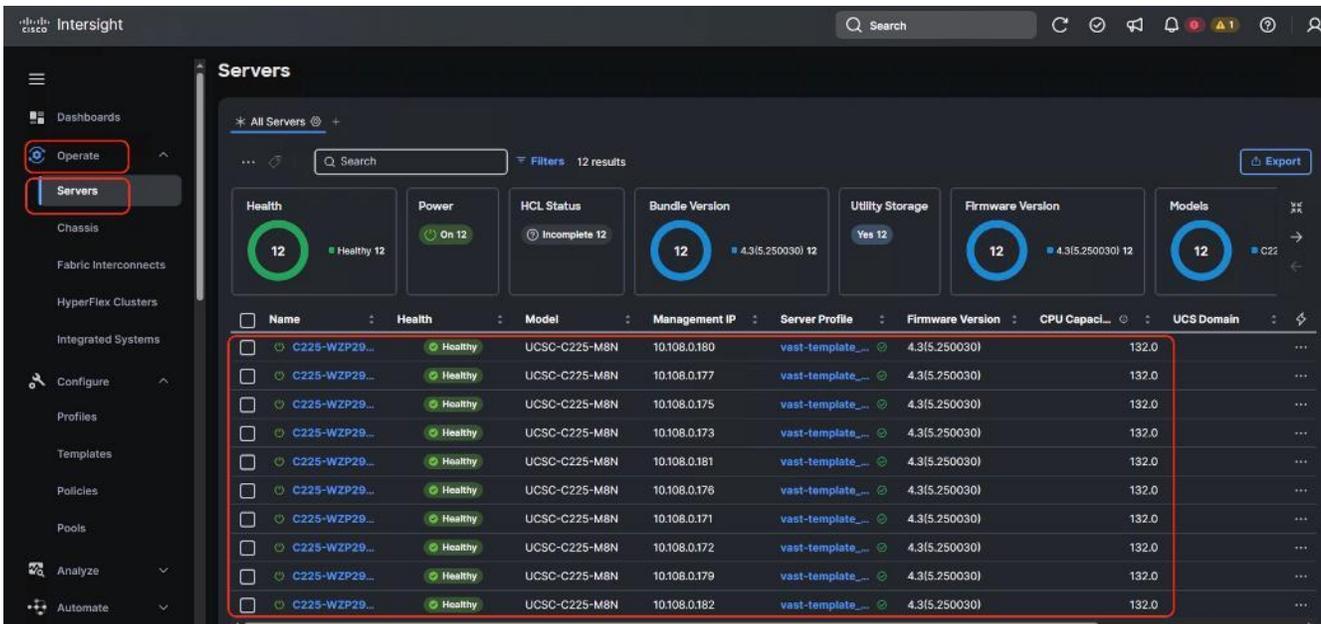
Step 9. Monitor the execution flow and progress of Server Profile deployment:



Note: The process enables validation, deployment and activation of the Server Profiles on each UCS C225 M8 node. Each node is rebooted. This process may take around 15 to 20 minutes.



Step 10. Go to Operate > Servers and ensure the Server Profile is deployed successfully.



Day 0 EBox Firmware Upgrade

Prior to installing VAST software, it is highly recommended to upgrade the Cisco UCS C225 M8 server firmware to the recommended Cisco UCS C-Series Firmware release.

Day 0 node firmware upgrade can be executed parallelly across all the server nodes. Intersight firmware upgrades for servers in Standalone mode or for servers deployed for VAST are streamlined through the Intersight platform. This process involves selecting the device, choosing the target firmware, and initiating the upgrade.

Note: This procedure should only be initiated during first time node configuration. It could be also used for cluster expansion or during replacement of cluster node

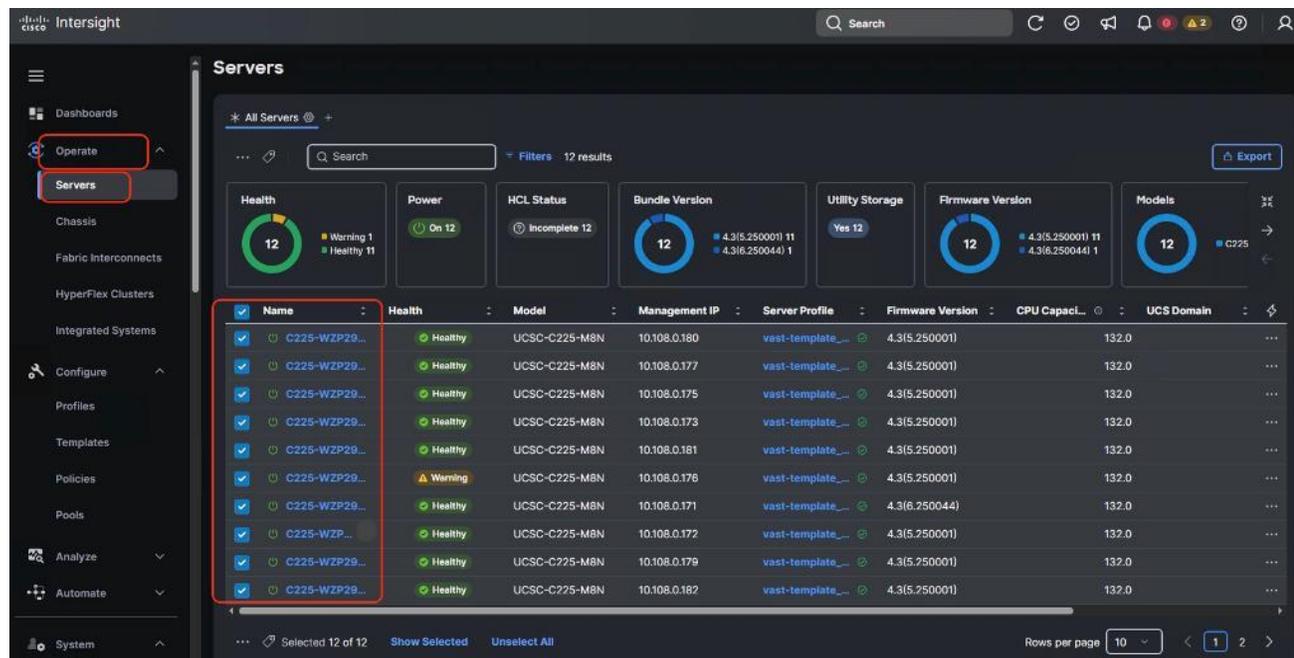
Note: You should identify the correct firmware version through VAST support or VAST installation SME.

Procedure 1. Upgrade the Day 0 EBox firmware

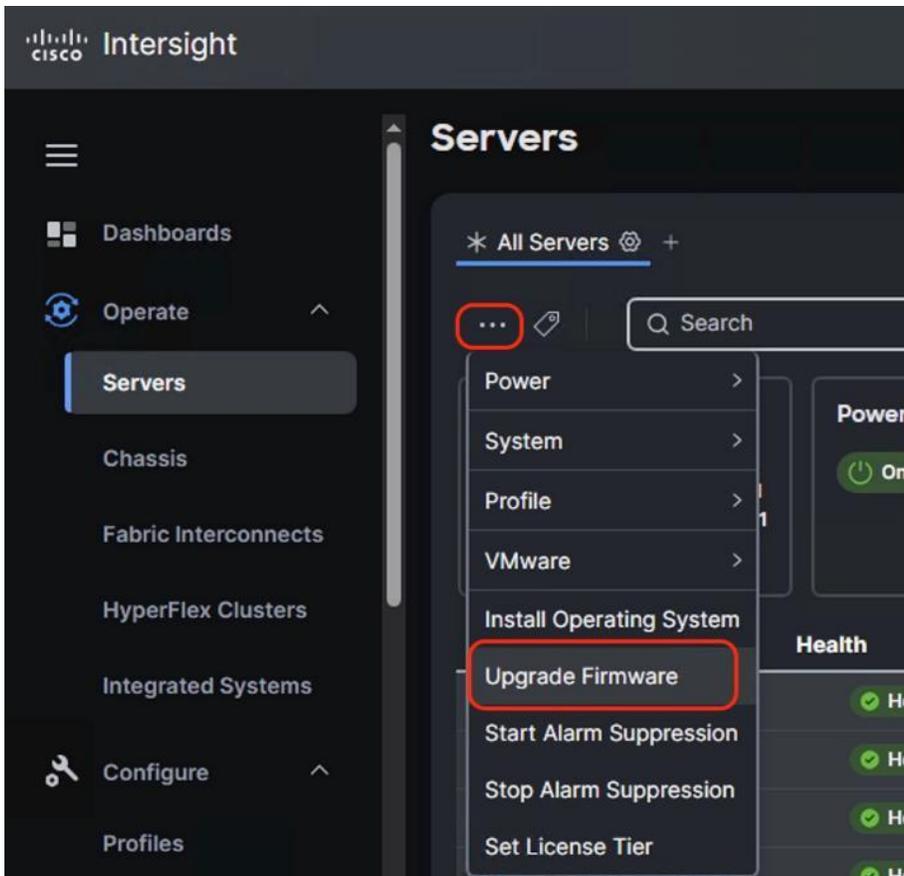
Step 1. Identify the Cisco C225 M8 firmware validated for VAST. At the time of writing this install guide the validated firmware Version was 4.3(5.250030)

Step 2. From the navigation pane, go to Operate > Servers. Select the servers which are either part of new cluster, or which are being added to an existing cluster.

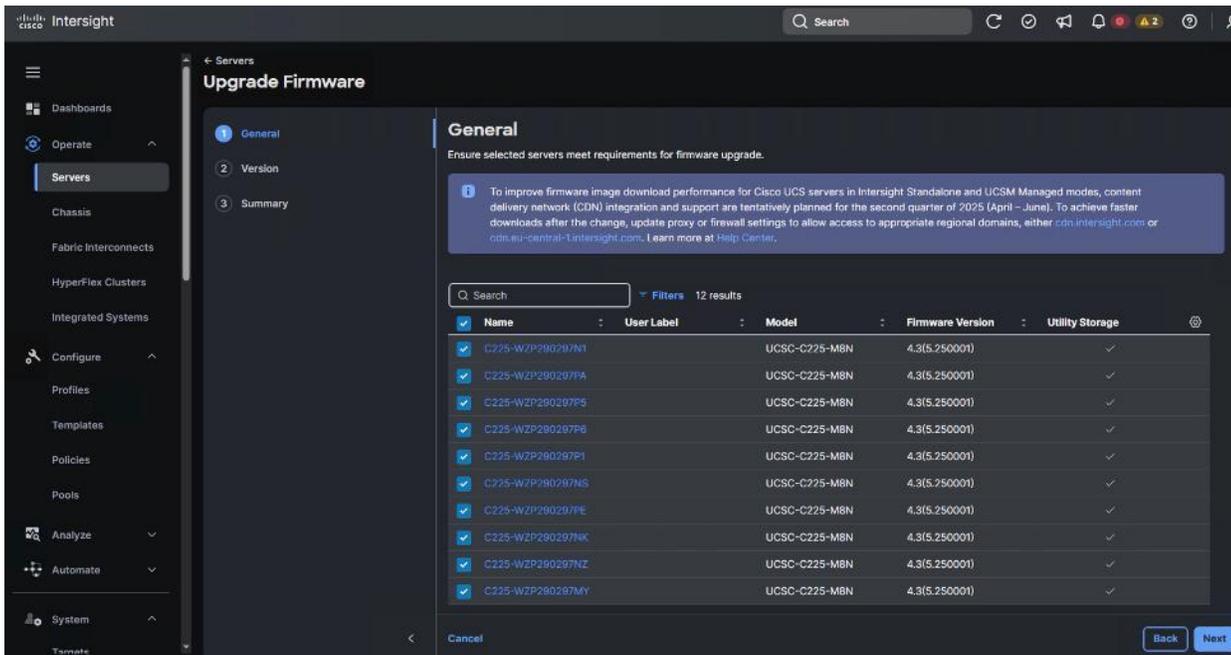
Step 3. Select the Servers checkbox.



Step 4. Click the ellipses and select Upgrade Firmware.

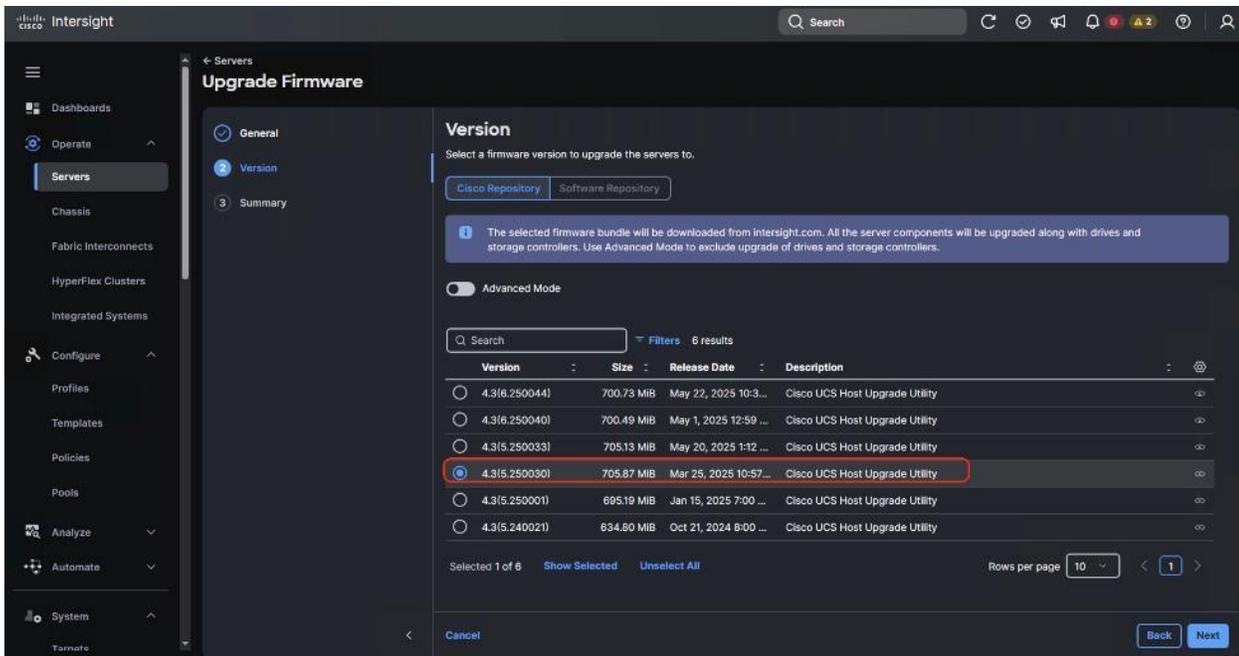


Step 5. Select start and click Next. In the General options, ensure UCS C225 M8 nodes are selected.

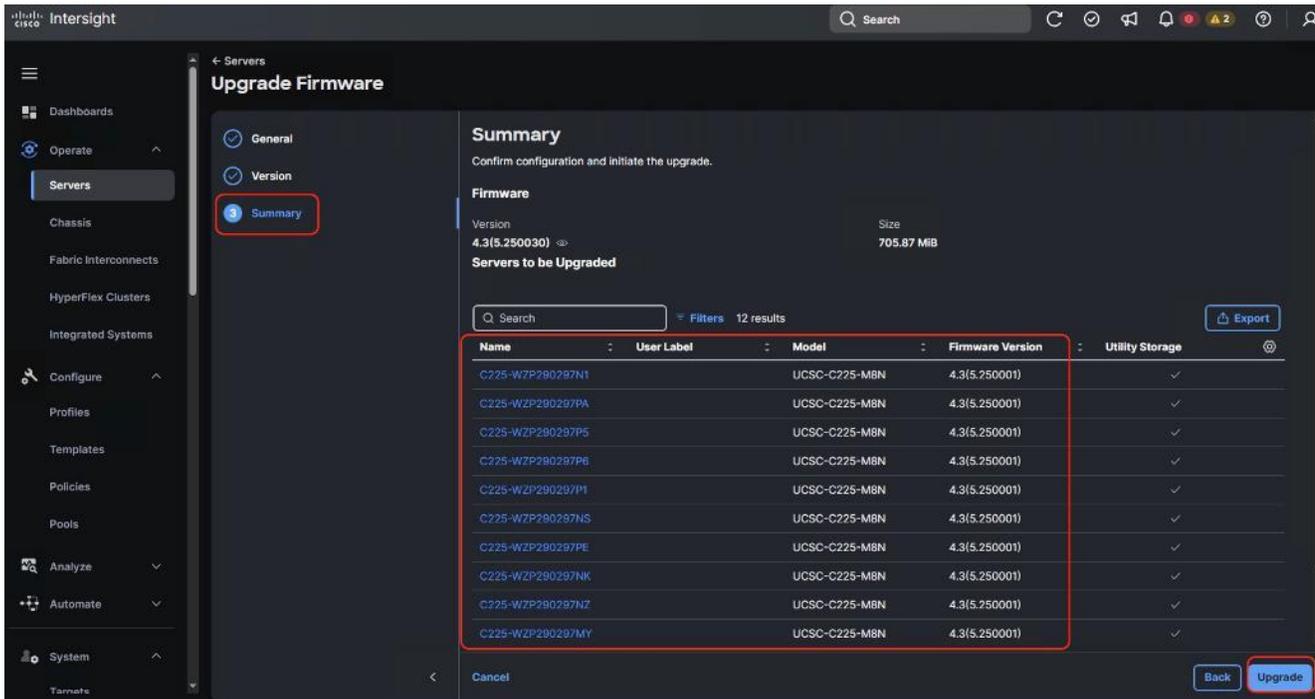


Step 6. Select the firmware version for the group of UCS C225 M8 nodes.

Note: By default, the storage controller and drive firmware is upgraded. The Advanced Mode enables you to deselect the firmware upgrade for storage controller and drive firmware.



Step 7. Verify the Firmware upgrade summary. The selected firmware will be downloaded on local utility storage of each of the server end points. Once the download complete the firmware upgrade workflow will be executed. Click Upgrade.



Step 8. In the Upgrade Firmware popup, confirm firmware upgrade and click Upgrade.

Upgrade Firmware

After clicking upgrade below, firmware download to Utility Storage begins immediately. Installation starts on the first boot after the download has successfully completed. Installation can be initiated once the server Firmware Status is "Pending next boot" by performing a host reboot or Power Cycle of the server.

Cancel

Upgrade

Step 9. When the firmware is downloaded and staged locally to utility storage of each server end point. Acknowledge server reboot and wait for Server Firmware to upgrade successfully.

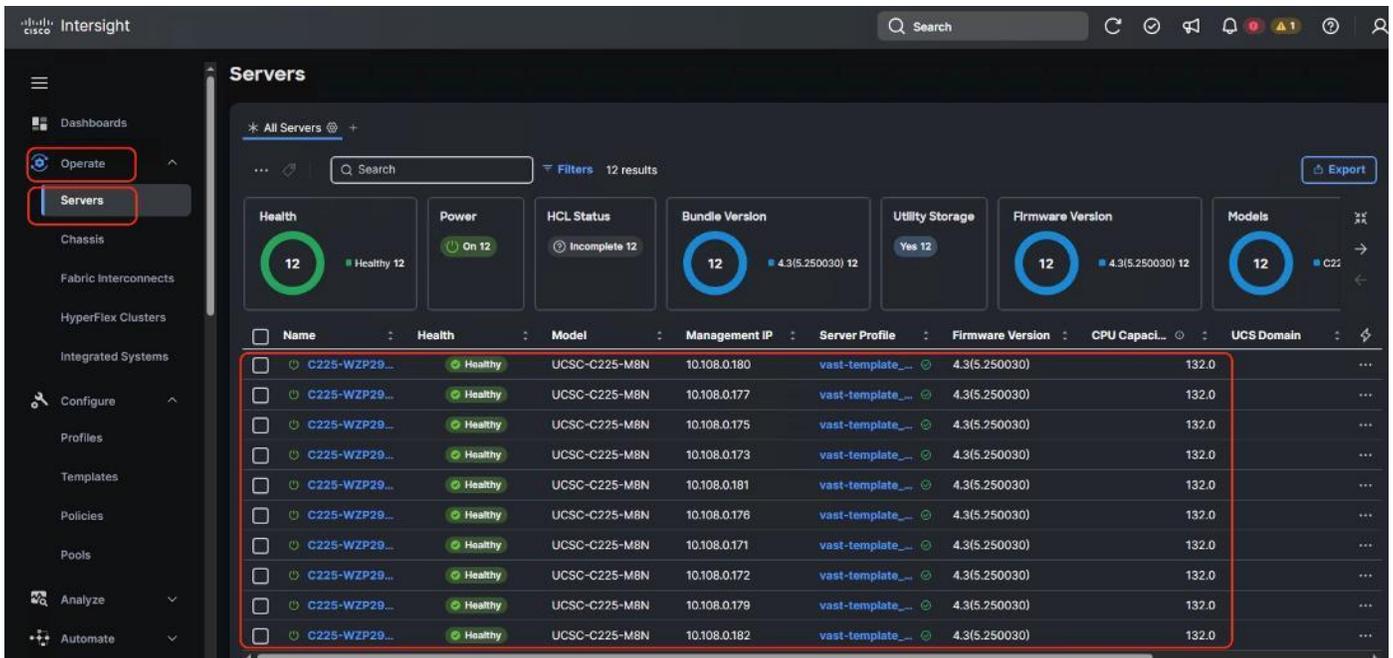
The screenshot displays the 'Upgrade Firmware' interface. On the left, the 'Details' panel shows the following information:

- Status:** Action Required
- Name:** Upgrade Firmware
- ID:** 68549f8a696f6e3101ad3368
- Target Type:** Rack Server
- Target Name:** C225-WZP290297P1
- Source Type:** Upgrade Firmware
- Source Name:** C225-WZP290297P1
- Initiator:** andhiman@cisco.com
- Start Time:** Jun 19, 2025 7:38 PM

The main 'Execution Flow' panel shows a progress bar at 29%. Below the progress bar, there is a 'Wait for the server reboot.' step with a 'Proceed' button highlighted by a red box. A blue information box below this step reads: 'Ensure server meet requirements to continue upgrade. Please acknowledge to continue with server power cycle. Learn more at Help Center.' The flow continues with the following steps:

- Wait for firmware staging to complete. (Jun 19, 2025 7:57 PM) - Staging 4.3(5.250030) completed successfully.
- Initiate firmware upgrade. (Jun 19, 2025 7:49 PM) - Initiated upgrade from 4.3(5.250001) to 4.3(5.250030) successfully. Image: ucs-c225m8-huu-4.3.5.250030.iso
- Find image source to download. (Jun 19, 2025 7:46 PM)
- Wait for image download to complete in endpoint. (Jun 19, 2025 7:45 PM) - Download completed successfully.
- Initiate image download to endpoint. (Jun 19, 2025 7:38 PM) - Download request for version 4.3(5.250030) submitted successfully.

Step 10. Verify successful Server Firmware upgrade to 4.2(5.250030) across all the nodes.



Note: You should identify the correct firmware version either through Installation team or through VAST support.

VAST Data OS Installation

The base OS installation occurs prior to the VAST cluster bootstrap process is executed through one of three ways:

1. OS installation through Cisco Intersight
2. OS installation through KVM
3. OS installation through USB drive

This section details a step-by-step procedure to install the base OS through Cisco Intersight and KVM. Both procedures require a local copy of VAST operating System.

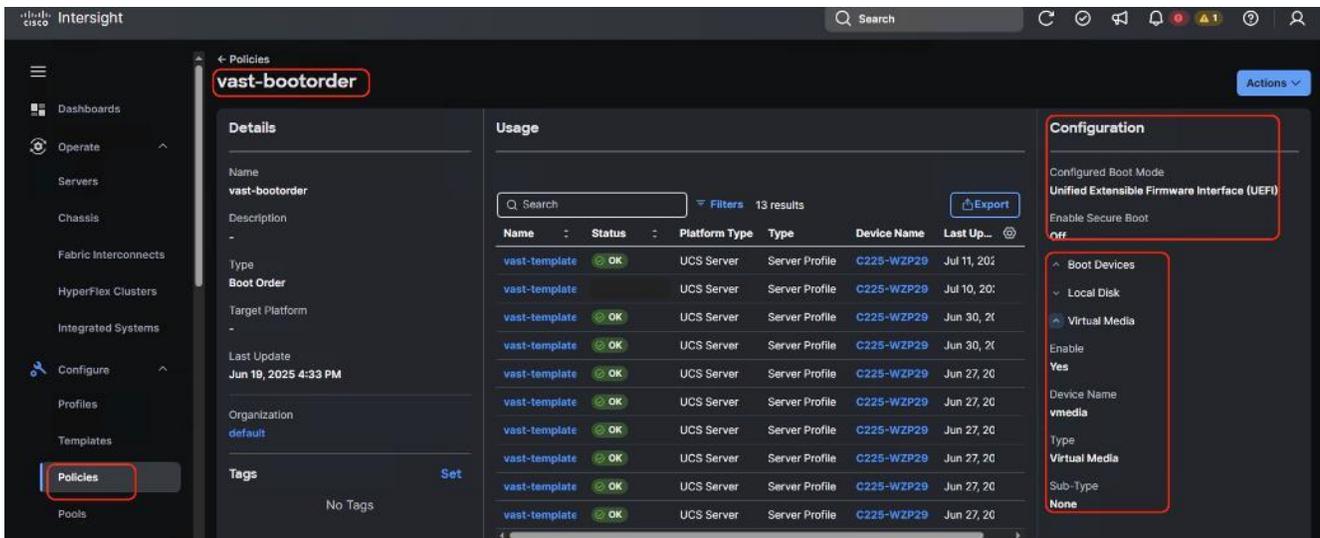
Note: Identify the correct base operating system version to be installed on UCS C225 M8 servers for VAST. At the time of creating this install guide, the available VAST OS version was vast-os-12.14.17-1818066.

Note: This procedure can be executed either only on UCS C225 M8 nodes during new VAST cluster setup or for additional nodes for expansion of an existing cluster.

Procedure 1. Install VAST OS through Cisco Intersight OS Installation feature

This procedure details the process to install the VAST operating system through the Cisco Intersight OS installation feature.

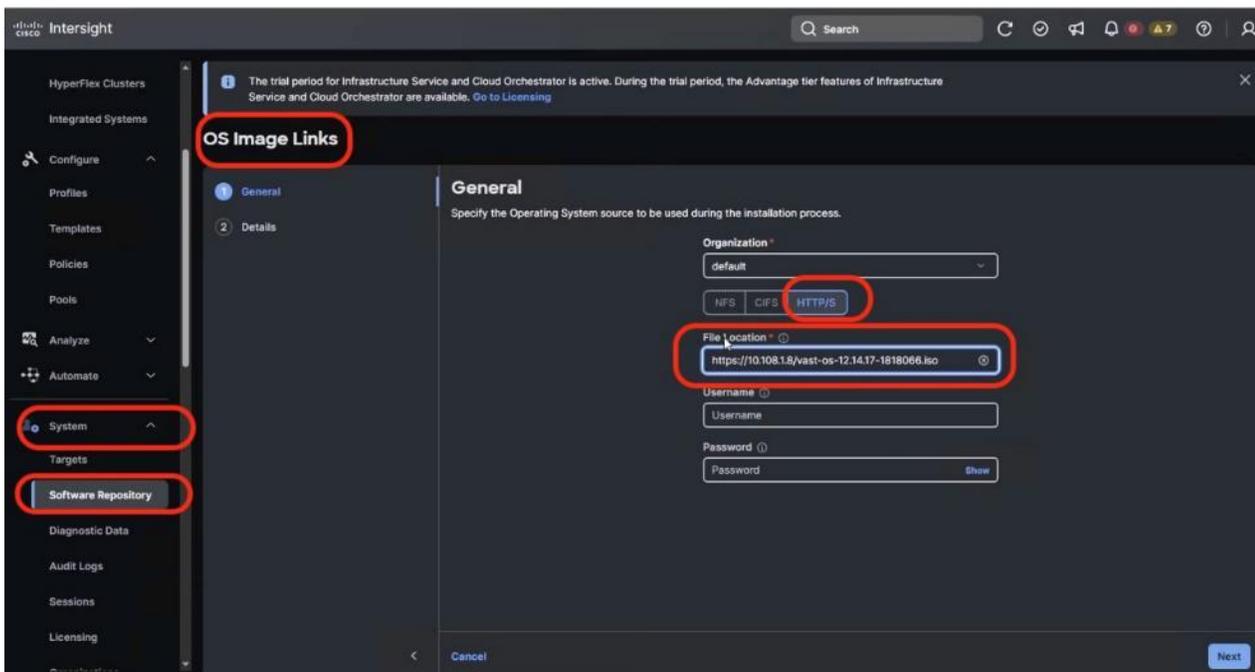
Note: Before proceeding to installing VAST OS through Intersight Install feature, please ensure virtual media (vmedia) has the lowest priority in the Boot Order policy as shown below:



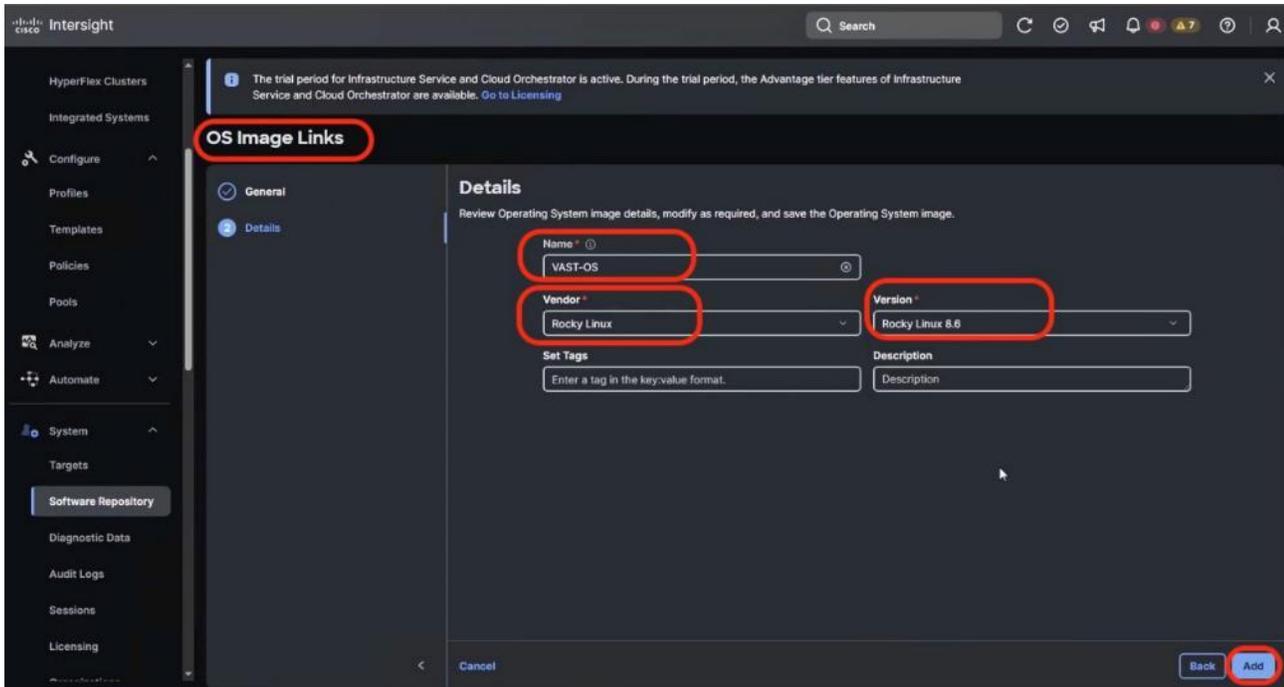
Note: This feature is only supported with the Intersight Advantage Tier License.

Note: Make sure the VAST operating system ISO is available from a local repository, for example an HTTPS/NFS/CIFS server. This is a one-time process for each version of the VAST OS ISO.

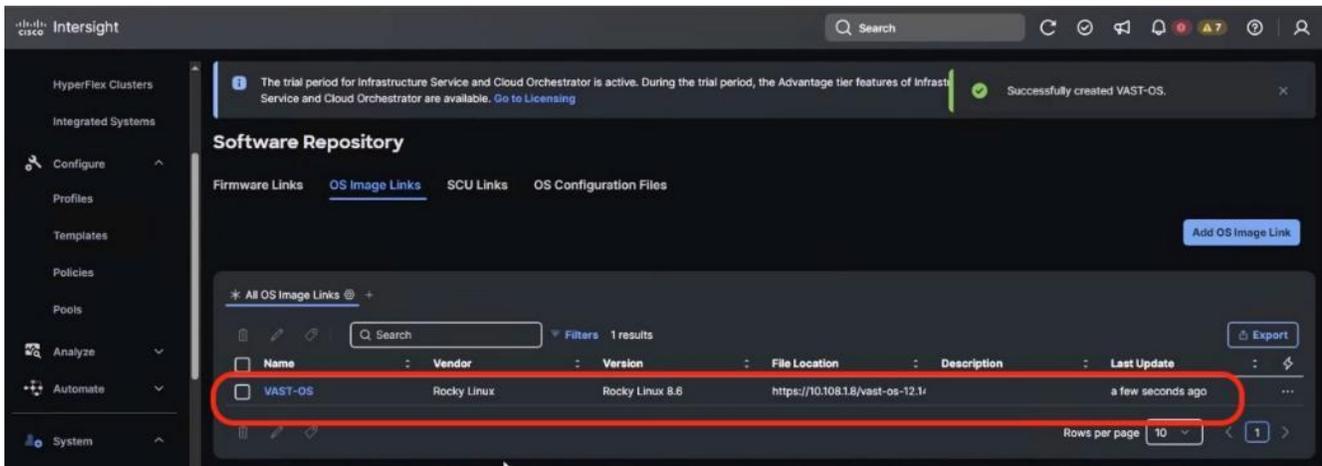
- Step 1.** Log into Cisco Intersight and click System.
- Step 2.** Click Software Repository and click the OS Image Links tab.
- Step 3.** Click Add OS Image Link.
- Step 4.** Add the location of VAST operating system ISO (NFS/CIFS or HTTPS server) and click Next.



Step 5. Enter a name for the Repository, for the Vendor enter Rocky Linux, and for the Version enter Rocky Linux 8.6. Click Add.

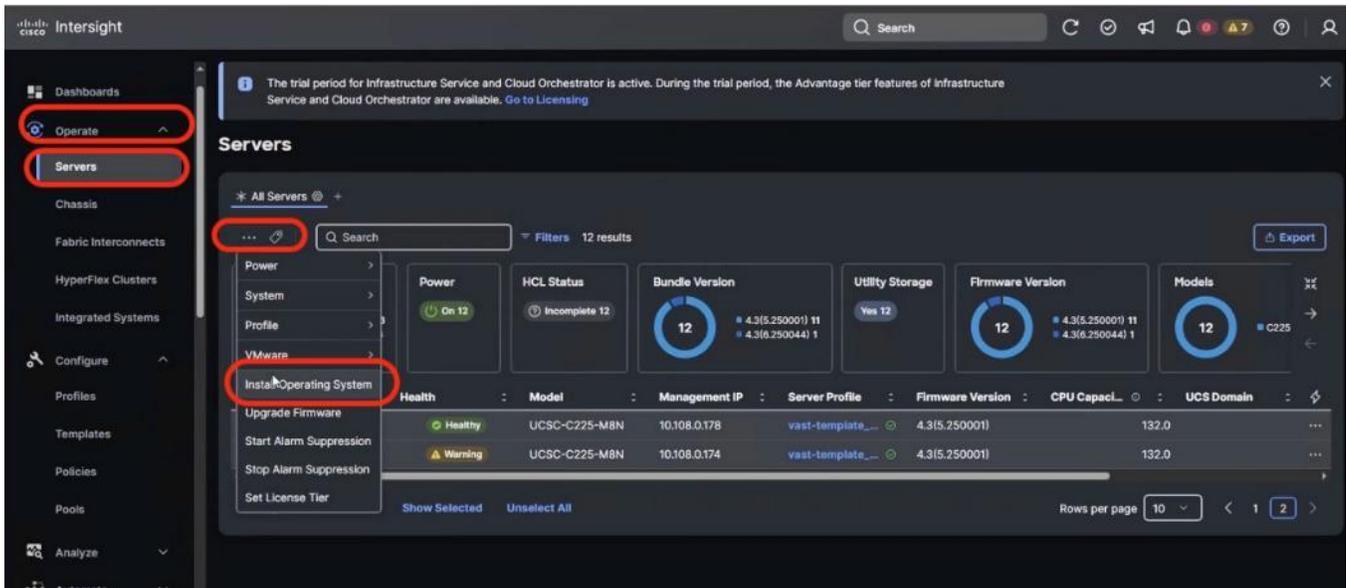


Step 6. Verify that the OS Repository is successfully created in Cisco Intersight.

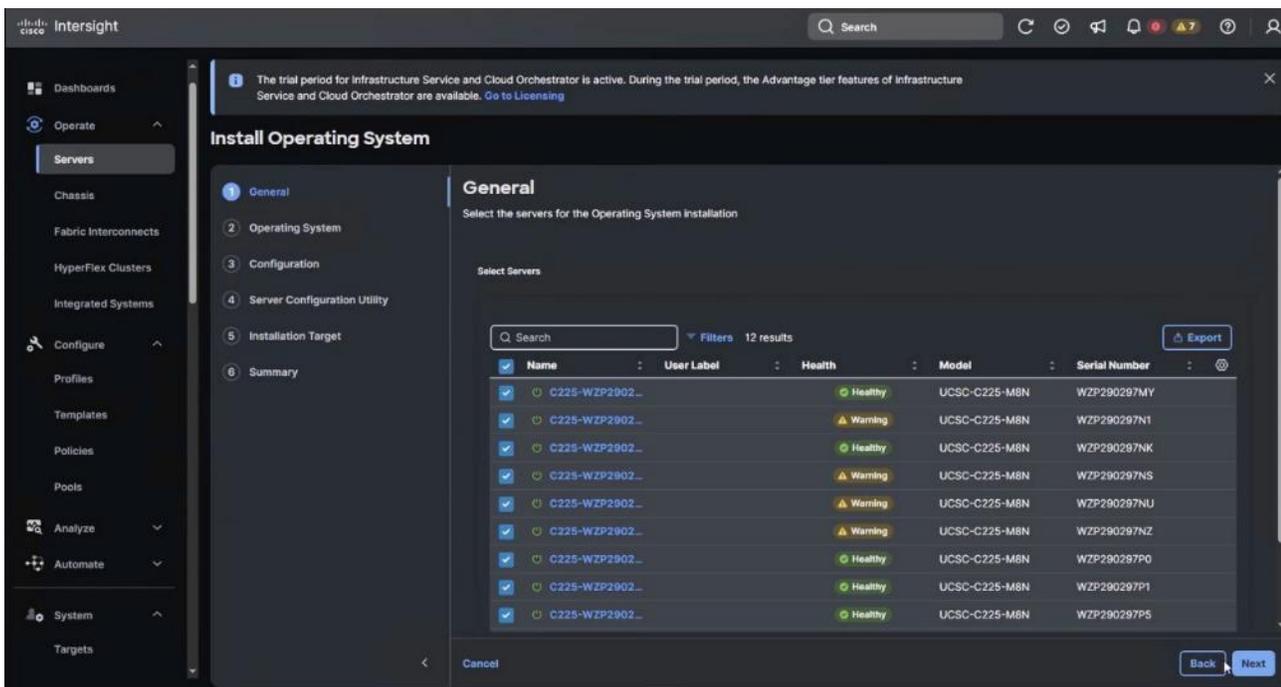


Step 7. From the navigation pane, click Operate>Servers and select the Cisco UCS C-Series nodes ready for the OS deployment.

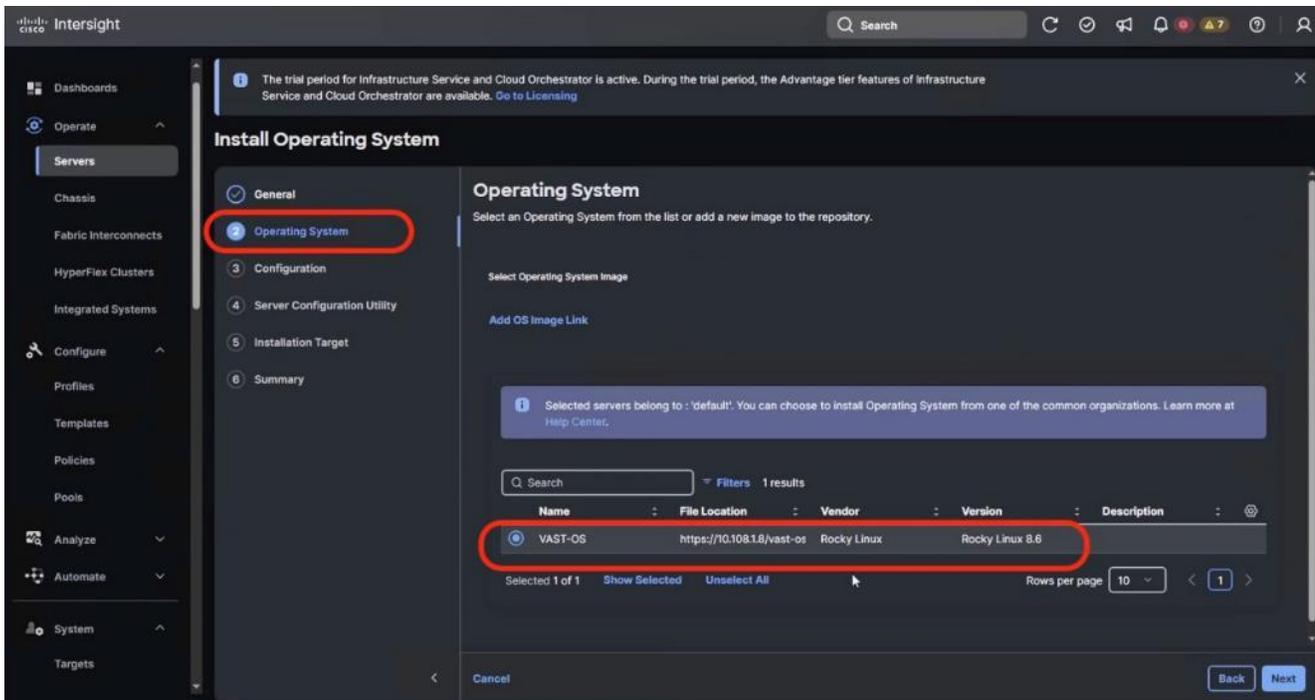
Step 8. Click the ellipses and select Install Operating System.



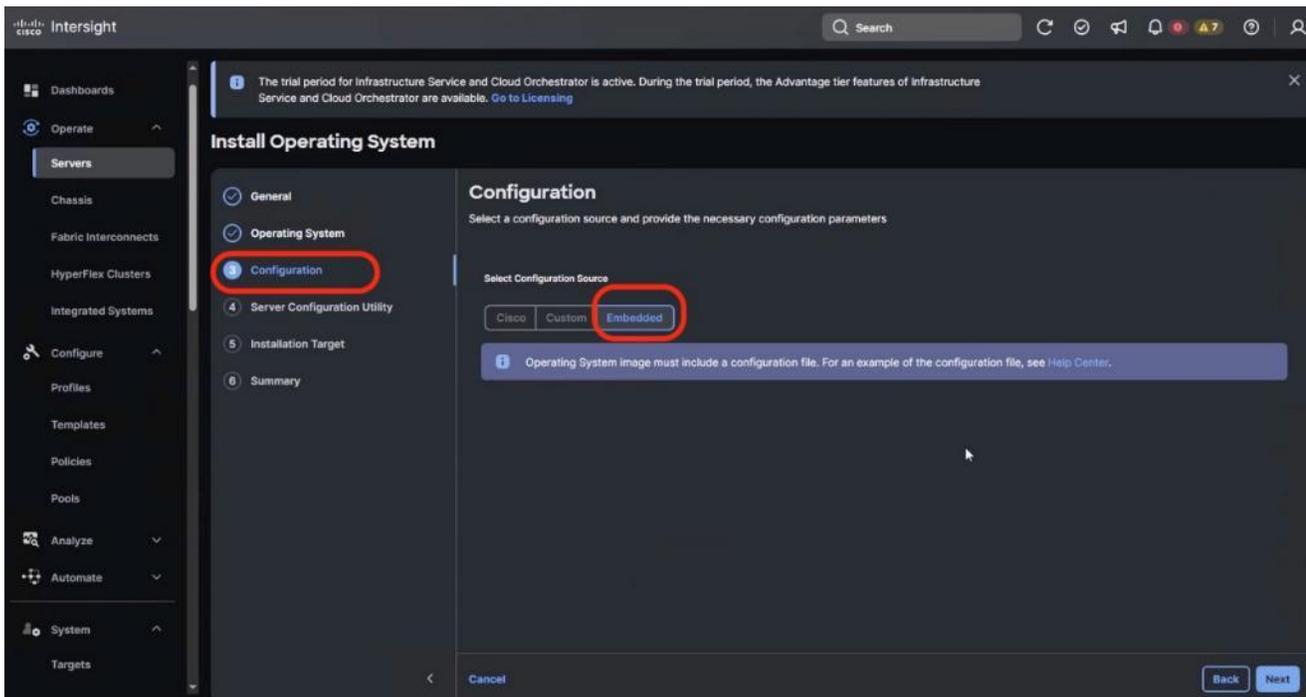
Step 9. Make sure the servers are already selected and click Next.



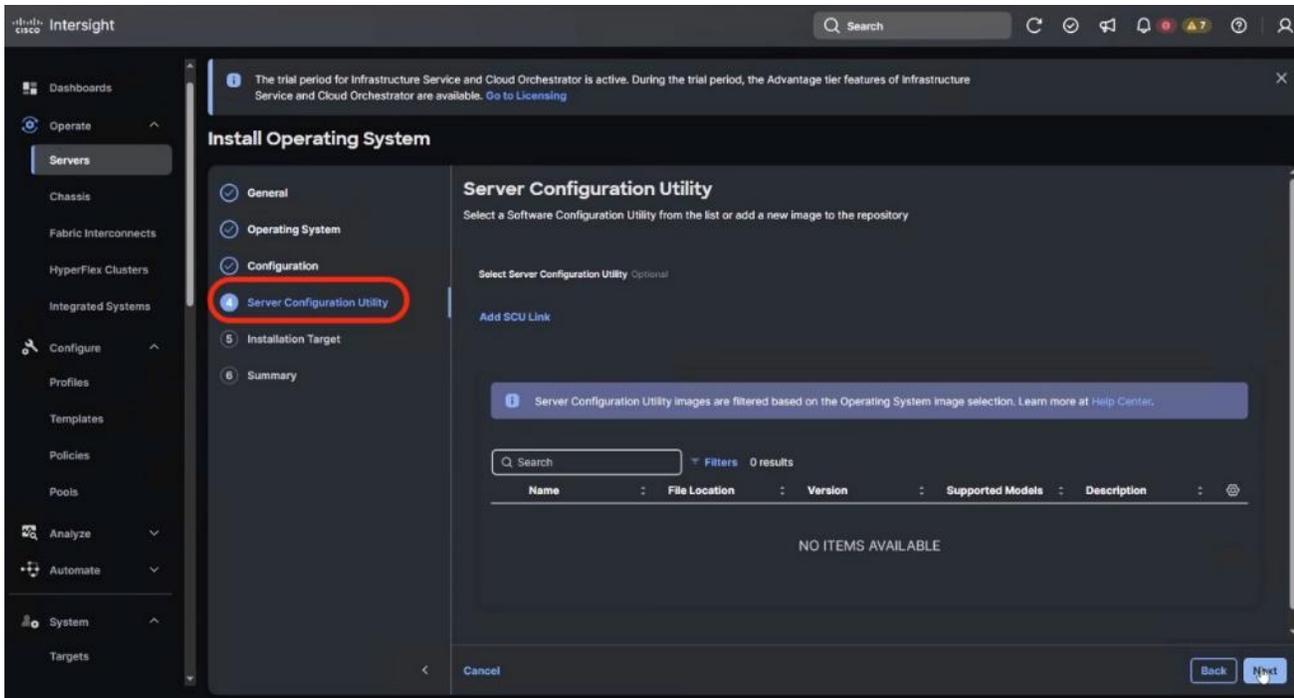
Step 10. Select the Operating System repository which was previously created with the VAST operating system ISO and click Next.



Step 11. From Configuration, click Embedded and click Next (the OS configuration file is already part of VAST ISO).

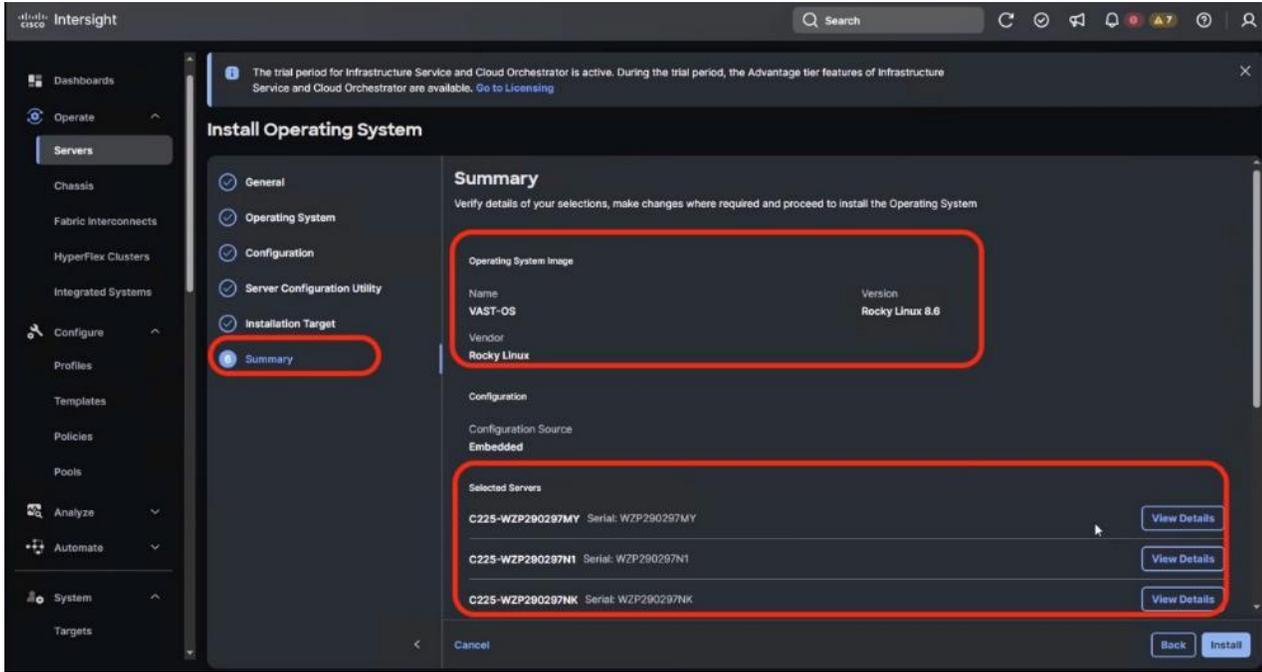


Step 12. Click Next. No SCU Link is required.

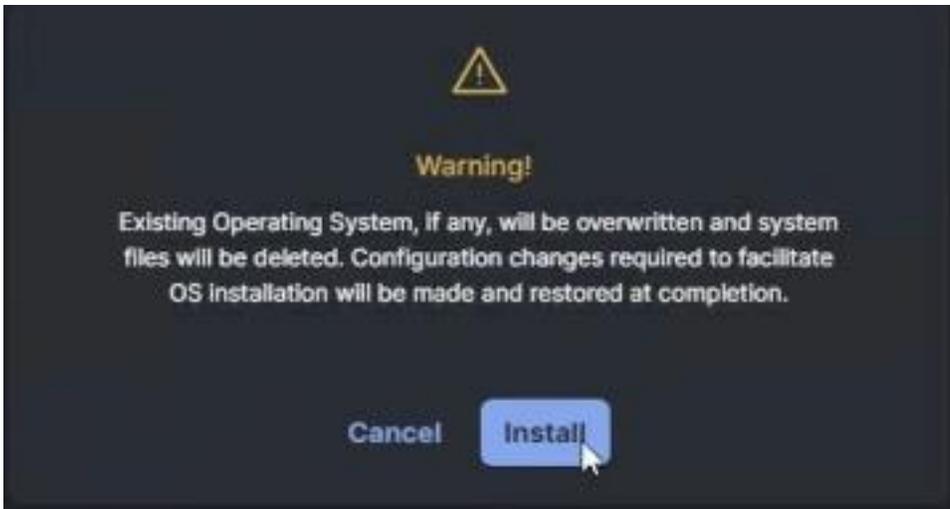


Step 13. Click Next. In the Installation target screen. VAST ISO automatically identifies the Installation target as the RAID1 virtual drive on 2x M.2 internal drives configured in the Boot Order Server Policy.

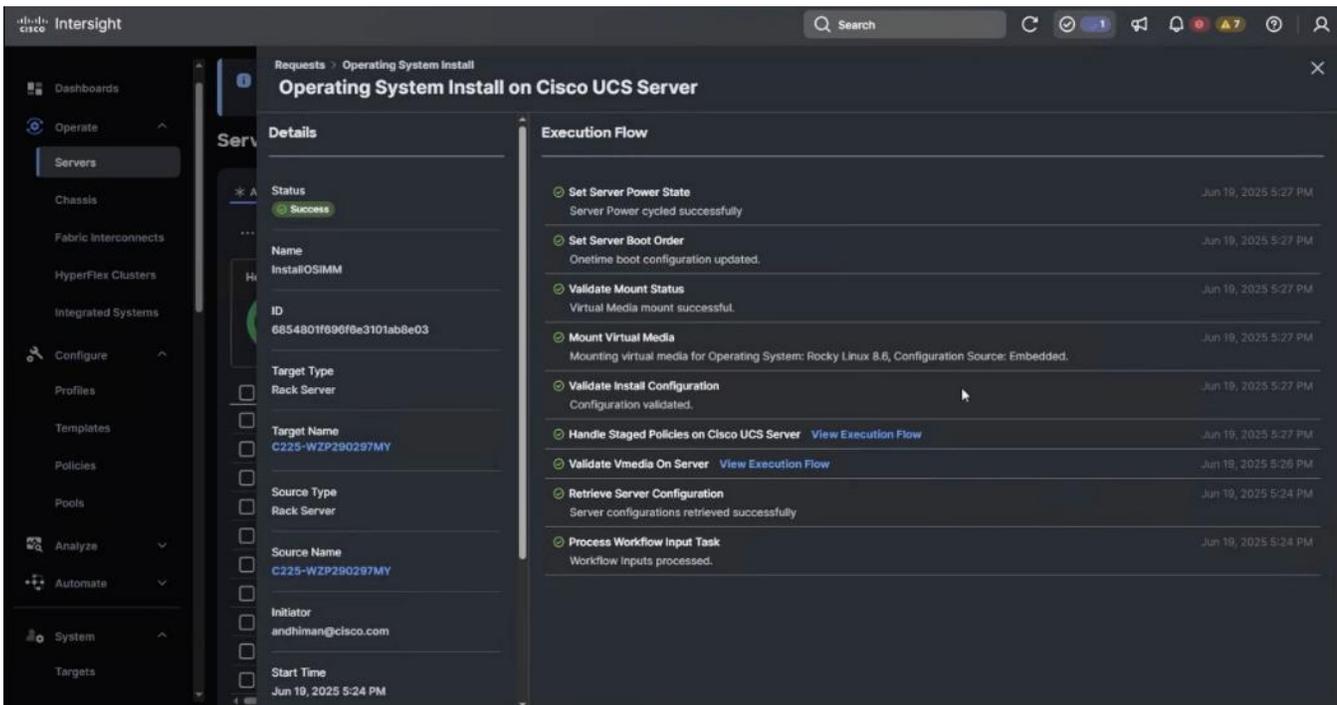
Step 14. Verify the summary and click Install.



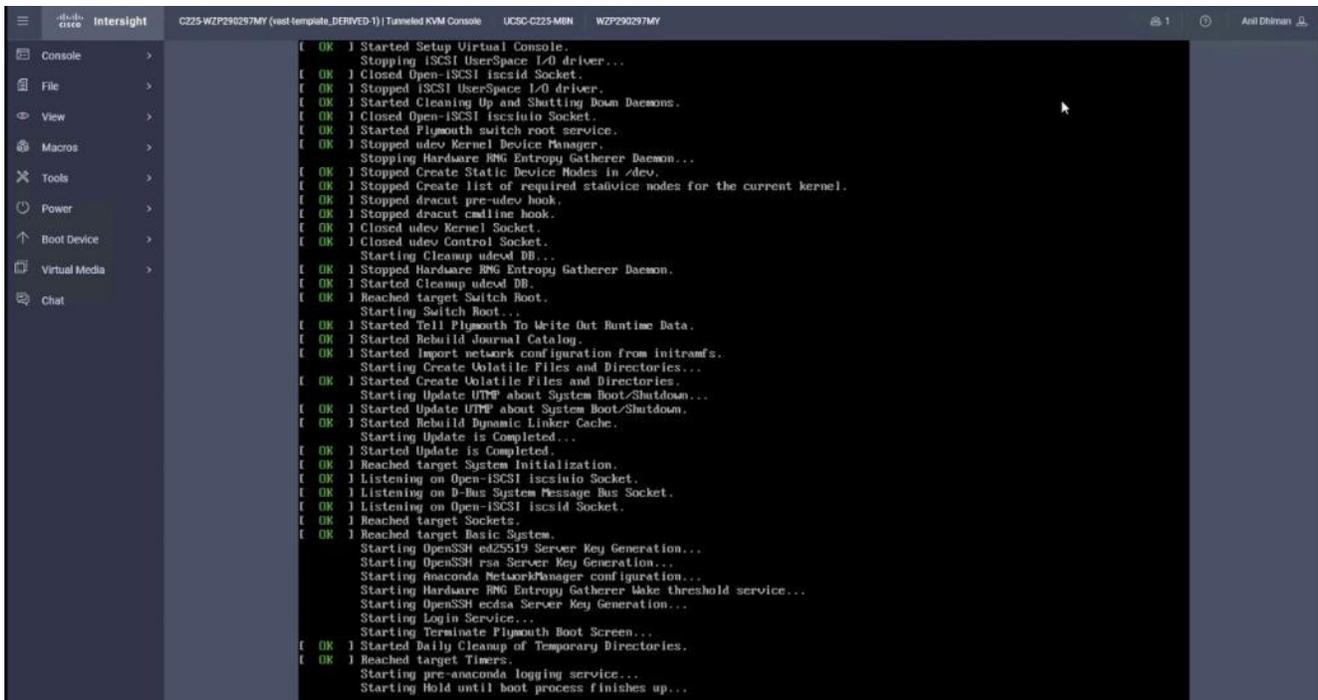
Step 15. Accept the warning for overwriting the existing OS image on the node and click Install.



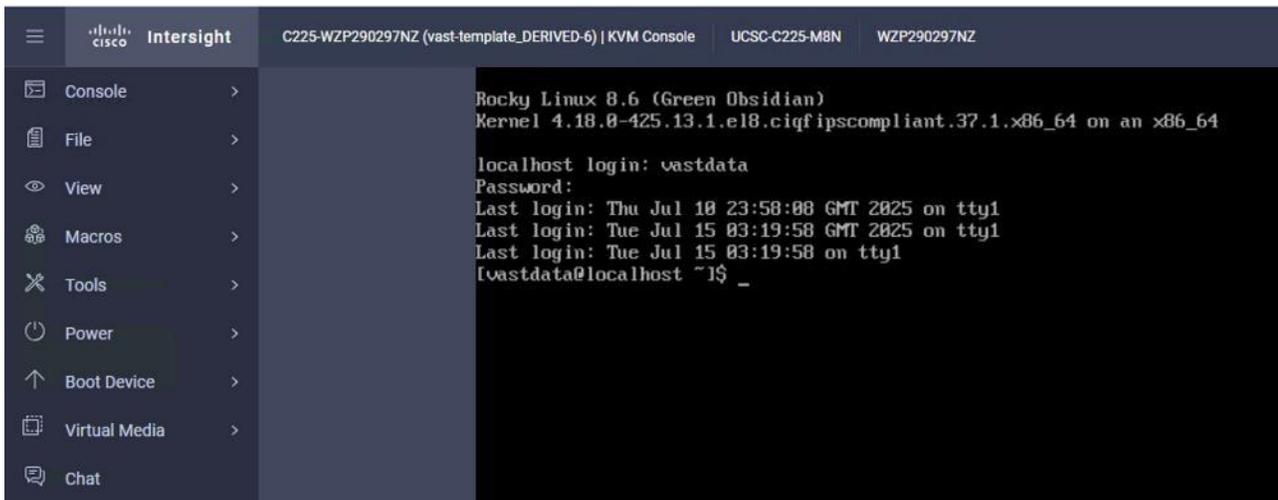
Step 16. Monitor the OS installation progress and wait for completion. Depending on the network bandwidth between the node management network and the repository network, it can take up to 20 to 30 minutes for the OS installation to complete.



Step 17. Since this is an embedded installation without the Cisco Server Configuration utility, Cisco Intersight displays the OS installation completion in about five minutes. Open a virtual KVM session and monitor the OS install progress. Since this is an automated install, you are not required to provide any inputs on the virtual KVM screen. The OS installation progress is shown below:



Step 18. Ensure OS is successfully installed on Cisco UCS C-Series nodes. Log in with `vastdata/vastdata` to verify successful OS installation.

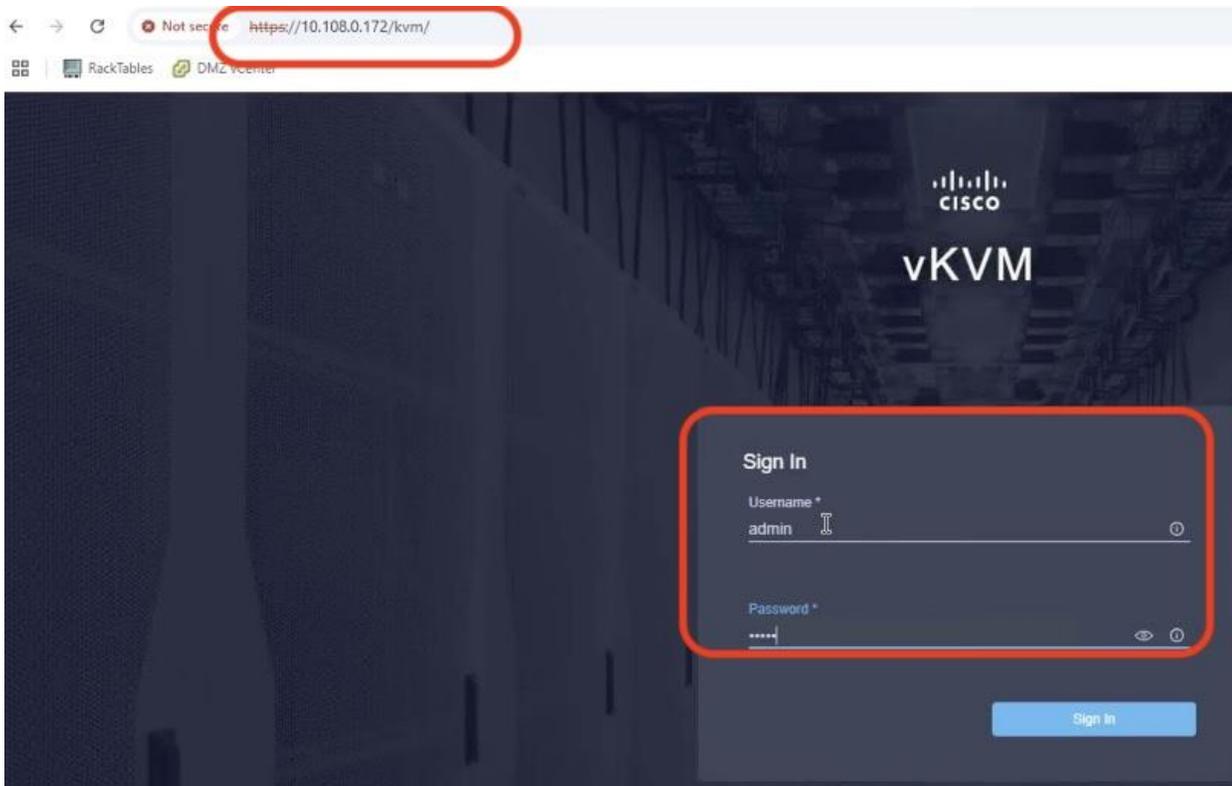


Procedure 2. Install the VAST OS through virtual media

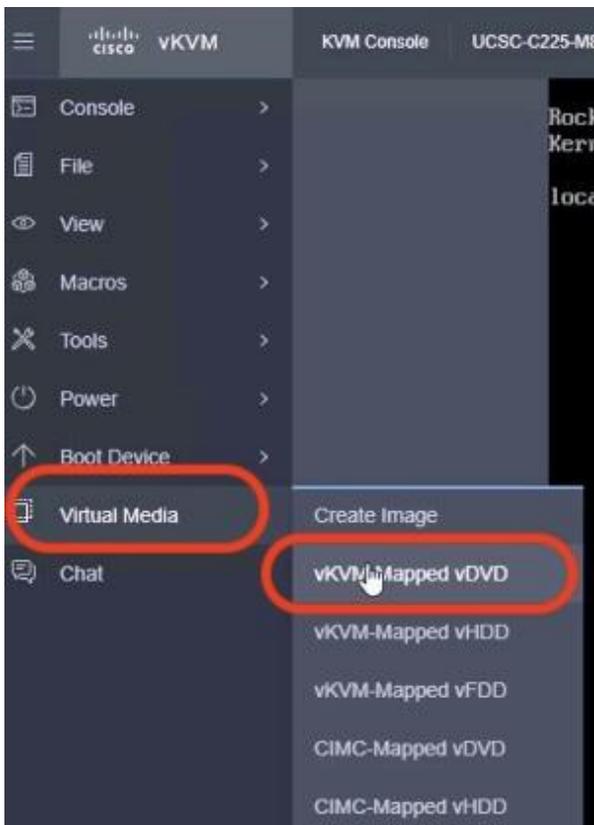
This procedure details the process to install the operating system through virtual media. You need to open a virtual KVM session for each node. Virtual KVM session can be accessed through Cisco Intersight or logging into node CIMC IP. During the OS installation, it is recommended to open vKVM through node CIMC IP. Access the vKVM through the user created in Local User policy (`admin/<<password>>`)

Step 1. Log into Intersight, go to Infrastructure Service > Operate > Servers and identify the node management IP.

Step 2. Log into vKVM with the username/password as defined in the user access policy.



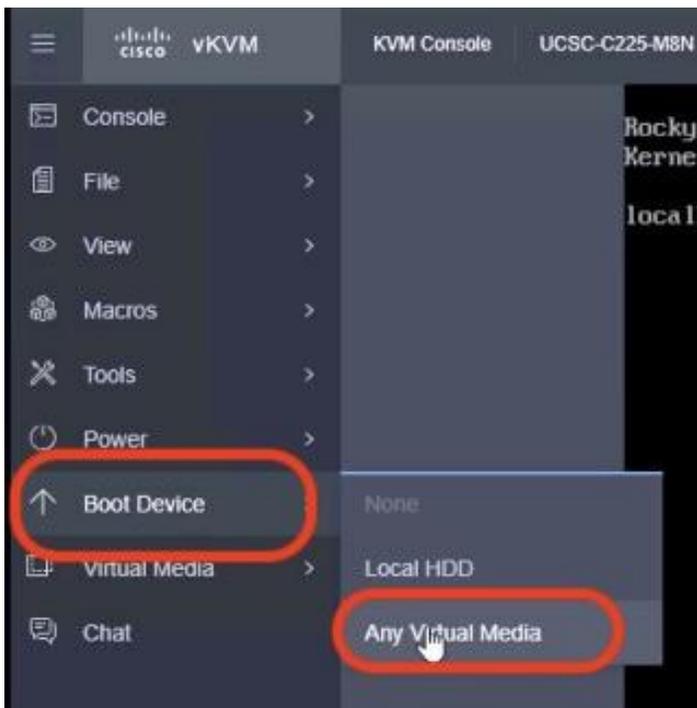
Step 3. From the KVM screen, go to Virtual Media > vKVM Mapped vDVD.



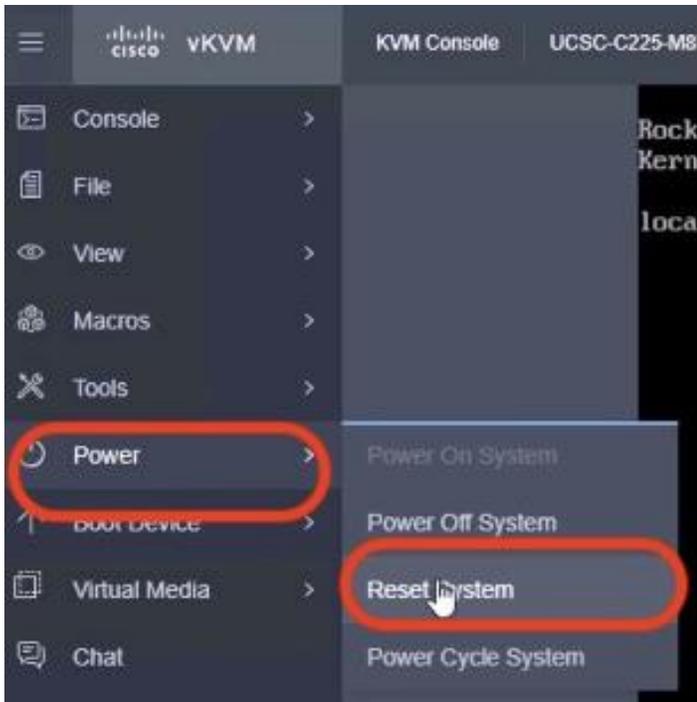
Step 4. Select the VAST operating system ISO from your local file system and click Map Drive.



Step 5. Modify the Boot Device to Any Virtual Media, this will implement a one-time boot through virtual media and override the default Boot Order Policy. Selected one time boto media avoids manually selecting virtual media mapped ISO on node bootloader prompt.



Step 6. Click Power and then click Reset System to reset the power cycle on the node. The ISO automatically loads (with virtual Media having highest priority in Boot Order Server Policy).



Step 7. The ISO automatically identifies the drives to install the VAST operating system ISO; the OS installation completes in about 15 to 20 minutes.

Step 8. Repeat this procedure for all the other UCS C225 M8 nodes to be configured for the VAST cluster.

VAST Cluster Bootstrap

This section details the VMS bootstrap process.

Note: The VMS bootstrap process detailed below is only for reference. The VAST support or install team would execute these steps either by connecting a laptop directly to the EBox tech support network port or by connecting a back-to-back network connection from EBox tech support port to a local jump server.

Note: Configure a laptop or jump server device network with 192.168.2.3/24 to connect to the bootstrap node. All EBox tech support ports are configured with IP 192.168.2.2/24

Note: If you don't have access to a data center, you can open a KVM session to any VAST EBOX node. Assign the VAST node management IP address to the management port(enp65s0f0) of the EBox node and run `vast_bootstrap.sh` with the `--interface` option.

Procedure 1. Configure the VAST Cluster bootstrap

Step 1. SSH to 192.168.2.2 (`vastdata/vastdata`).

Step 2. Copy vms release to `/userdata/bundles` (`release-5.3.0-sp8-hf6-1872389.vast.tar`).

Step 3. Copy `vast_bootstrap.sh` script to `/userdata/bundle`. Change permissions to 777.

Step 4. Execute `vast_bootstrap.sh`.

```
[vastdata@localhost bundles]$ ./vast_bootstrap.sh
Are you sure you want to reimage? this will wipe the current system [Y/n] Y

ssh-keygen: /vast/deploy/ssh_key.pem: No such file or directory
ssh-keygen: /home/vastdata/.ssh/id_rsa.pub: No such file or directory
public ssh key doesn't match private ssh key, generating new keys
Taking first package
using package ./release-5.3.0-sp8-hf6-1872389.vast.tar.gz
using build 1872389
unpacking ./release-5.3.0-sp8-hf6-1872389.vast.tar.gz
14.5GiB 0:03:01 [81.6MiB/s] [-----]
starting VMS
starting VMS ---- 30% done
starting VMS ---- 60% done
No infiniband interfaces detected, Skipping OpenSM first time configuration
Done, VMS is up
discovering hosts..
bootstrap finished, please connect at https://192.168.2.2
[vastdata@localhost bundles]$
```

```
vcii: root> exit
[vastdata@localhost bundles]$ ip -br a
lo                UNKNOWN          127.0.0.1/8 ::1/128
enp6s0f0          UP              fe80::323e:a7ff:fe27:df90/64
enp6s0f1          UP              192.168.2.2/24 fe80::323e:a7ff:fe27:df91/64
enpl29s0f0        UP              fe80::4911:69e:fe3a:b86e/64 fe80::bae9:24ff:fe3a:b86e/64
enpl29s0f1        UP              fe80::4911:69e:fe3a:b86f/64 fe80::bae9:24ff:fe3a:b86f/64
enpls0f0          UP              fe80::4911:69e:fe3a:b93e/64 fe80::bae9:24ff:fe3a:b93e/64
enpls0f1          UP              fe80::4911:69e:fe3a:b93f/64 fe80::bae9:24ff:fe3a:b93f/64
enpl29s0f2        DOWN
enpl29s0f3        DOWN
docker0          DOWN            172.17.0.1/16
[vastdata@localhost bundles]$
```

Step 5. Run the node discovery broadcast of mac address on internal switch:

```
enpl1s0f1: flags=4163<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST> mtu 1500
    inet6 fe80::4911:69e:fe3a:b93f prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20<link>
    inet6 fe80::bae9:24ff:fe3a:b93f prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20<link>
    ether b8:e9:24:3a:b9:3f txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
    RX packets 22156 bytes 5988804 (5.7 MiB)
    RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0
    TX packets 10949 bytes 2574792 (2.4 MiB)
    TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

```
FE-SLF1# sh mac address-table | in b86f
FE-SLF1# sh mac address-table | in b8e9
* 1 b8e9.243a.b63f dynamic NA F F Eth1/16/2
* 1 b8e9.243a.b81f dynamic NA F F Eth1/18/1
* 1 b8e9.243a.b91f dynamic NA F F Eth1/19/2
* 1 b8e9.243a.b93f dynamic NA F F Eth1/20/2
* 1 b8e9.243a.bacf dynamic NA F F Eth1/19/1
* 1 b8e9.243a.badf dynamic NA F F Eth1/16/1
* 1 b8e9.243a.bd3f dynamic NA F F Eth1/17/1
* 1 b8e9.243a.bdbf dynamic NA F F Eth1/18/2
* 1 b8e9.243a.be5f dynamic NA F F Eth1/20/1
* 1 b8e9.243b.af71 dynamic NA F F Eth1/15/1
* 1 b8e9.243b.b081 dynamic NA F F Eth1/17/2
* 1 b8e9.243b.b0f1 dynamic NA F F Eth1/15/2
FE-SLF1# sh mac address-table | in b93f
* 1 b8e9.243a.b93f dynamic NA F F Eth1/20/2
```

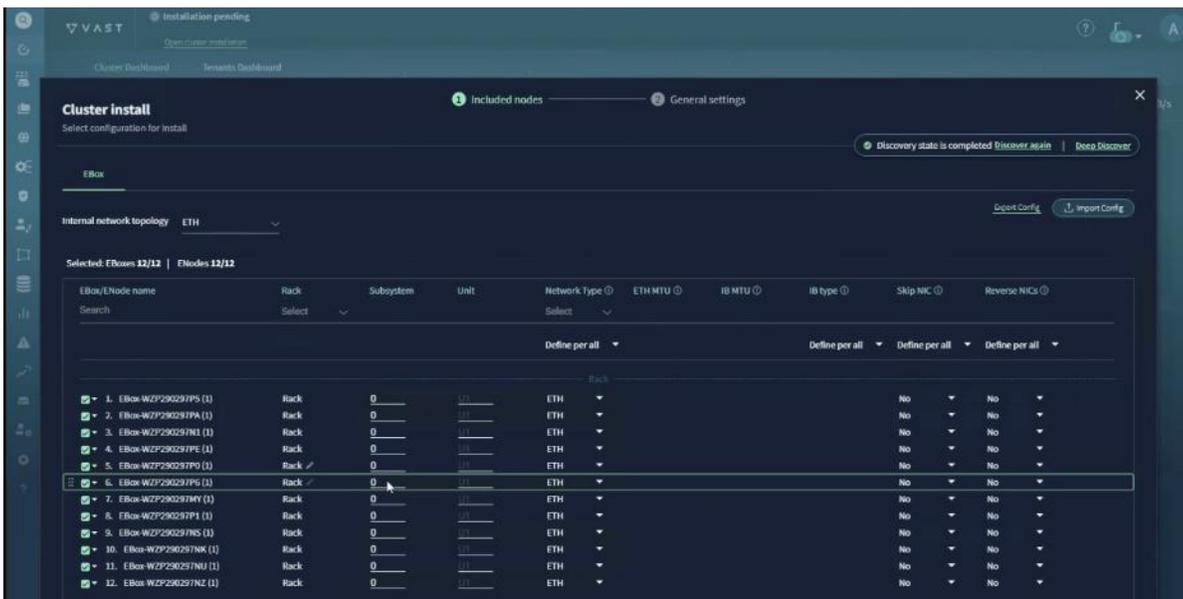
Step 6. Modify the cisco docker RPM to FALSE (non Hyperfabric deployment).

```

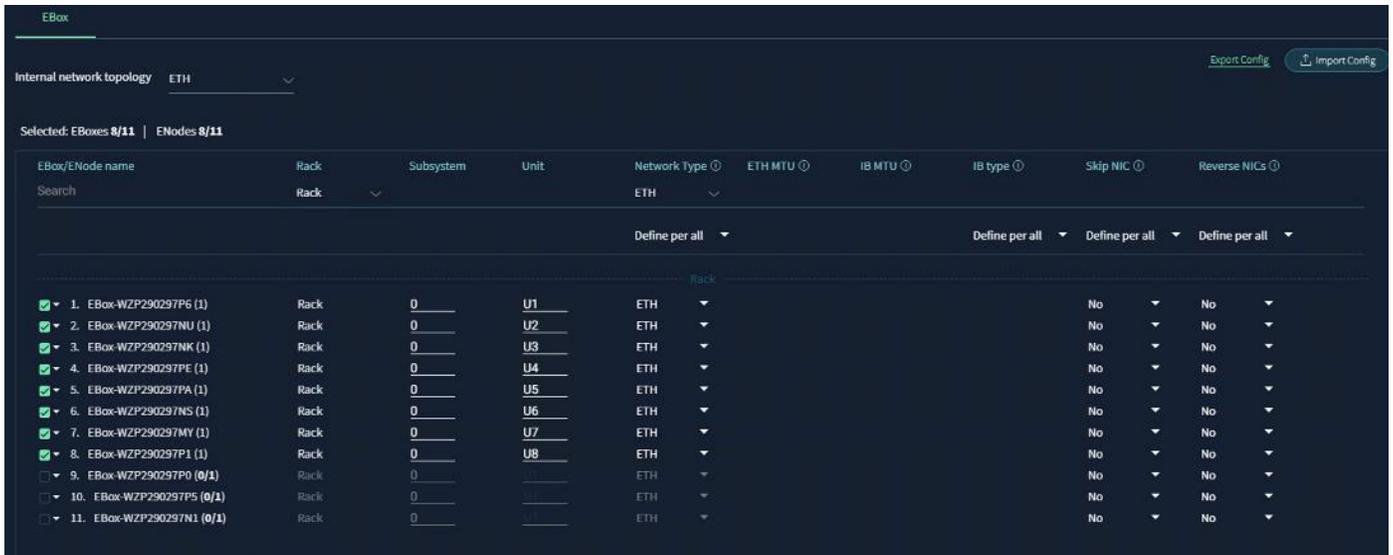
[vastdata@localhost bundles]$ vcli
username: root
password:
Using host 192.168.2.2
Welcome to VAST Management CLI!!!
Type help or ? to see a list of commands
vcli: root> config show --key ENABLE_CISCO_DOCKER_RPM_INSTALL
+-----+-----+
| Key          | ENABLE_CISCO_DOCKER_RPM_INSTALL |
| Value       | true                             |
| Is-modified | False                            |
+-----+-----+
vcli: root> config modify
Illegal arguments: the following arguments are required: --key, --value
options:
  -h, --help  show this help message and exit
  --key
  --value
vcli: root> config modify --key ENABLE_CISCO_DOCKER_RPM_INSTALL --value false
vcli: root> config show --key ENABLE_CISCO_DOCKER_RPM_INSTALL
+-----+-----+
| Key          | ENABLE_CISCO_DOCKER_RPM_INSTALL |
| Value       | false                             |
| Is-modified | True                              |
+-----+-----+
vcli: root>

```

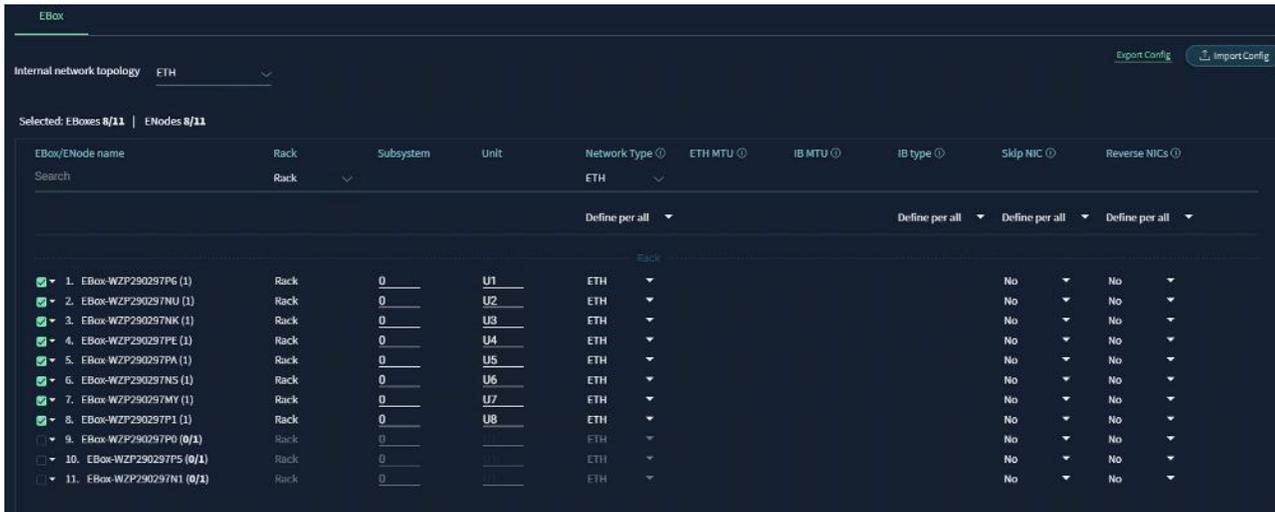
Step 7. Log into <https://192.168.2.2> with username/password (admin/123456) and wait for EBox nodes to discover (Recommended an Incognito browser window).



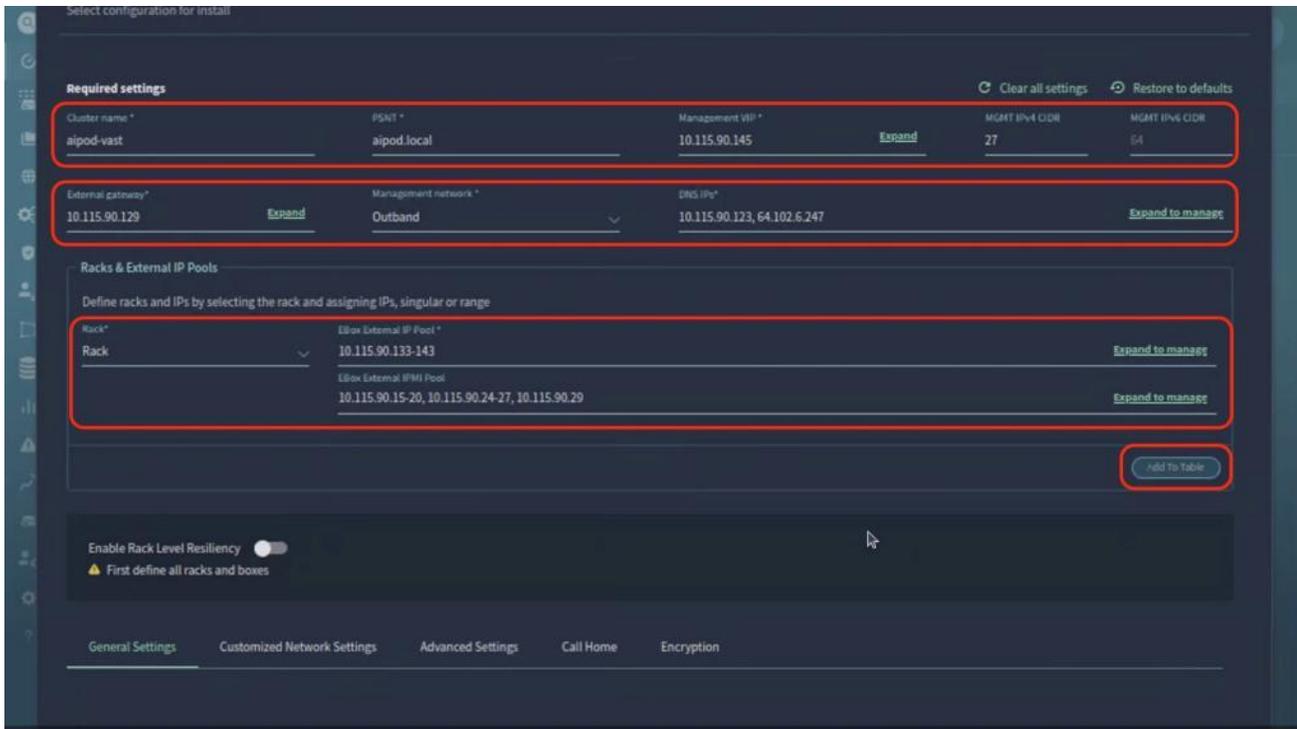
Step 8. Label the units as per the CIMC IP of nodes (ascending order). Use the serial number of nodes to identify. This can be extracted from Intersight Server dashboard:



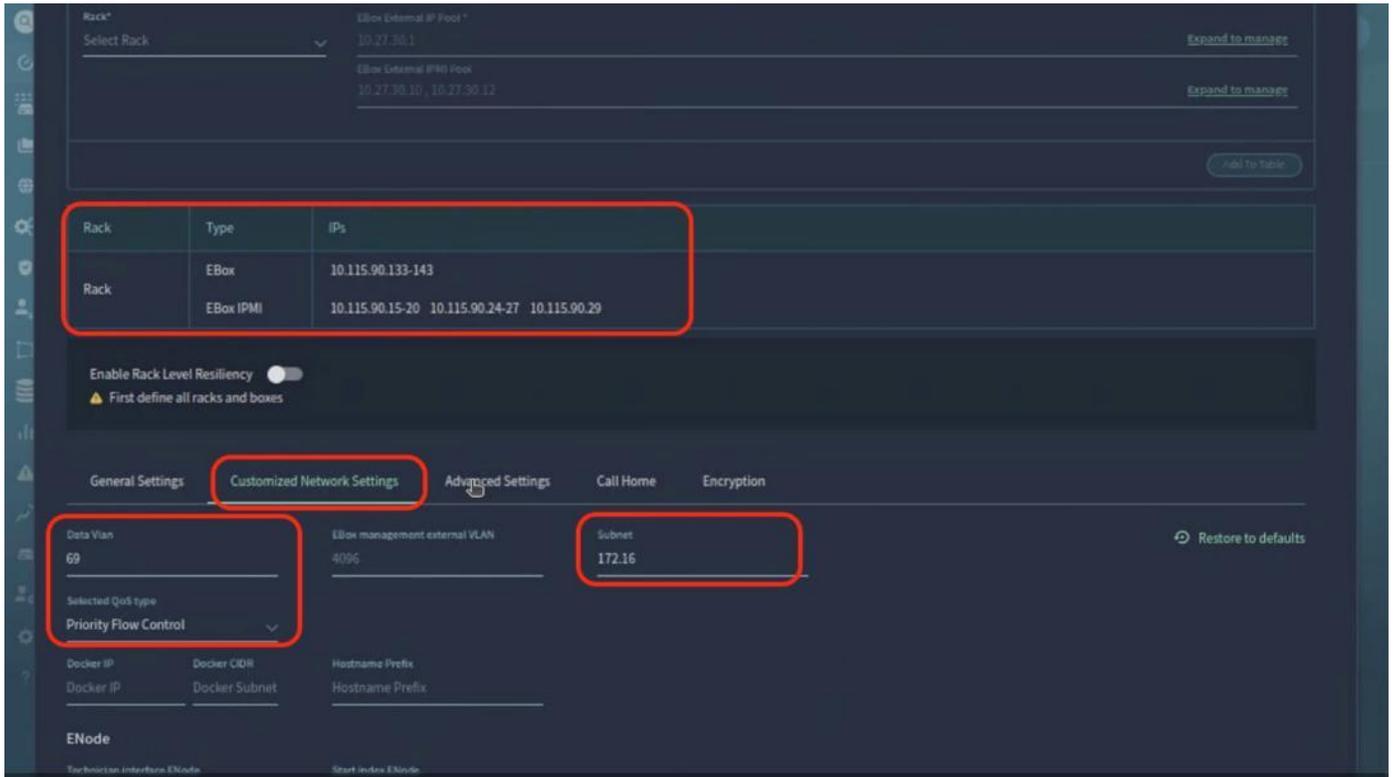
Step 9. Click Generate setting to continue to the next screen. Sort from U1 to U12.



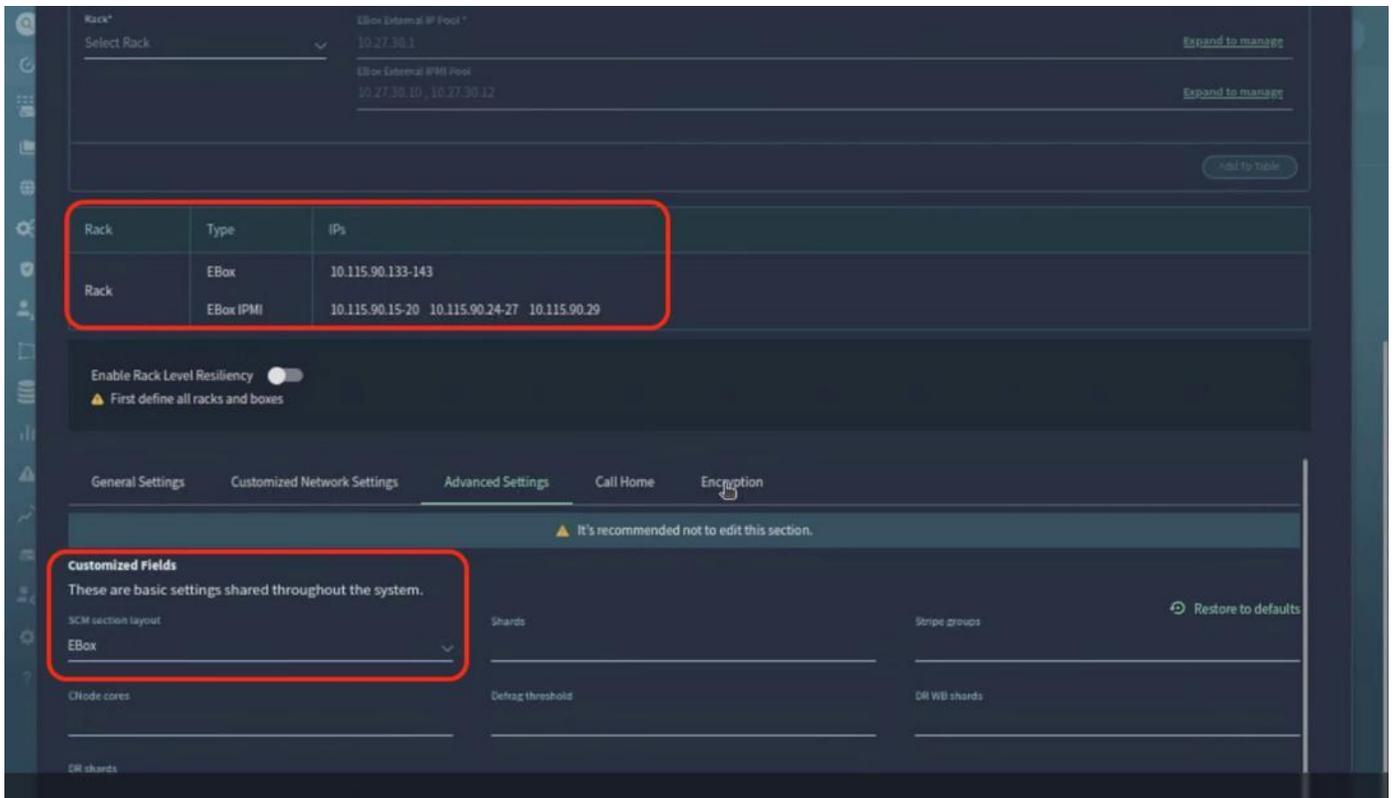
Step 10. Add the cluster configuration details as shown in the screenshot below:



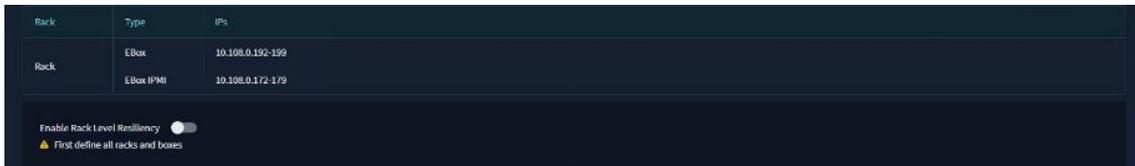
Step 11. Edit the customized network settings. Set the Data VLAN to 69 and select QoS as PFC.

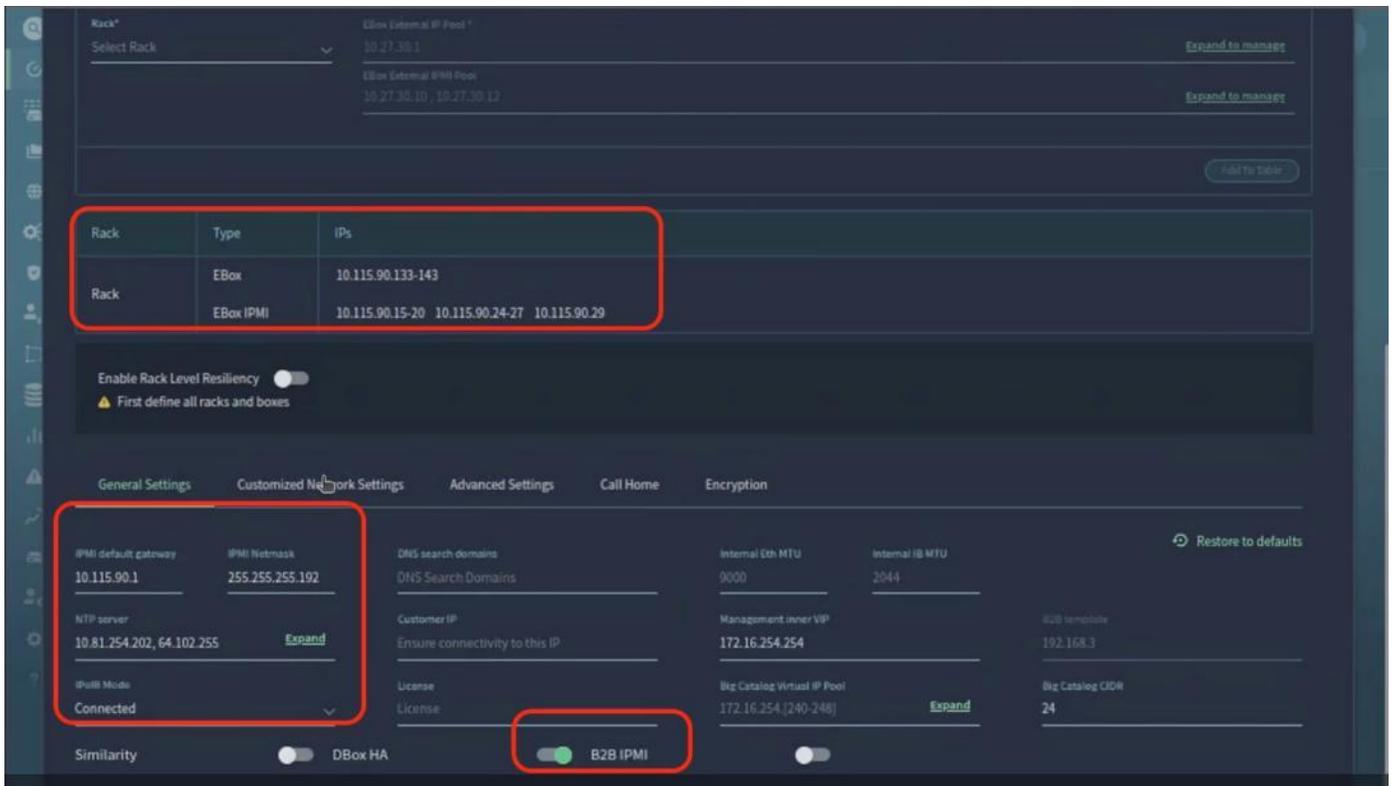


Step 12. From the Advanced Settings tab, select the SCM section layout as EBox.

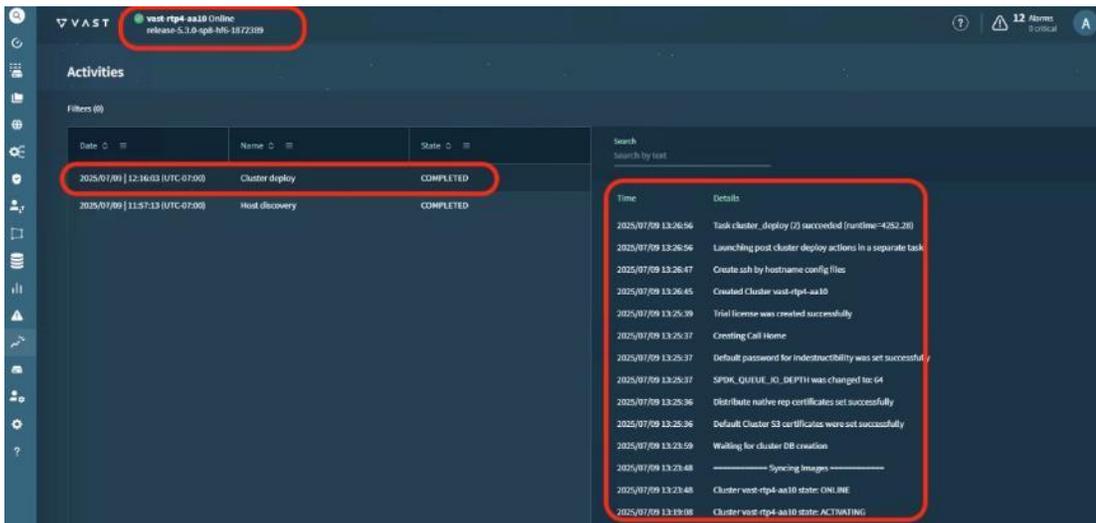


Step 13. From the General Settings tab, add NTP server, ensure B2B IPMI is disabled. Click Install Cluster.





Step 14. Monitor the cluster installation progress, wait for a successful cluster deployment.



Step 15. Log into cluster VIP, (admin/123456) and confirm a successful VAST Data cluster installation.



VAST Cluster Initial Setup and Validation

This section details the initial setup of VAST Cluster.

Note: See the [VAST KB Article](#) for detailed configuration for initial cluster setup.

Procedure 1. Configure Virtual IP Pool

Virtual IP pools are ranges of IP addresses that VAST Cluster can use for listening for data traffic.

VAST Data recommends a minimum of two virtual IPs per CNode. For optimal load balancing, it is encouraged to have four virtual IPs per EBox. The existing cluster had 4x 12(EBox), 48 virtual IP in the VIP pool. For detailed steps, go to Configuring Network Access. The screenshot below displays the VIP created with northbound VLAN:

The screenshot shows the 'Network Access' configuration page with the 'Virtual IP Pools' tab selected. A table lists the configured virtual IP pools:

Name	IP Ranges	Subnet CIDR	VLAN	Role	CNodes	Port Membership	VAST DNS Domain Name	Enabled	Enable L3
vast-vip	10.30.96[11-94]	24	3056	PROTOCOLS	ALL	vast3056	vast3056	Yes	No

Procedure 2. Configure DNS-Based Virtual IP Balancing and DNS Forwarding

The VAST Cluster compute load is designed to be balanced across all of the CNodes. VAST Cluster features a DNS server that can handle virtual IP distribution and simplify DNS administration. The DNS server returns a single virtual IP per query and is automatically updated of virtual IP pool changes.

There are several ways to use the DNS server. It is also possible to configure virtual IP distribution on your external DNS server. There are several advantages to configuring virtual IP distribution through the VAST Cluster DNS server.

You can choose to configure the DNS-based virtual IP distribution in one of two ways:

- Using VAST Cluster DNS: In which DNS queries for subdomains are forwarded via an external DNS server to a single domain and queries are distributed to specific virtual IP pools according to subdomains.
- Using an external DNS server: In which DNS queries are forwarded by an external DNS server to all virtual IPs and the client randomly selects a virtual IP.

The existing solution leverages VAST Cluster DNS. For more details, go to [VAST Cluster DNS Configuration](#) and [VAST DNS With Microsoft DNS and Delegation](#).

Procedure 3. Validate Cluster Install

To validate the sanity of VAST EBox cluster, customers can run vast sanity test which confirms base performance if VAST EBox cluster.

Note: You need to get the VAST sanity test kit from VAST support. This kit is an elbencho-based script to sanity check a cluster's read and write performance.

The screenshot below details the test results. The results are for sanity validation of the cluster and should not be used as an indication of actual performance of the cluster:

```
ai pod-vast vastdata@Rack-DB11-U11-DN1 vperfsanity:~$ ./vperfsanity_run.sh -w -r vast-vip
Collecting information about the cluster to start run...
Restarting elbencho service...
DBoxes: 11 | Files: 704 | Filesize: 64G | Size total: 44T

----- Command line: -----
"artifacts/elbencho" --hostsfile "artifacts/cnodes_mgmt_ips.elbencho" -c "artifacts/s3cred.
e "artifacts/elbencho-results.csv" --s3fastput --s3fastget -t 64 -b 16m --s3endpoints "http
-----

OPERATION  RESULT TYPE          FIRST DONE  LAST DONE
=====  =====
WRITE     Elapsed time       : 12m4.724s  17m46.041s
          Objects/s         :           0      0
          IOPS             :          3281    2704
          Throughput MiB/s :         52520    43279
          Total MiB      :        38062820  46137344
          Objects total  :              1      704
---
Waiting for burst / post-burst phase to finish...
(You can press any key to skip waiting. Update interval: 30s; max wait time: 30m:00s)
Elapsed time at last status check: 29m:56s
Still bursting / post-bursting, but reached wait timeout. (Wait time: 30m:27s)

----- Command line: -----
"artifacts/elbencho" --hostsfile "artifacts/cnodes_mgmt_ips.elbencho" -c "artifacts/s3cred.
e "artifacts/elbencho-results.csv" --s3fastput --s3fastget -t 64 -b 16m --s3endpoints "http
-----

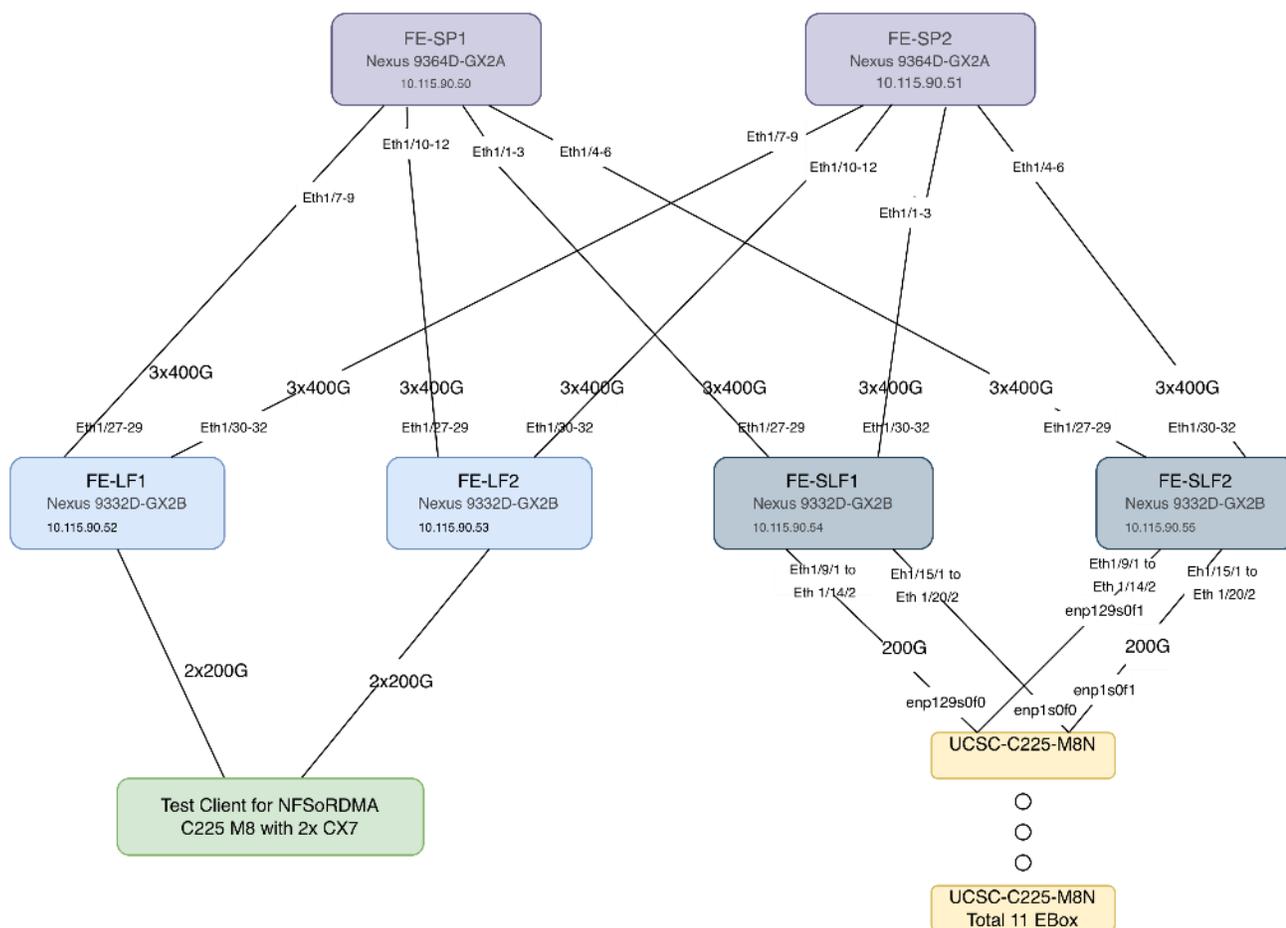
OPERATION  RESULT TYPE          FIRST DONE  LAST DONE
=====  =====
READ      Elapsed time       : 3m8.144s   3m53.152s
          Objects/s         :           0      3
          IOPS             :         13206   12367
          Throughput MiB/s :        211334   197885
          Total MiB      :        39761480  46137344
          Objects total  :              1      704
---
ai pod-vast vastdata@Rack-DB11-U11-DN1 vperfsanity:~$
```

Procedure 4. Configure and Test NFSoRDMA

NFSoRDMA is supported for both NFSv3 and NFSv4,1, Remote Direct Memory Access (RDMA) is a protocol that allows for a client system to copy data from a storage server's memory directly into that client's own memory. NFSoRDMA is available in VAST-NFS for RHEL 7.X. and is highly recommended over the built-in version as it contains the most recent bug fixes and optimizations.

The current network fabric enables RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE). The test client setup to configure and test NFSoRDMA is displayed below.

See [NFSoRDMA](#) to learn more about VAST NFS features and go to: <https://vastnfs.vastdata.com/> to download VAST NFS packages.



The following steps setup NFSoRDMA on the test client. (Test Client for NFSoRDMA C225 M8 with 2x CX7). The test client was installed with Ubuntu 22.04.4 LTS with kernel 6.8.0-87-generic.

Step 1. Verify the OFED driver version:

```
vastclient@vastclient-UCSC-C225-M8N:~$ ofed_info -s
OFED-internal-25.07-0.9.7:
```

Note: In event OFED driver is not installed, see [How to Install MLNX OFED Driver](#). You can also install [NVIDIA CUDA](#) for GPU nodes.

Step 2. Download and install VAST NFS driver. See [VAST NFS](#) for installation steps.

```
vastclient@vastclient-UCSC-C225-M8N:~$ vastnfs-ctl status
version: 4.5.1-vastdata-OFED-internal-25.07-0.9.7
kernel modules: sunrpc
services: rpcbind.socket rpcbind
rpc_pipefs: /run/rpc_pipefs
```

Step 3. Download elbencho:

```
wget https://github.com/breuner/elbencho/releases/download/v3.0-35/elbencho-static-x86_64.tar.gz
```

Step 4. Identify IP config on Test Client:

```
vastclient@vastclient-UCSC-C225-M8N:~$ ip -br a
lo                UNKNOWN        127.0.0.1/8 ::1/128
ens4f0np0         UP             10.115.90.144/27 fe80::b65d:bed8:37bf:819/64
ens4f1np1         UP             192.168.2.3/24 fe80::657:1ea3:a8e1:abb2/64
ens3f0np0         UP             10.30.56.9/24 fe80::4a0b:5bb0:ce9:69bc/64
ens3f1np1         UP             10.30.56.8/24 fe80::b9e7:e861:4e43:11d1/64
ens1f0np0         UP             10.30.56.6/24 fe80::1393:92c3:9fab:86db/64
ens1f1np1         UP             10.30.56.7/24 fe80::cc7e:5cb7:8717:d4e1/64
```

Step 5. Mount the NFS view on test client. These Views are created on VAST Cluster. To identify different mount options, see [VAST NFS mount parameters](#).

```
sudo mount -t nfs -o vers=3,rdma,nconnect=16,localports=10.30.56.6-10.30.56.9,remoteports=10.30.56.11-10.30.56.27,spread_reads,spread_writes 10.30.56.11:/view-c225 /mnt/c225-rdma-localport/
```

Step 6. Test NFSoRDMA:

```
./elbencho -w -b 1m -t 64 -s 20g --iodepth 16 --infloop --direct --rand /mnt/c225-rdma/file1[1-4]
./elbencho -r -b 1m -t 64 -s 20g --iodepth 16 --infloop --direct --rand /mnt/c225-rdma/file1[1-4]
```

Step 7. Monitor the results on VAST VMS Dashboard:

Note: The results shown below are for demonstration and should not be taken as actual cluster performance.



Cisco UCS C885A Configuration

This chapter contains the following:

[Set up Cisco Intersight Resource Group](#)

This section details the configuration of the Cisco UCS C885A 8-GPU servers. These servers can currently be monitored by Cisco Intersight, but policy-based configuration will come in the future. The following sections go through updating server firmware and configuring the servers for an AI training environment. This procedure will need to be followed for each C885A server. The server should be installed according to the Cisco UCS C885A M8 Server Installation and Service Guide and cabled according to the Cisco UCS C885A Connectivity Design section. Setup the Cisco BMC with either a static or DHCP IP address.

Set up Cisco Intersight Resource Group

Procedure 1. Initial C885A Setup

- Step 1.** From a web browser, connect to `https://<BMC IP>`. The default user id is root, and the default password is “password.” The first time you connect, you will be asked to set a strong password.
- Step 2.** When connected, click Select Timezone. From the drop-down list to select the current Timezone. Click Confirm.
- Step 3.** Go to Settings > Network. Ensure that all necessary network information is in place, including DNS servers and DNS Search domain.

Network

Configure BMC network settings

Network settings

Hostname [✎](#)

C885A-WIH29030007

Use domain name

Enabled

Use DNS servers

Enabled

Use NTP servers

Enabled

Use Shared NIC (eth1)

Disabled

ETH0 eth1

Link status: LinkUp Speed (mbps): 1000

Interface settings

FQDN: C885A-WIH29030007 MAC address: ec:f4:0c:ce:aa:31

IPv4

IPv4 addresses

Current address origin: Static

IP address source:
 DHCP
 Static

IP address	Gateway	Subnet mask
<input type="text" value="10.115.67.162"/>	<input type="text" value="10.115.67.129"/>	<input type="text" value="255.255.255.192"/>

[Save settings](#)

Step 4. Go to Settings > Date and time. Enter up to three NTP servers and click Save settings. After these settings have been saved return to this screen and verify the correct time.

Date and time

BMC GPU

Date 2025-11-17 24-hour time 19:19:51 EST

Configure settings

Manual

Date 2025-11-17 24-hour time 19:19

NTP

Server 1 171.68.38.65 Server 2 171.68.38.66 Server 3

Save settings

Step 5. Go to Security and access > Policies. Enable both BMC shell (via SSH) and Network IPMI (out-of-band IPMI).

Policies

BMC shell (via SSH) Allow access to shell sessions via SSH, through port 22 on the BMC. Enabled

Network IPMI (out-of-band IPMI) Allow remote management of the platform via IPMI. Tools such as ipmitool require this setting to be enabled. Enabled

Procedure 2. Configure C885A BIOS Settings

Step 1. Configure the C885A BIOS Settings to work with AI applications.

Step 2. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > I/O. Configure settings as shown without selecting Reboot Host Immediately. If any changes are made, click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS | Configure Boot Order

I/O | Server Management | Security | Processor | Memory | Power/Performance

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCIe ARI Support	Auto
PCIe Link Speed Capability	Auto	IPv4 PXE Support	Enabled
PCIe Ten Bit Tag Support	Auto	IPv4 HTTP Support	Enabled
IPv6 PXE Support	Disabled	SR-IOV Support	Enabled
IPv6 HTTP Support	Disabled		

Save | **Reset**

Step 3. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > Server Management. Configure settings as shown without selecting Reboot Host Immediately. If any changes are made, click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS Configure Boot Order

I/O **SERVER MANAGEMENT** Security Processor Memory Power/Performance

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately

FRB-2 Timer **Enabled** ▾

OS Watchdog Timer **Disabled** ▾

OS Wtd Timer Timeout **10** ⓘ

OS Wtd Timer Policy **Reset** ▾

Console Redirection **Enabled** ▾

Bits per second **115200** ▾

Terminal Type **ANSI** ▾

Flow Control **None** ▾

Save **Reset**

Step 4. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > Security. Configure settings as shown without selecting Reboot Host Immediately. If any changes are made, click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS Configure Boot Order

I/O Server Management **SECURITY** Processor Memory Power/Performance

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately

Password protection of Runtime Variables **Enable** Security Device Support **Enable**

Pending operation **None** SHA256 PCR Bank **Enabled**

SHA384 PCR Bank **Disabled**

Save **Reset**

Step 5. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > Processor. Configure settings as shown without selecting Reboot Host Immediately. If any changes are made, click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS | [Configure Boot Order](#)

[I/O](#) | [Server Management](#) | [Security](#) | **PROCESSOR** | [Memory](#) | [Power/Performance](#)

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately

SVM Mode **Enabled** ▾

APBDIS **1** ▾

AVX512 **Auto** ▾

Global C-state Control **Disabled** ▾

Streaming Stores Control **Auto** ▾

DF PState Frequency Optimizer **Enabled** ▾

Power Down Enable **Disabled** ▾

xGMI Force Link Width **Auto** ▾

CCD Control **Auto** ▾

SMT Control **Auto** ▾

Local APIC Mode **Auto** ▾

3-link xGMI max speed **32Gbps** ▾

ACPI SRAT L3 Cache As NUMA Domain **Auto** ▾

[Save](#) [Reset](#)

Step 6. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > Memory. Configure settings as shown without selecting Reboot Host Immediately. If any changes are made, click Save.

Note: IOMMU should be Enabled.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS Configure Boot Order

I/O Server Management Security Processor **MEMORY** Power/Performance

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately

L1 Burst Prefetch Mode	Auto	SMEE	Disable
IOMMU	Enabled	DRAM Boot Time Post Package Repair	Disable
Chipselect Interleaving	Auto	BankSwapMode	Auto
DRAM Refresh Rate	3.9 usec	DRAM Scrub Time	24 hours
DDR Healing BIST	Disabled	DRAM Runtime Post Package Repair	Disable
TSME	Disabled	NUMA nodes per socket	Auto
Memory interleaving	Auto	SEV-SNP Support	Auto
Above 4G Decoding	Enabled	BME DMA Mitigation	Disabled

Save **Reset**

Step 7. Go to Configure > Configure BIOS > Power/Performance. Configure settings as shown and select Reboot Host Immediately. Click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

CONFIGURE BIOS Configure Boot Order

I/O Server Management Security Processor Memory **POWER/PERFORMANCE**

Note: Default values are shown in bold.

Reboot Host Immediately

Core Performance Boost Auto ⌵ Global C-state Control Disabled ⌵

L1 Stream HW Prefetcher Auto ⌵ L2 Stream HW Prefetcher Auto ⌵

Determinism Enable Power ⌵ Power Profile Selection High Performance Mode ⌵

CPPC Auto ⌵

Save Reset

Procedure 3. Disable BlueField Internal CPU (DPU)

Note: If you have BlueField-3 (BF-3) NIC Cards in your frontend or N-S network, it is often desirable to configure the two 200G or 100G ports in an LACP bond. It has been determined that if the DPUs in the BF-3 NICs are enabled, the LACP PDUs to the switches are blocked. It is necessary to disable the DPUs for the LACP vPC port-channels on the Cisco Nexus switches to function properly. This will need to be done on all N-S BF-3 NICs on all the Cisco UCS C885As.

Step 1. In the Cisco UCS C885A BMC interface, select Hardware status > Inventory and LEDs > Network adapters. Identify the adapter(s) being used for the frontend network, expand them, and note the MAC addresses.

Network adapters

Search 11 items

ID	Health
FHHL_11	OK

Adapters information

Name: BlueField-3 P-Series DPU 200GbE/NDR200 dual-port	Manufacturer: Mellanox Technologies Ltd.
Vendor: Mellanox Technologies Ltd.	Model: B3220 DPUs
Serial number: MT24376002UP	Firmware version: 32.44.1036
Part number: 900-9D3B6-00SV-AA0	Status (State): Enabled

Ports information

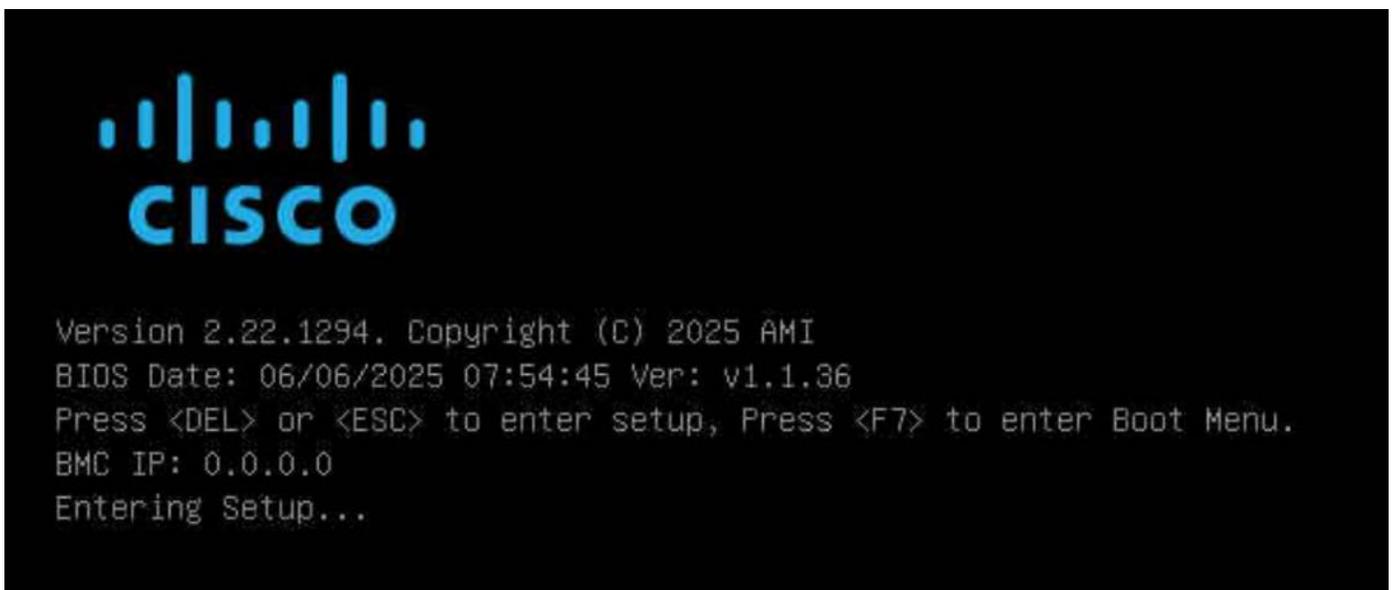
Port: NetworkPort_2	MAC address: C4:70:BD:B8:7C:ED
Port protocol: Ethernet	
Link status: LinkUp	
Link speed Gbps: 100	

Port: NetworkPort_1	MAC address: C4:70:BD:B8:7C:EC
Port protocol: Ethernet	
Link status: LinkUp	
Link speed Gbps: 100	

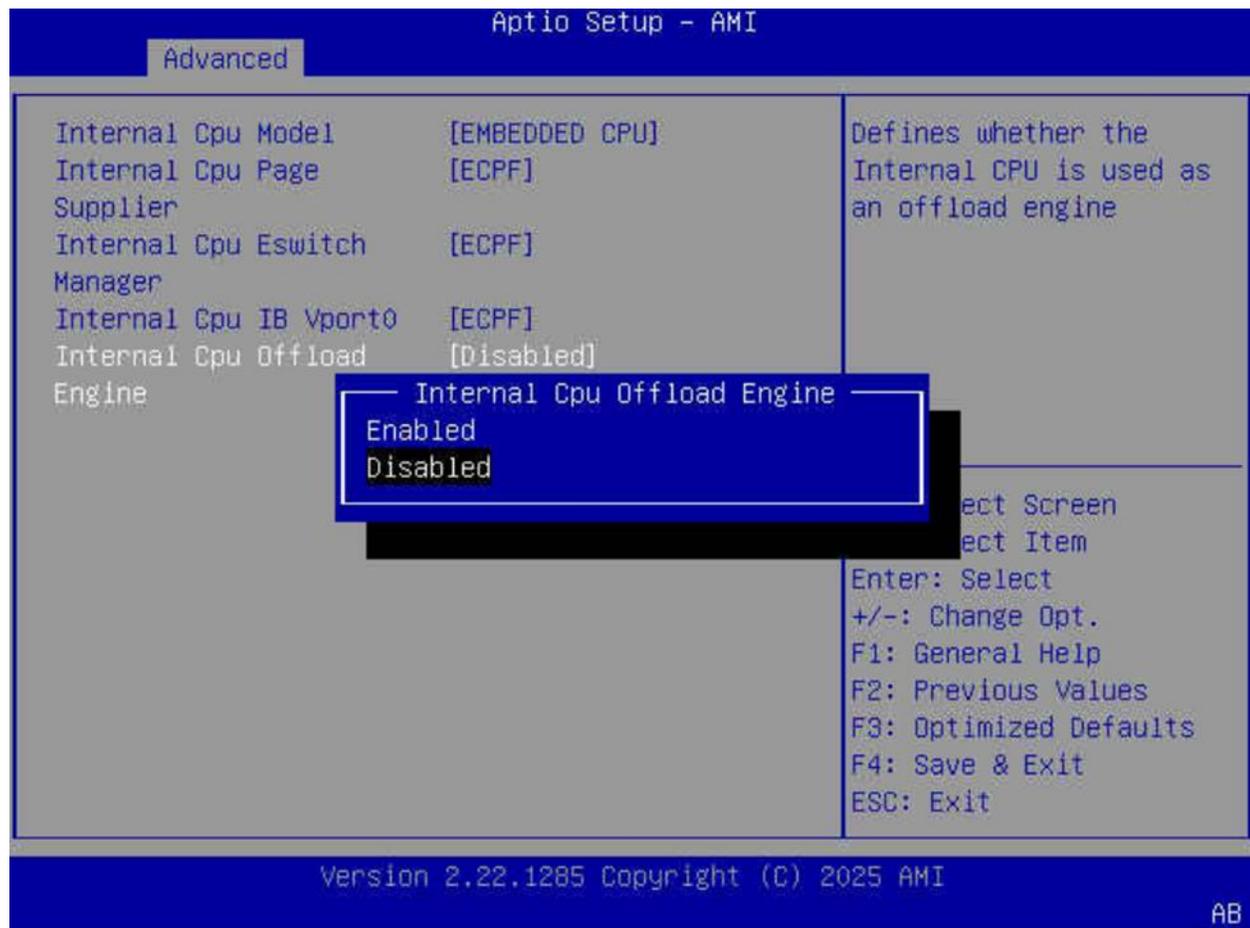
Step 2. Select Operations > KVM and click Launch KVM. The KVM will open in a separate window. On Windows, the KVM will open in full screen but can be sized down.

Step 3. From the Host Power drop-down list, select Power Cycle and click Confirm.

Step 4. When the server comes back up and you see Press or <ESC> to enter setup, press either of those keys. You should then see an Entering Setup message.



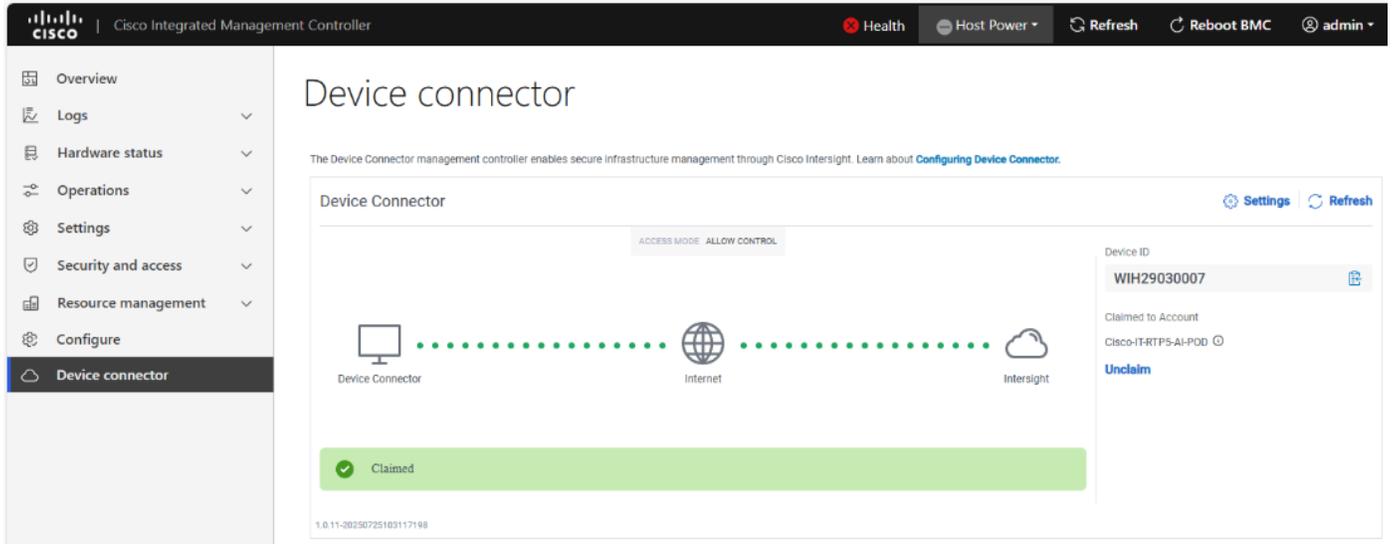
Step 5. Use the right arrow key to move to the Advanced tab and then Arrow down until you find an Nvidia Network Adapter with a MAC address that matches what was queried in Step 1. When the adapter is highlighted, press Enter to open it. Arrow down to BlueField Internal Cpu Configuration and press Enter to open it. Arrow down to the field to the right of Internal Cpu Offload Engine and use the arrow keys and Enter key to set the field to Disabled. Hit the ESC key twice to back out to the device selection page. Repeat this process for all BF-3 ports connected to the frontend network. Press F4 to Save and Exit and click Yes to verify. The server reboots with the DPUs.



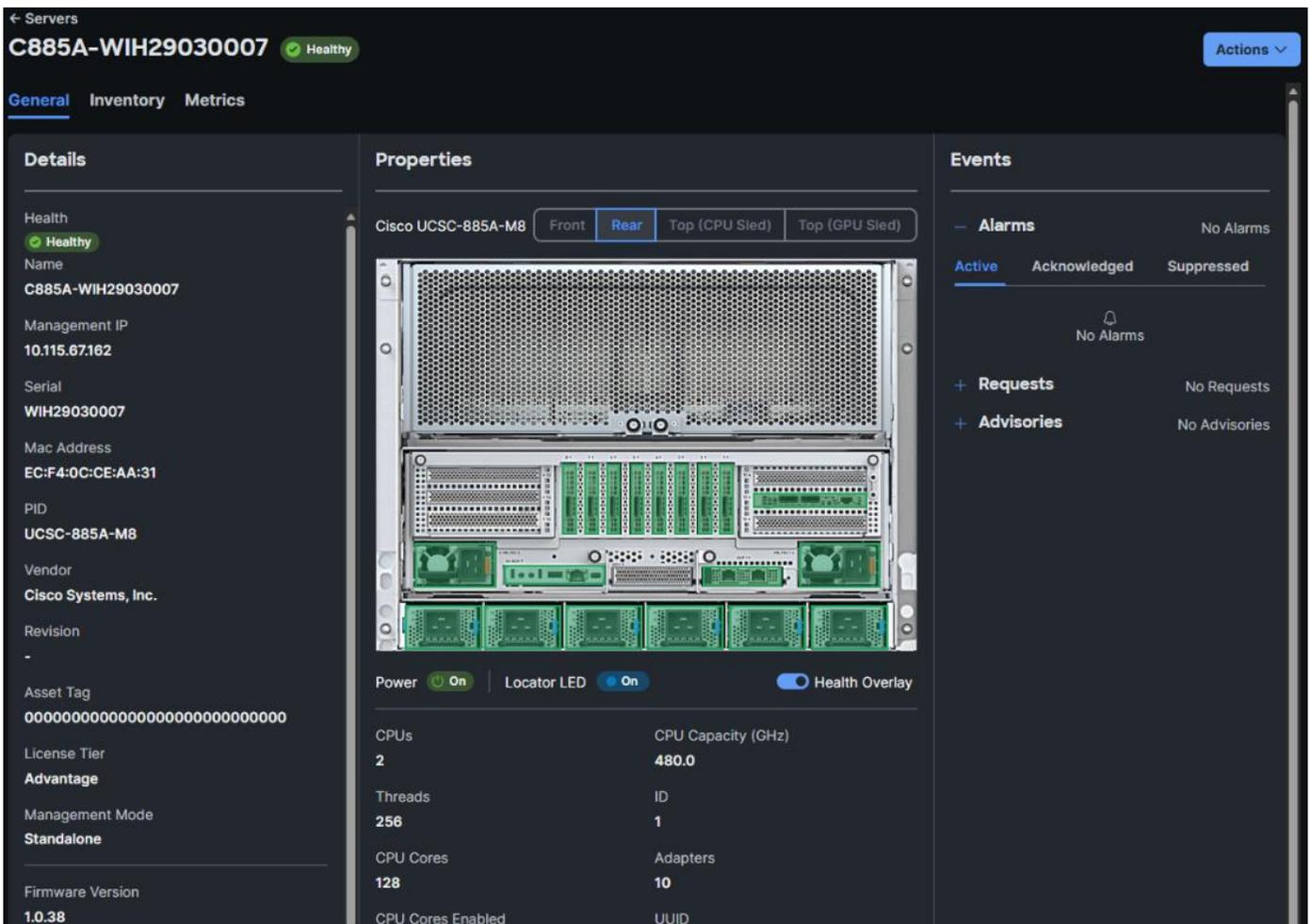
Procedure 4. Claim Cisco UCS C885A to Intersight

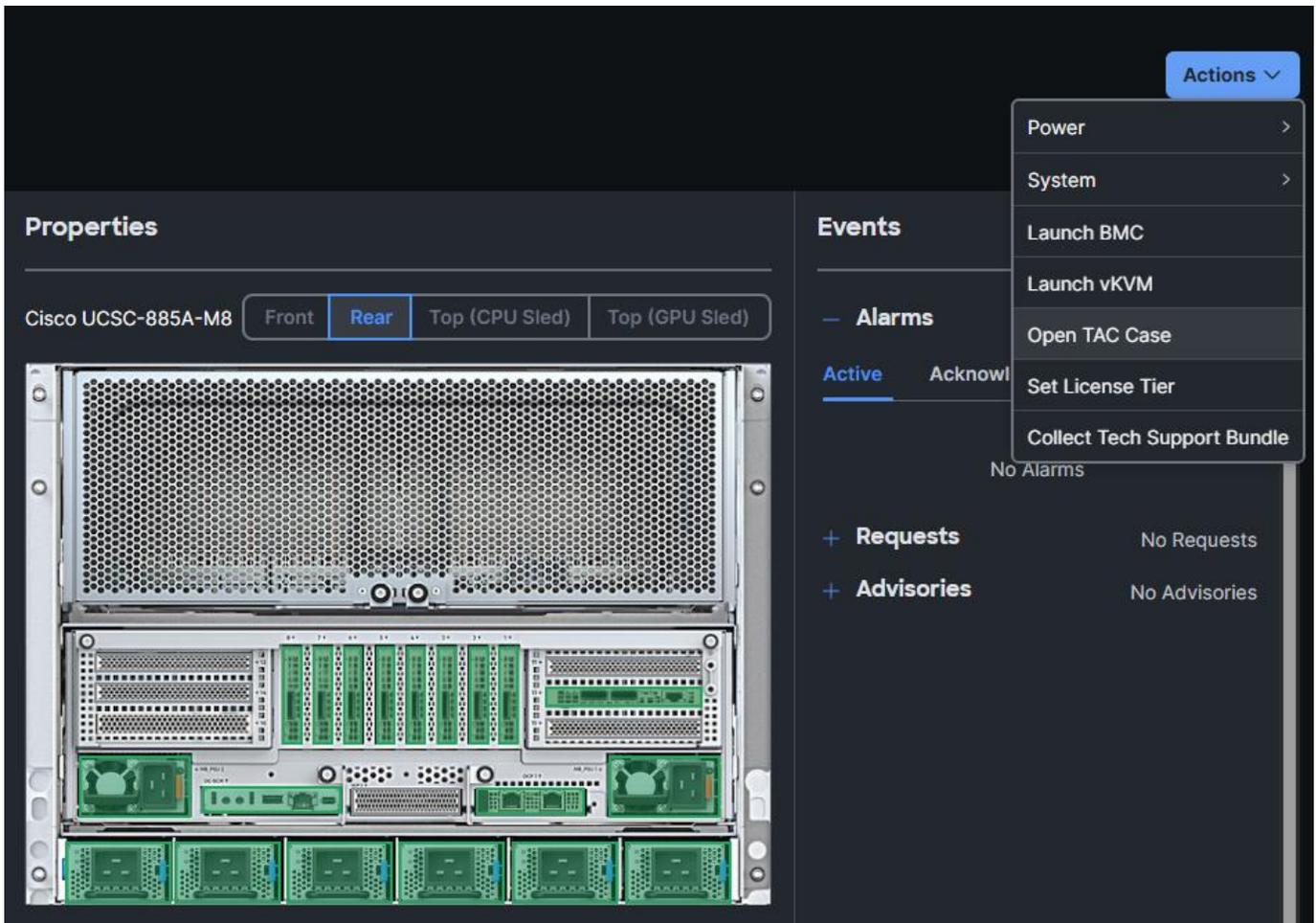
Cisco UCS C885A servers can be claimed into Cisco Intersight to provide detailed hardware and monitoring information. You can also access the BMC interface and the KVM interface from Intersight. To claim a C885A server into Intersight, complete the following steps.

Step 1. In the Cisco UCS C885A BMC interface, select Device connector on the left. At the same time, in Cisco Intersight in the account where you want to claim the C885A servers, select System > Targets. Click Claim a New Target and then select Cisco UCS Server (Standalone). Click Start. Select all resource groups you would like to place the server in. Copy and paste the Device ID and Claim Code from the C885A Device connector page and click Claim. After the target is claimed to Intersight, the status will update on the C885A Device connector page.



Step 2. When the server is claimed into Intersight, it will appear under Operate > Servers. Server Inventory and Metrics can be viewed and the server's BMC and KVM interfaces can be brought up from Intersight. In order for either of these interfaces to be reached, the machine that is logged into Intersight must have routable access to the C885As' BMC IP addresses.





Procedure 5. Update Cisco UCS C885A Firmware

It is important to update Cisco UCS C885A firmware to at least the Suggested Release from [https://software.cisco.com/download/home/286337202/type/283850974/release/1.1\(0.250025\)](https://software.cisco.com/download/home/286337202/type/283850974/release/1.1(0.250025)). This procedure will show an update to what is currently the latest release – version 1.2(0.250011). The firmware will need to be updated individually on each server. The firmware downloads include a PCIe Switch Update Tool to update the PCIe switches between the GPUs and backend NIC cards, a server firmware upgrade script to update mainly BIOS and BMC firmware, a firmware tar.gz file containing the updated firmware, and a firmware hardware update utility ISO to update firmware in all hardware NICs in the server. At the time of publication, only the version 1.2 firmware includes the PCIe Switch Update Tool.

Step 1. Download all the desired UCS C885A M8 firmware release files from <https://software.cisco.com>.

Step 2. If your download included The PCIe Switch Update Tool, it can be run on Ubuntu 22.04.5 LTS or on RHEL 9.4 and run the following:

```
unzip pcie-switch-update-tool-04.18.00.00.zip
chmod +x pcie-switch-update-tool-04.18.00.00.run
scp pcie-switch-update-tool-04.18.00.00.run core@<c885a-hostname-or-IP>:/var/home/core/
ssh core@<c885a-hostname-or-IP>
sudo ./pcie-switch-update-tool-04.18.00.00.run
Enter option 1. If the Firmware Version is less than 04.18.00.00, then rerun the tool and select option 2.
```

If option 2, was entered, answer yes to the question.

Step 3. When the update is completed, drain the node and reboot the node. SSH back into the node and rerun the tool to verify the firmware update.

Step 4. The C885A BIOS and BMC update can be done from a Linux machine. For this update, power off the C885A:

```
sudo dnf install python3.11
pip3.11 install prettytable
tar -xzvf ucs-c885a-m8-upgrade-script-v1.5.tar.gz
python3.11 ucs-c885a-m8-upgrade-v1.5.py -B ucs-c885a-m8-1.2.0.250011.tar.gz -U <user> -P <password> -I <BMC-IP> -D
```

Step 5. If any of the firmware components require update, run:

```
python3.11 ucs-c885a-m8-upgrade-v1.5.py -B ucs-c885a-m8-1.2.0.250011.tar.gz -U <user> -P <password> -I <BMC-IP> -F
```

Note: The update will take at least 15 minutes to complete.

Step 6. To upgrade the remaining firmware on the server, launch the server's KVM interface. To launch the KVM from Intersight, select Operate > Servers. Click the three dots to the right of the UCSC-885A-M8 server and select Launch vKVM. To launch the KVM from the BMC interface, select Operations > KVM and click Launch KVM. Once in the KVM window, use the Virtual Media pulldown and Map image to map the HUU ISO file to the KVM. Then use the Boot Device pulldown to select a one-time boot from CD. Finally, use the Host Power pulldown to power cycle the C885A and reboot from the HUU ISO CD. Follow the prompts to update the remaining firmware.

Procedure 6. Set Boot Order if Using NVIDIA Base Command Manager (BCM)

If you use NVIDIA BCM to run training and fine-tuning jobs on the C885A servers, the server boot order needs to be set to PXE boot from the first front-end or N-S NIC. Complete the following steps to set this boot order on all Cisco UCS C885A servers.

Note: Since the front-end NICs are mainly used in a bond, the “no lacp suspend individual command” should be present on all switch ports connected to the C885A front-end NICs.

Step 1. In the Cisco UCS C885A BMC interface, select Hardware status > Inventory and LEDs > Network adapters. Identify the adapter(s) being used for the frontend network, expand them, and note the MAC addresses.

Step 2. From the server's BMC interface, select Configure > Configure Boot Order. Scroll down to find the first N-S NIC by MAC address with PXE. Use the up arrow on the right to move this NIC to the top of the list. Select Reboot Host Immediately and click Save.

Configure

[Restore Defaults](#)

Configure BIOS

CONFIGURE BOOT ORDER

UEFI Secure Boot

Boot Mode

Configure one time boot device

Reboot Host Immediately

Current Boot Order

- MAC:C470BDB90B08 UEFI: PXE IPv4 Nvidia Network Adapter - C4:70:BD:B9:0B:08
- UEFI: Built-in EFI Shell
- ubuntu
- MAC:C470BDB90B09 UEFI: PXE IPv4 Nvidia Network Adapter - C4:70:BD:B9:0B:09

Expected Boot Order

- MAC:C470BDB90B08 UEFI: PXE IPv4 Nvidia Network Adapter - C4:70:BD:B9:0B:08
- UEFI: Built-in EFI Shell

NVIDIA Base Command Manager

This chapter contains the following:

[Install and Configure NVIDIA BCM](#)

NVIDIA Base Command Manager (BCM) 10 was used in this lab validation to run ML Commons and other tests under the Simple Linux Utility for Resource Management (SLURM). BCM was used as a PXE boot target for the Cisco UCS C885A HGX Worker nodes to load an Ubuntu 22.04.4 LTS-based image with NVIDIA GPU utilities and software. NVIDIA BCM was installed on Ubuntu22.04.4 LTS in this validation on a single Cisco UCS C220 head node. BCM can also be installed on a pair of head nodes in an HA configuration. The BCM head node was connected to the front-end fabric compute leafs (where the C885As were also connected) with an LACP bonded connection that consisted of 2-100G connections from the Cisco VIC. On the bond, an IP in the management subnet was assigned and connected to a vPC in the fabric where the native VLAN for the vPC corresponded to the VLAN for the management subnet. Tagged VLAN interfaces on the bond allowed NFS and NFS over RDMA connections to storage. The NVIDIA BCM nodes were cabled according to Table 23 and mounted NFS storage from the NetApp Storage controllers.

Table 23. NVIDIA BCM Node Assignment

Node Type	Server Type	Hostname	IP	CIMC IP
Head Node	Cisco UCS C220	rtp5-hgx-mgt-06	10.115.90.115/26	10.115.90.7/26
Worker	Cisco UCS C885A M8	rtp5-hgx-hgpu-009	10.115.90.105	10.115.67.161
Worker	Cisco UCS C885A M8	rtp5-hgx-hgpu-010	10.115.90.106	10.115.67.162
Worker	Cisco UCS C885A M8	rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011	10.115.90.107	10.115.67.163
Worker	Cisco UCS C885A M8	rtp5-hgx-hgpu-012	10.115.90.108	10.115.67.164

Table 24. NVIDIA BCM Network Info

Name	Netmask Bits	Base Address	Domain Name
internalnet	26	10.115.90.64	eth.cluster
ipminet	26	10.115.67.128	ipmi.cluster
storagenet	24	192.168.51.0	storage.cluster

Install and Configure NVIDIA BCM

Procedure 1. Install NVIDIA BCM

NVIDIA BCM was installed on a Cisco UCS C-Series server using the [NVIDIA Base Command Manager 10 Installation Manual](#). In the installation, Ubuntu 22.04.4 LTS was used as the underlying OS, and the SLURM Workload Manager and a type 2 network was installed.

Procedure 2. Configure BCM and Worker Nodes

-
- Step 1.** Using [NVIDIA Base Command Manager 10 Administrator Manual](#), section 2, bring up the BCM View GUI.
- Step 2.** Using [NVIDIA Base Command Manager 10 Administrator Manual](#), section 3, configure BCM.
- Step 3.** Using [NVIDIA Base Command Manager 10 Administrator Manual](#), section 5, set up PXE boot and provision nodes with the base Ubuntu image.
- Step 4.** On one node, install all necessary drivers and tools, grab this image, and apply it to the other nodes.
- Step 5.** You can now run workloads such as SLURM on the nodes. For more information, see [NVIDIA Base Command Manager 10 Administrator Manual](#), section 7. Training Applications Run under NVIDIA BCM.

Cisco UCS C885A Validation

This chapter contains the following:

[MLPerf Training](#)

[GPU Direct Storage Setup](#)

This chapter details the validation of Cisco UCS C885A GPU node validation.

MLPerf Training

The MLPerf Training benchmark suite comprises full system tests that stress models, software, and hardware for a range of machine learning (ML) applications. The open-source and peer-reviewed benchmark suite provides a level playing field for competition that drives innovation, performance, and energy efficiency for the entire industry.

The MLPerf Training v5.1 benchmark suite highlighting the rapid evolution and increasing richness of the AI ecosystem as well as significant performance improvements from new generations of systems.

Llama 2 70B-LoRA: Efficient LLM Fine-Tuning

The Llama 2 70B-LoRA utilizes the massive Llama 2 70B general LLM, fine-tuning it with Parameter-Efficient Fine-Tuning (PEFT) on the SCROLLS GovReport dataset. The primary task is high-quality document summarization, with results measured against the industry-standard ROUGE algorithm. Reflecting the trend toward complex, detailed analysis, the model is configured with a long context window of 8,192 tokens.

Feature	Detail
Model	Llama 2 70B (70 billion parameters)
Method	LoRA (Low-Rank Adaptation): This Parameter-Efficient Fine-Tuning (PEFT) technique drastically reduces training time and cost by only updating a small subset of the total parameters.
Task	Document Summarization on the SCROLLS GovReport dataset, designed for instruction following and general productivity tasks.
Accuracy	Performance is measured until the model reaches a target quality, evaluated using the ROUGE algorithm for summary accuracy.
Context	The model utilizes a long context length of 8,192 tokens, reflecting the growing need for LLMs to process and understand lengthy documents.

Setup instructions:

https://github.com/mlcommons/training_results_v5.1/tree/main/Cisco/benchmarks/llama2_70b_lora/implementations/nemo

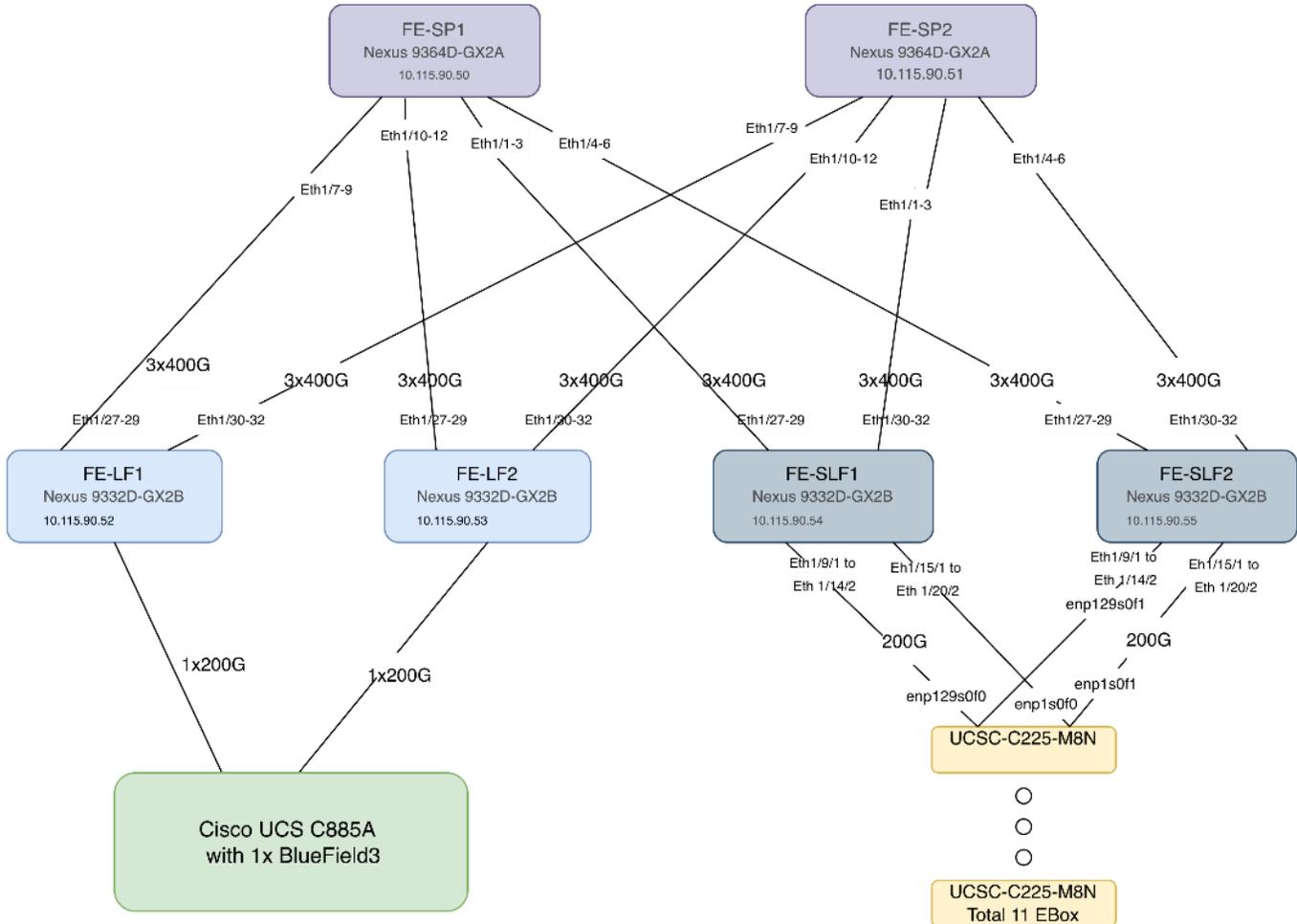
GPU Direct Storage Setup

This section details the high-level steps to setup GPU direct on Cisco UCS C885A server. If you need to setup only NFSoRDMA, see Procedure Configure and Test NFSoRDMA.

GDS was invented by NVIDIA to provide improved latency and maximal bandwidth to GPUs by bypassing the CPU. VAST-NFS also enables support for GDS.

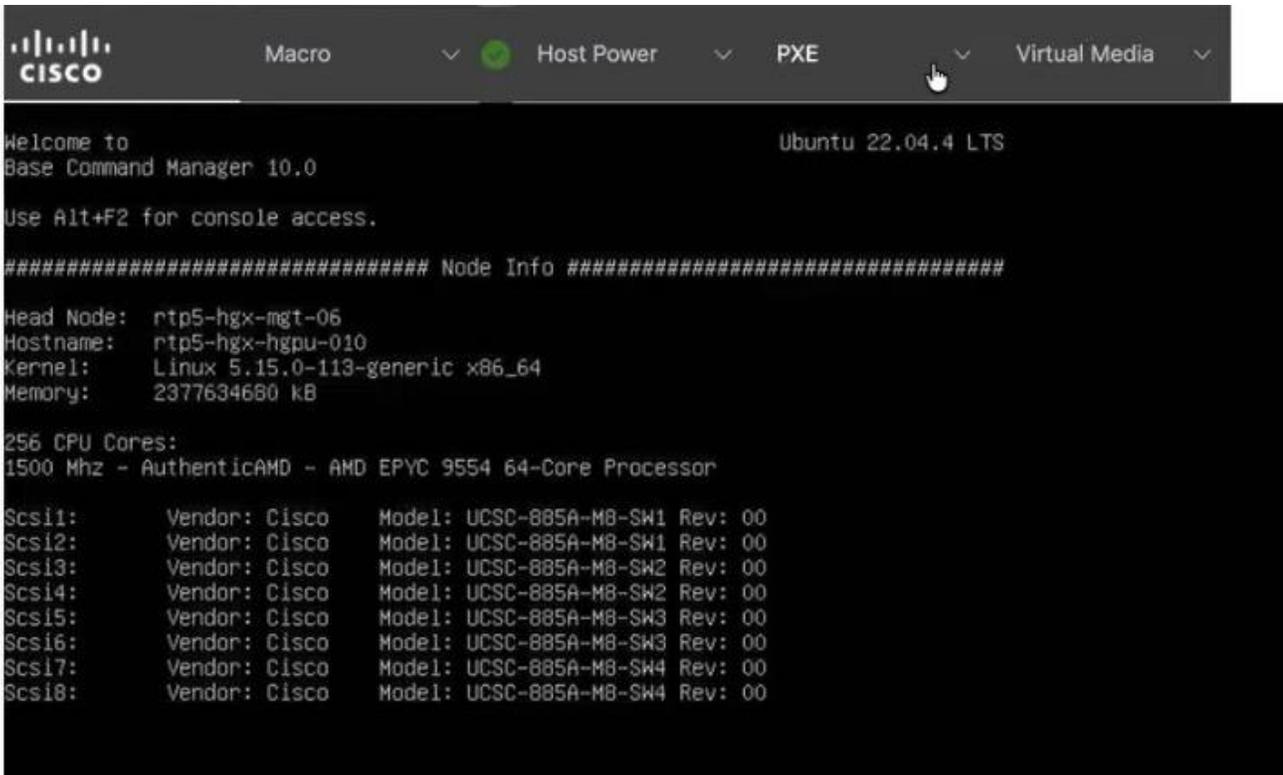
GDS requires an RDMA-capable network and correspondingly an RDMA-enabled mount. I can be used with or without multipath.

The current network fabric enables RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE). The frontend connectivity of Cisco UCS C885A is illustrated below:



Procedure 1. Set up GPU Direct Storage

In this setup, GDS was setup on Ubuntu 22.04.4 with Linux kernel 5.15.0-1025-nvidia. Subsequent steps detail the process to update/modify the kernel version and install CUDA toolkit. The following figure displays the KVM snapshot shot of Cisco UCS C885A GPU node:

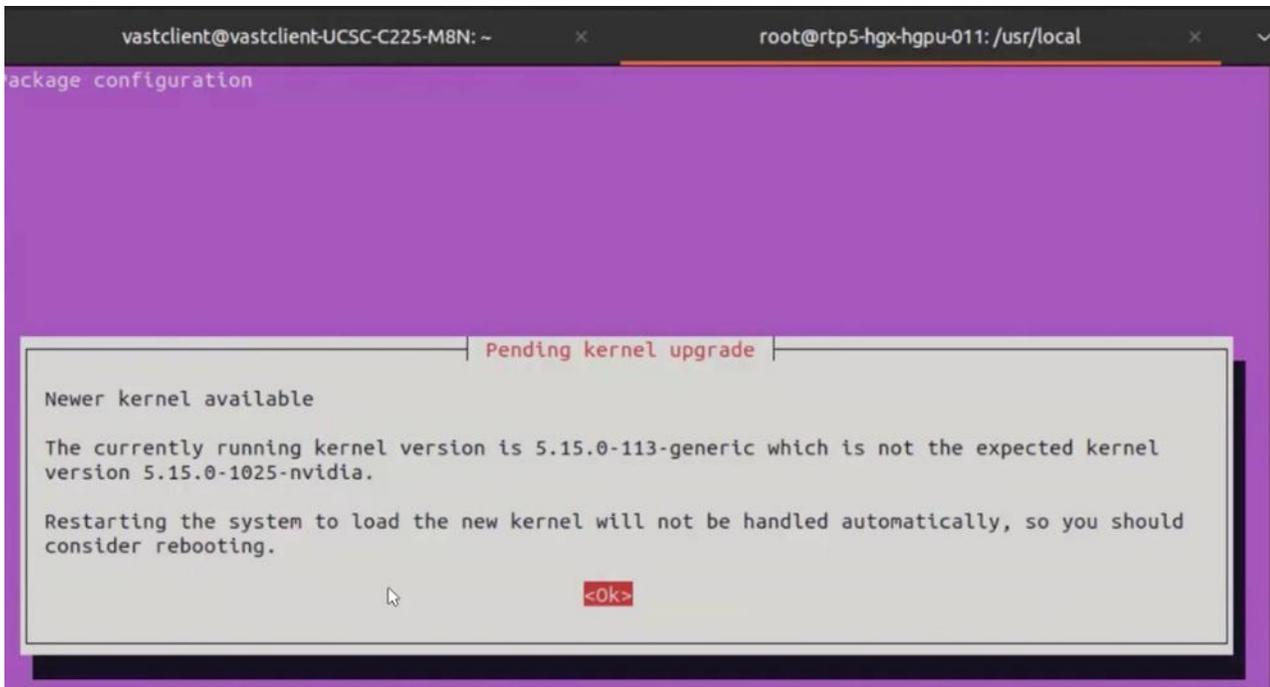


Step 1. Update the Linux kernel to 5.15.0-1025-nvidia:

```
#apt install linux-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-image-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-modules-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-modules-nvidia-fs-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-nvidia-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
#apt update
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local# apt install linux-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-image-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-modules-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-modules-nvidia-fs-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-nvidia-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree... Done
Reading state information... Done
Suggested packages:
  fdutils linux-doc | linux-nvidia-source-5.15.0 linux-nvidia-tools
  linux-modules-extra-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
The following NEW packages will be installed:
  linux-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-image-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-modules-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
  linux-modules-nvidia-fs-5.15.0-1025-nvidia linux-nvidia-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
0 upgraded, 5 newly installed, 0 to remove and 303 not upgraded.
Need to get 51.9 MB of archives.
After this operation, 242 MB of additional disk space will be used.
Get:1 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-nvidia-headers-5.15.0-1025 all 5.15.0-1025.25 [12.8 MB]
Get:2 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-headers-5.15.0-1025-nvidia amd64 5.15.0-1025.25 [3,314 kB]
Get:3 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-modules-5.15.0-1025-nvidia amd64 5.15.0-1025.25 [23.7 MB]
Get:4 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-image-5.15.0-1025-nvidia amd64 5.15.0-1025.25 [11.4 MB]
Get:5 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-modules-nvidia-fs-5.15.0-1025-nvidia amd64 5.15.0-1025.25 [611 kB]
Fetched 51.9 MB in 3s (17.9 MB/s)
Selecting previously unselected package linux-nvidia-headers-5.15.0-1025.
(Reading database ... 95%
```

Step 2. Click OK to confirm update to Linux Kernel 5.15.0-1025-nvidia.



Step 3. Remove old kernel (5.15.0-113, update grub and reboot . After reboot, ensure the kernel is updated to 5.15.0-1025-nvidia.

```
# apt remove `dpkg -l |grep 5.15.0-113-generic|awk '{print $2}'`  
#update-grub  
#reboot
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# apt remove `dpkg -l |grep 5.15.0-113|awk '{print $2}'`  
Reading package lists... Done  
Building dependency tree... Done  
Reading state information... Done  
The following additional packages will be installed:  
  linux-generic linux-headers-5.15.0-161 linux-headers-5.15.0-161-generic linux-headers-generic  
  linux-image-5.15.0-161-generic linux-image-generic linux-modules-5.15.0-161-generic  
  linux-modules-extra-5.15.0-161-generic  
Suggested packages:  
  fdutils linux-doc | linux-source-5.15.0 linux-tools  
The following packages will be REMOVED:  
  linux-headers-5.15.0-113 linux-headers-5.15.0-113-generic linux-image-5.15.0-113-generic  
  linux-modules-5.15.0-113-generic linux-modules-extra-5.15.0-113-generic  
The following NEW packages will be installed:  
  linux-headers-5.15.0-161 linux-headers-5.15.0-161-generic linux-image-5.15.0-161-generic  
  linux-modules-5.15.0-161-generic linux-modules-extra-5.15.0-161-generic  
The following packages will be upgraded:  
  linux-generic linux-headers-generic linux-image-generic  
3 upgraded, 5 newly installed, 5 to remove and 300 not upgraded.  
Need to get 113 MB of archives.  
After this operation, 1,396 kB of additional disk space will be used.  
Do you want to continue? [Y/n] y  
Get:1 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-modules-5.15.0-161-generic amd64 5  
.15.0-161.171 [22.7 MB]  
Get:2 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates/main amd64 linux-image-5.15.0-161-generic amd64 5.1  
5.0-161.171 [11.6 MB]  
19% [2 linux-image-5.15.0-161-generic 5,177 B/11.6 MB 0%]
```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# update-grub
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub'
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub.d/bcm-standalone.cfg'
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub.d/init-select.cfg'
Generating grub configuration file ...
Found background: /boot/grub/bcm.png
Found background image: /boot/grub/bcm.png
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
Found initrd image: /boot/initrd.img-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-161-generic
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-113-generic
Found initrd image: /boot/initrd.cm.img-5.15.0-113-generic.orig
Warning: os-prober will not be executed to detect other bootable partitions.
Systems on them will not be added to the GRUB boot configuration.
Check GRUB_DISABLE_OS_PROBER documentation entry.
Adding boot menu entry for UEFI Firmware Settings ...
done
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# reboot

```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# uname -r
5.15.0-1025-nvidia
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~#

```

Step 4. Download CUDA toolkit 13.0.2:

```
# wget https://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/cuda/13.0.2/local_installers/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# wget https://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/cuda/13.0.2/local_installers/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
--2025-11-10 21:10:56-- https://developer.download.nvidia.com/compute/cuda/13.0.2/local_installers/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
Resolving developer.download.nvidia.com (developer.download.nvidia.com)... 23.212.62.149, 23.212.62.142
Connecting to developer.download.nvidia.com (developer.download.nvidia.com)|23.212.62.149|:443... connected.
HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK
Length: 4164919918 (3.9G) [application/x-deb]
Saving to: 'cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb'

95.05-1_amd64.deb          11%[====>] 458.52M  44.7MB/s   eta 86s

```

Step 5. Install the CUDA toolkit repository:

```
# sudo dpkg -i cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# sudo dpkg -i cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
Selecting previously unselected package cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local.
(Reading database ... 233037 files and directories currently installed.)
Preparing to unpack cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb ...
Unpacking cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local (13.0.2-580.95.05-1) ...
Setting up cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local (13.0.2-580.95.05-1) ...

The public cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local GPG key does not appear to be installed.
To install the key, run this command:
sudo cp /var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local/cuda-67A2CB52-keyring.gpg /usr/share/keyrings/

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~#

```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# sudo cp /var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local/cuda-*-keyring.gpg /usr/share/keyrings/
```

Step 6. Install the CUDA toolkit:

```
#sudo dpkg -i cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb
```

```
#sudo cp /var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local/cuda-*-keyring.gpg /usr/share/keyrings/  
#sudo apt-get update  
#sudo apt-get -y install cuda-toolkit-13-0
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# sudo dpkg -i cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb  
Selecting previously unselected package cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local.  
(Reading database ... 233037 files and directories currently installed.)  
Preparing to unpack cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local_13.0.2-580.95.05-1_amd64.deb ...  
Unpacking cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local (13.0.2-580.95.05-1) ...  
Setting up cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local (13.0.2-580.95.05-1) ...
```

```
The public cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local GPG key does not appear to be installed.  
To install the key, run this command:  
sudo cp /var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local/cuda-67A2CB52-keyring.gpg /usr/share/keyrings/
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~#
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# apt-get update  
Get:1 file:/var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local InRelease [1,572 B]  
Get:1 file:/var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local InRelease [1,572 B]  
Get:2 file:/usr/share/doca-host-3.1.0-091000-25.07-ubuntu2204/repo ./ InRelease [1,888 B]  
Get:2 file:/usr/share/doca-host-3.1.0-091000-25.07-ubuntu2204/repo ./ InRelease [1,888 B]  
Get:3 file:/var/cuda-repo-debian12-13-0-local Packages [52.5 kB]  
Hit:4 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy InRelease  
Hit:5 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-updates InRelease  
Hit:6 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-backports InRelease  
Hit:7 http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu jammy-security InRelease  
0% [Connecting to updates-us-east.brightcomputing.com]
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# sudo apt-get -y install cuda-toolkit-13-0  
Reading package lists... Done  
Building dependency tree... Done  
Reading state information... Done
```

Step 7. Verify successful installation of GPU Direct storage (GDS):

```
# python3 /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdscheck.py -p
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools# python3 gdscheck.py -p
```

```
ENVIRONMENT:
=====
=====
DRIVER CONFIGURATION:
=====
NVMe P2PDMA      : Unsupported
NVMe             : Unsupported
NVMeOF          : Unsupported
SCSI            : Unsupported
ScaleFlux CSD   : Unsupported
NVMesh         : Unsupported
DDN EXAScaler   : Unsupported
IBM Spectrum Scale : Unsupported
NFS            : Unsupported
BeeGFS         : Unsupported
ScaTeFS        : Unsupported
WekaFS         : Unsupported
Userspace RDMA : Unsupported
--Mellanox PeerDirect : Disabled
--rdma library      : Not Loaded (libcufile_rdma.so)
--rdma devices     : Not configured
--rdma_device_status : Up: 0 Down: 0
=====
CUFILE CONFIGURATION:
=====
properties.use_pci_p2pdma : false
properties.use_compat_mode : true
properties.force_compat_mode : false
properties.gds_rdma_write_support : true
properties.use_poll_mode : false
properties.poll_mode_max_size_kb : 4
properties.max_batch_io_size : 128
properties.max_batch_io_timeout_msecs : 5
properties.max_direct_io_size_kb : 16384
properties.max_device_cache_size_kb : 131072
properties.per_buffer_cache_size_kb : 1024
```

```

fs.scatefs.posix_gds_min_kb: 0
fs.weka.rdma_write_support: false
fs.gpfs.gds_write_support: false
fs.gpfs.gds_async_support: true
profile.nvtx : false
profile.cufile_stats : 0
miscellaneous.api_check_aggressive : false
execution.max_io_threads : 4
execution.max_io_queue_depth : 128
execution.parallel_io : true
execution.min_io_threshold_size_kb : 8192
execution.max_request_parallelism : 4
properties.force_odirect_mode : false
properties.prefer_iouring : false
=====
GPU INFO:
=====
                                I
GPU index 0 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 1 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 2 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 3 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 4 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 5 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 6 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
GPU index 7 NVIDIA H200 bar:1 bar size (MiB):262144 supports GDS, IOMMU State: Pass-through or Enabled
=====
PLATFORM INFO:
=====
IOMMU: Pass-through or enabled
WARN: GDS is not guaranteed to work functionally or in a performant way with iommu=on/pt
Nvidia Driver Info Status: Supported only on (nvidia-fs version <= 2.17.4)
Cuda Driver Version Installed: 12080
Platform: UCSC-885A-M8-H21, Arch: x86_64(Linux 5.15.0-1025-nvidia)
Platform verification succeeded

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools#

```

Step 8. Run `nvidia-smi` to verify GPUs in the node:

```

# nvidia-smi
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools# nvidia-smi
Mon Nov 10 21:21:02 2025
+-----+-----+-----+
| NVIDIA-SMI 570.195.03           | Driver Version: 570.195.03   | CUDA Version: 12.8   |
+-----+-----+-----+
| GPU  Name                   Persistence-M | Bus-Id                      Disp.A | Volatile Uncorr. ECC |
| Fan  Temp   Perf             Pwr:Usage/Cap |      Memory-Usage            GPU-Util | Compute M. |
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|  0  NVIDIA H200              Off          | 00000000:03:00.0 Off      |    0%  | Default |
| N/A   34C    P0              79W / 700W |  0MiB / 143771MiB          |      | MIG M. |
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|  1  NVIDIA H200              Off          | 00000000:31:00.0 Off      |    0%  | Default |
| N/A   32C    P0              76W / 700W |  0MiB / 143771MiB          |      | Disabled |
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|  2  NVIDIA H200              Off          | 00000000:51:00.0 Off      |    0%  | Default |
| N/A   33C    P0              76W / 700W |  0MiB / 143771MiB          |      | Disabled |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

3	NVIDIA	H200	Off	00000000:63:00.0	Off	0
N/A	35C	P0	74W / 700W	0MiB / 143771MiB	0%	Default Disabled
4	NVIDIA	H200	Off	00000000:83:00.0	Off	0
N/A	34C	P0	74W / 700W	0MiB / 143771MiB	0%	Default Disabled
5	NVIDIA	H200	Off	00000000:AB:00.0	Off	0
N/A	33C	P0	75W / 700W	0MiB / 143771MiB	0%	Default Disabled
6	NVIDIA	H200	Off	00000000:CB:00.0	Off	0
N/A	34C	P0	76W / 700W	0MiB / 143771MiB	0%	Default Disabled
7	NVIDIA	H200	Off	00000000:E5:00.0	Off	0
N/A	32C	P0	76W / 700W	0MiB / 143771MiB	0%	Default Disabled
Processes:						
GPU	GI	CI	PID	Type	Process name	GPU Memory Usage
	ID	ID				
No running processes found						

Step 9. Download the CUDA toolkit 13.0.2 and verify CUDA Toolkit headers exist, CUDA runtime library exists, GDS development headers exist and GDS runtime library exists:

```
# find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name cuda_runtime.h
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name libcudart.so
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name cufile.h
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name libcufile.so
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools# find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name cuda_runtime.h
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name libcudart.so
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name cufile.h
find /usr/local/cuda/ /usr/local/cuda* -name libcufile.so
/usr/local/cuda/targets/x86_64-linux/include/cuda_runtime.h
/usr/local/cuda-13.0/targets/x86_64-linux/include/cuda_runtime.h
/usr/local/cuda/targets/x86_64-linux/lib/libcudart.so
/usr/local/cuda-13.0/targets/x86_64-linux/lib/libcudart.so
/usr/local/cuda/targets/x86_64-linux/include/cufile.h
/usr/local/cuda-13.0/targets/x86_64-linux/include/cufile.h
/usr/local/cuda/targets/x86_64-linux/lib/libcufile.so
/usr/local/cuda-13.0/targets/x86_64-linux/lib/libcufile.so
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools#
```

Step 10. Verify VAST NFS drivers are loaded:

```
# vastnfs-ctl status
version: 4.0.36-vastdata-OFED-internal-25.07-0.9.7
kernel modules: sunrpc compat_nfs_ssc lockd nfs_acl auth_rpcgss rpcsec_gss_krb5 nfs nfsv3 nfsv4
rpc_pipefs: /run/rpc_pipefs
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools#
```

Step 11. Mount a NFS View. The NFS view is created on VAST Storage:

```
# mkdir /mnt/vast-nfs
# sudo mount -t nfs -o vers=3,rdma,nconnect=16,remoteports=10.30.56.11-10.30.56.27,spread_reads,spread_writes 10.30.56.11:/view-c225 /mnt/vast-nfs/
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# mkdir /mnt/vast-nfs
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# sudo mount -t nfs -o vers=3,rdma,nconnect=16,remoteports=10.30.56.11-10.30.56.27,spread_reads,spread_writes 10.30.56.11:/view-c225 /mnt/vast-nfs/
Created symlink /run/systemd/system/remote-fs.target.wants/rpc-statd.service → /lib/systemd/system/rpc-statd.service.
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# █
```

Step 12. Verify GDS module is loaded:

```
# python3 /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdscheck.py -p
```

```
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# python3 /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdscheck.py -p
█
```

```

GDS release version: 1.15.1.6
libcufile version: 2.12
Platform: x86_64
=====
ENVIRONMENT:
=====
=====
DRIVER CONFIGURATION:
=====
NVMe P2PDMA      : Unsupported
NVMe             : Unsupported
NVMeOF          : Unsupported
SCSI            : Unsupported
ScaleFlux CSD   : Unsupported
NVMesh          : Unsupported
DDN EXAScaler   : Unsupported
IBM Spectrum Scale : Unsupported
NFS             : Unsupported
BeeGFS          : Unsupported
ScaTeFS         : Unsupported
WekaFS          : Unsupported
Userspace RDMA  : Unsupported
--Mellanox PeerDirect : Disabled
--rdma library   : Not Loaded (libcufile_rdma.so)
--rdma devices   : Not configured
--rdma_device_status : Up: 0 Down: 0
=====
CUFILE CONFIGURATION:
=====
properties.use_pci_p2pdma : false
properties.use_compat_mode : true
properties.force_compat_mode : false
properties.gds_rdma_write_support : true
properties.use_poll_mode : false
properties.poll_mode_max_size_kb : 4
properties.max_batch_io_size : 128

```

Step 13. Load the GPU Direct Storage module:

```

# lsmod |grep nvidia
modprobe nvidia-fs
lsmod |grep nvidia

```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# lsmod |grep nvidia
nvidia_uvm          1748992  2
nvidia_drm          110592   0
nvidia_modeset     1540096  1 nvidia_drm
nvidia              90492928 91 nvidia_uvm,nvidia_modeset
drm_kms_helper     315392   5 drm_vram_helper,ast,nvidia_drm
drm                 622592   8 drm_kms_helper,drm_vram_helper,ast,nvidia,drm_ttm_helper,nvidia_drm,ttm
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# modprobe nvidia-fs
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# lsmod |grep nvidia
nvidia_fs           262144   0
nvidia_uvm          1748992  2
nvidia_drm          110592   0
nvidia_modeset     1540096  1 nvidia_drm
nvidia              90492928 91 nvidia_uvm,nvidia_modeset
drm_kms_helper     315392   5 drm_vram_helper,ast,nvidia_drm
drm                 622592   8 drm_kms_helper,drm_vram_helper,ast,nvidia,drm_ttm_helper,nvidia_drm,ttm

```

Step 14. Run gdscheck.py and verify successful load of GDS module:

```
# python3 /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdscheck.py -p
```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:/opt# python3 /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdscheck.py -p
GDS release version: 1.15.1.6
nvidia_fs version: 2.15 libcufile version: 2.12
Platform: x86_64
=====
ENVIRONMENT:
=====
=====
DRIVER CONFIGURATION:
=====
NVMe P2PDMA      : Unsupported
NVMe             : Supported
NVMeOF          : Unsupported
SCSI            : Unsupported
ScaleFlux CSD   : Unsupported
NVMesh          : Unsupported
DDN EXAScaler   : Unsupported
IBM Spectrum Scale : Unsupported
NFS             : Supported
BeeGFS          : Unsupported
ScaTeFS         : Unsupported
WekaFS          : Unsupported
Userspace RDMA  : Unsupported
--Mellanox PeerDirect : Disabled
--rdma library   : Not Loaded (libcufile_rdma.so)

```

Step 15. Disable AMD_IOMMU. Add the line in /etc/default/grub.conf, run update-grub and reboot:

```
GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX_DEFAULT="quiet splash iommu=pt amd_iommu=off"
```

```

# If you change this file, run 'update-grub' afterwards to update
# /boot/grub/grub.cfg.
# For full documentation of the options in this file, see:
#   info -f grub -n 'Simple configuration'

GRUB_DEFAULT=0
GRUB_TIMEOUT_STYLE=hidden
#GRUB_HIDDEN_TIMEOUT=0
GRUB_TIMEOUT=10
GRUB_DISTRIBUTOR=`lsb_release -i -s 2> /dev/null || echo Debian`
#GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX_DEFAULT=""
GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX_DEFAULT="quiet splash iommu=pt amd iommu=off"
GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX="biosdevname=0"

# Uncomment to enable BadRAM filtering, modify to suit your needs
# This works with Linux (no patch required) and with any kernel that obtains
# the memory map information from GRUB (GNU Mach, kernel of FreeBSD ...)

```

```

root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~/elbencho# update-grub
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub'
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub.d/bcm-standalone.cfg'
Sourcing file `/etc/default/grub.d/init-select.cfg'
Generating grub configuration file ...
Found background: /boot/grub/bcm.png
Found background image: /boot/grub/bcm.png
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
Found initrd image: /boot/initrd.img-5.15.0-1025-nvidia
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-161-generic
Found initrd image: /boot/initrd.img-5.15.0-161-generic
Found linux image: /boot/vmlinuz-5.15.0-113-generic
Found initrd image: /boot/initrd.cm.img-5.15.0-113-generic.orig
Warning: os-prober will not be executed to detect other bootable partitions.
Systems on them will not be added to the GRUB boot configuration.
Check GRUB_DISABLE_OS_PROBER documentation entry.
Adding boot menu entry for UEFI Firmware Settings ...
done
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~/elbencho# █

```

Step 16. Run gdsio to verify GPU direct storage access to VAST cluster:

```

# /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck -x 0 -I 0 -s 128M -i 4K -d 0
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck -x 0 -I 0 -s 128M -i 4K -d 0
IoType: READ XferType: GPUD Threads: 1 DataSetSize: 131072/131072(KiB) IOSize: 4(KiB) Throughput: 0.0123
54 GiB/sec, Avg_Latency: 305.781097 usecs ops: 32768 total_time 10.117812 secs
root@rtp5-hgx-hgpu-011:~# █

```

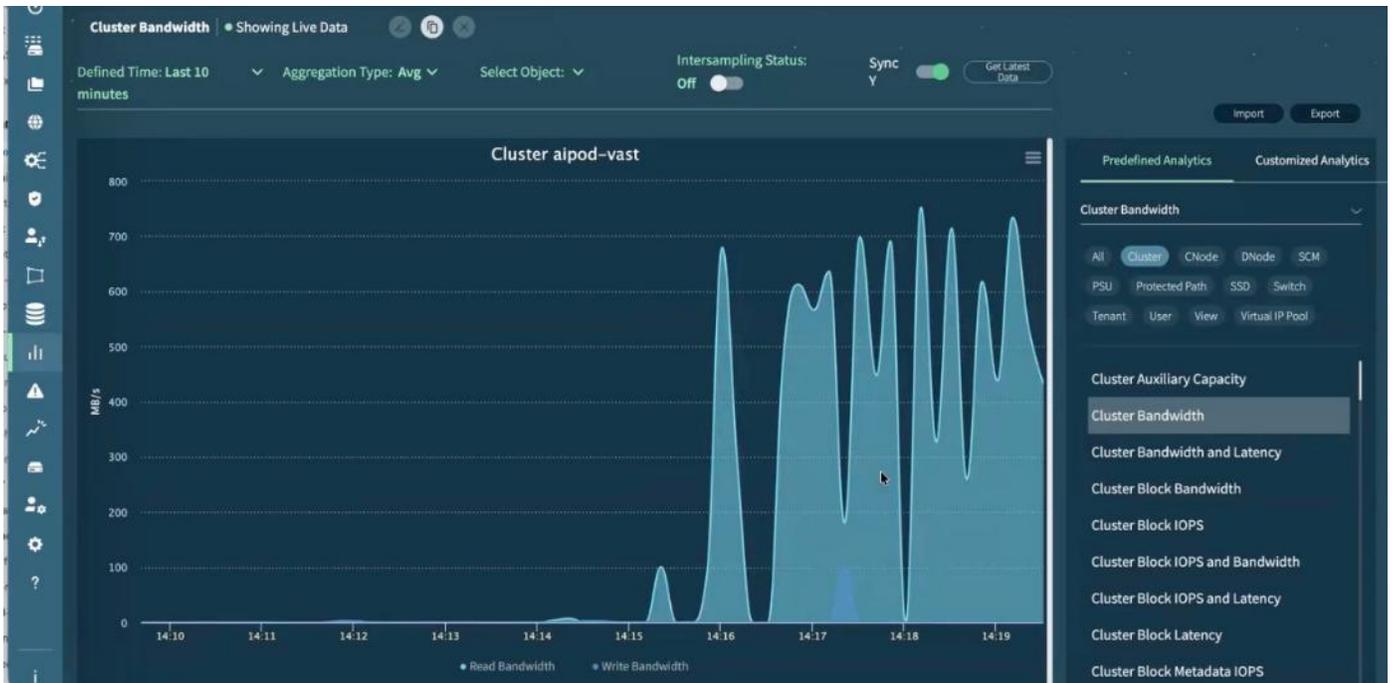
Step 17. Run long running test with gdsio (using single GPU) and verify throughput on VAST VMS Dashboard:

Note: The results shown below are for demonstration and should not be taken as actual cluster performance

```

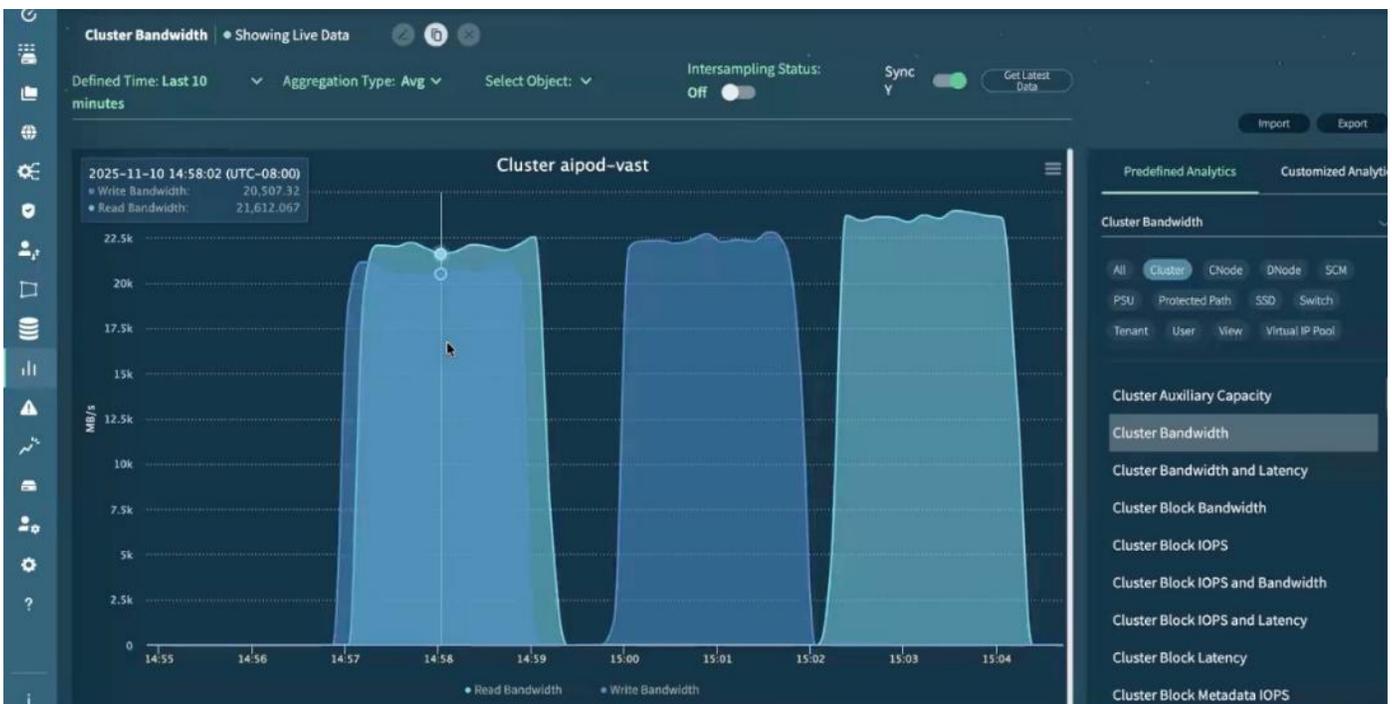
# for i in {1..10};do /usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck -x 0 -I 0 -s 1000000M -i 1M -d 0;done

```



Step 18. To spread reads and writes across multiple GPU, you can create the following script and run and monitor on the VAST VMS Dashboard:

```
#!/bin/bash
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 1 -i 1M -d 0 -w 64 -T 120 &
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 1 -i 1M -d 4 -w 64 -T 120 &
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 1 -i 1M -d 5 -w 64 -T 120 &
sleep 140
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 0 -i 1M -d 1 -w 64 -T 120 &
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 0 -i 1M -d 2 -w 64 -T 120 &
/usr/local/cuda/gds/tools/gdsio -f /mnt/vast-nfs/gdscheck1 -s 20G -x 0 -I 0 -i 1M -d 3 -w 64 -T 120 &
```



This completes the configuration and validation of GPU Direct Storage executed from Cisco UCS C885A with VAST NFS mount point.

Appendix

This appendix contains the following:

[Appendix A - References](#)

[Appendix B - Cabling](#)

[Appendix C - Bill of Materials](#)

Appendix A - References

AI POD Solutions

Design Zone for AI Ready Infrastructure: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/design-zone/ai-ready-infrastructure.html>

GitHub Repo for Cisco UCS Solutions: <https://github.com/ucs-compute-solutions>

Backend Fabric

General

Evolve your AI/ML Network with Cisco Silicon One:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/collateral/silicon-one/evolve-ai-ml-network-silicon-one.html>

Doubling all2all Performance with NVIDIA Collective Communication Library 2.12:

<https://developer.nvidia.com/blog/doubling-all2all-performance-with-nvidia-collective-communication-library-2-12/>

Cisco Massively Scalable Data Center Network Fabric Design and Operation White Paper:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/switches/nexus-9000-series-switches/white-paper-c11-743245.html>

QoS References

Network Best Practices for Artificial Intelligence Data Center:

<https://www.ciscolive.com/c/dam/r/ciscolive/emea/docs/2025/pdf/BRKDCN-2921.pdf>

Cisco Data Center Networking Blueprint for AI/ML Applications:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/dcn/whitepapers/cisco-data-center-networking-blueprint-for-ai-ml-applications.html>

RoCE Storage Implementation over NX-OS VXLAN Fabrics:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/dcn/whitepapers/roce-storage-implementation-over-nxos-vxlan-fabrics.html>

Load Balancing References

Nexus Improves Load Balancing and Brings UEC Closer to Adoption (Blog):

<https://blogs.cisco.com/datacenter/nexus-improves-load-balancing-and-brings-uec-closer-to-adoption>

Cisco AI Networking for Data Center with NVIDIA Spectrum-X Solution Overview:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/networking/cloud-networking-switches/nexus-9000-switches/ai-networking-dc-nvidia-spectrum-x-so.html>

Meet Cisco Intelligent Packet Flow: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/ios-nx-os-software/nx-os-software/intelligent-packet-flow-solution-overview.html>

Cisco Nexus 9000 Series NX-OS Unicast Routing Configuration Guide, Release 10.5(x):

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/dcn/nx-os/nexus9000/105x/unicast-routing-configuration/cisco-nexus-9000-series-nx-os-unicast-routing-configuration-guide/m-configure-dynamic-load-balancing.html>

AI-Ready Infrastructure: A New Era of Data Center Design: <https://blogs.cisco.com/datacenter/ai-ready-infrastructure-a-new-era-of-data-center-design>

Why Cisco Nexus 9000 with Nexus Dashboard for AI Networking White Paper:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/networking/cloud-networking-switches/nexus-9000-switches/nexus-9000-ai-networking-wp.html>

Cisco Nexus 9000 Series Switches for AI Clusters White Paper with Performance Validation Insights:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/switches/nexus-9000-series-switches/nexus-9000-series-switches-ai-clusters-wp.html>

NVIDIA

(PXN) Doubling all2all Performance with NVIDIA Collective Communication Library 2.12:

<https://developer.nvidia.com/blog/doubling-all2all-performance-with-nvidia-collective-communication-library-2-12/>

NVIDIA Collective Communications Library (NCCL): <https://developer.nvidia.com/nccl>

NVIDIA Enterprise Reference Architecture (NVIDIA does not provide links that can be shared. However, the exact titles are provided below. Cisco has access to these using NVIDIA's Partner Portal:

- ERA-00003-001_v04 - NVIDIA HGX H100+H200+B200 8-GPU and NVIDIA Spectrum Platforms - 28th February 2025
- ERA-00010-001_v01 - Network Deployment Guide NVIDIA SpectrumX Platforms - 4th July 2025 (2)

GPUDirect: <https://developer.nvidia.com/gpudirect>

Splunk

Unlocking AI Performance: Splunk Observability for Cisco Secure AI Factory with NVIDIA:

<https://blogs.cisco.com/datacenter/unlocking-ai-performance-splunk-observability-for-cisco-secure-ai-factory-with-nvidia>

Cisco UCS AI Servers

Cisco UCS Hardware Compatibility List (HCL) Tool: <https://ucshcltool.cloudapps.cisco.com/public/>

Cisco's Transceiver Matrix Group:

<https://tmgmatrix.cisco.com>

<https://copi.cisco.com>

<https://optsel.cisco.com>

Cisco UCS C885A M8 Server

Cisco UCS C885A M8 Data Sheet: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c885a-m8-ds.html>

Cisco UCS C885A M8 Spec Sheet: <https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c885a-m8-rack-server-spec-sheet.pdf>

Cisco UCS C885A M8 Server Installation and Service Guide:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/products-installation-guides-list.html>

Cisco UCS C885A M8 At-a-Glance: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c885a-m8-aag.html>

Cisco UCS C845A M8 Server

Cisco UCS C845A M8 Rack Server Data Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c845a-m8-rack-server-ds.html>

Cisco UCS C845A M8 AI Server Spec Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c845a-m8-rack-server-spec-sheet.pdf>

Cisco UCS C845A M8 AI Servers Memory Guide:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c845Am8-memory-guide.pdf>

Cisco UCS C845A M8 Rack Server At a Glance:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c845a-m8-rack-server-aag.html>

Cisco UCS C880A M8 Server

Cisco UCS C880A M8 Rack Server Data Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c880a-m8-rack-server-ds.html>

Cisco UCS C880A M8 Rack Server Spec Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/dam/en/us/products/collateral/servers-unified-computing/ucs-c-series-rack-servers/ucs-c880a-m8-rack-server-spec-sheet.pdf>

Cisco Nexus Switches

Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B and Nexus 9364D-GX2A Switch Data Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/site/us/en/products/collateral/networking/switches/nexus-9000-series-switches/nexus-9300-gx2-series-fixed-switches-data-sheet.html#tabs-35d568e0ff-item-4bd7dc8124-tab>

Cisco Nexus 9364E-SG2 Switch Data Sheet:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/switches/nexus-9000-series-switches/nexus-9364e-sg2-switch-ds.html>

Cisco Nexus Dashboard 4.1: Data Center Management for the AI Era - Cisco Blogs:

<https://blogs.cisco.com/datacenter/announcing-the-new-nexus-dashboard-for-simplifying-data-center-operations-in-the-ai-era>

Cisco Nexus Dashboard 4.1.1 Release notes: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/dcn/nd/4x/release-notes/cisco-nexus-dashboard-release-notes-411.html>

Cisco Nexus Dashboard Data Sheet: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/data-center-analytics/nexus-dashboard/datasheet-c78-744371.html>

Cisco Data Center Networking (DCN) Licensing Ordering Guide:

<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/data-center-analytics/nexus-dashboard/guide-c07-744361.html>

(Internal) Cisco Nexus Dashboard 4.1 release updates - Seller Guide:

<https://salesconnect.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCb3d1cbc5-fb94-4583-86fe-c64261203275>

(Internal) EMEA Cloud & AI Infrastructure PVT May 2025 - Exploring the Nexus Dashboard 4.x releases -

PDF: <https://salesconnect.seismic.com/Link/Content/DC7cce6697-d173-4ddf-892c-3d6813a17816>

VAST Data

VAST Data: <https://www.vastdata.com/whitepaper>

Appendix B - Cabling

Table 25. Cisco Nexus Backend Fabric Cable Connections

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
BE-LF1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
BE-LF1	Eth1/1	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/2	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/3	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/4	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/5	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/6	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/7	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/8	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/9	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/10	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/11	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/12	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/13	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/14	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/15	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/16	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/17	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/18	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/2	

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
BE-LF1	Eth1/19	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/20	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/4	
BE-LF1	Eth1/21	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/22	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/6	
BE-LF1	Eth1/23	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/24	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/8	
BE-LF1	Eth1/25	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/1	
BE-LF1	Eth1/26	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/2	
BE-LF1	Eth1/27	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/3	
BE-LF1	Eth1/28	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/4	
BE-LF1	Eth1/29	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/5	
BE-LF1	Eth1/30	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/6	
BE-LF1	Eth1/31	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/7	
BE-LF1	Eth1/32	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/8	
BE-LF2	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
BE-LF2	Eth1/1	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/2	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/3	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 6	
BE-LF2	Eth1/4	400G	C885A-1	CX-7 8	
BE-LF2	Eth1/5	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/6	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/7	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 6	
BE-LF2	Eth1/8	400G	C885A-2	CX-7 8	
BE-LF2	Eth1/9	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/10	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/11	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 6	
BE-LF2	Eth1/12	400G	C885A-3	CX-7 8	

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
BE-LF2	Eth1/13	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/14	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 2	
BE-LF2	Eth1/15	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 6	
BE-LF2	Eth1/16	400G	C885A-4	CX-7 8	
BE-LF2	Eth1/17	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/9	
BE-LF2	Eth1/18	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/10	
BE-LF2	Eth1/19	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/11	
BE-LF2	Eth1/20	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/12	
BE-LF2	Eth1/21	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/13	
BE-LF2	Eth1/22	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/14	
BE-LF2	Eth1/23	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/15	
BE-LF2	Eth1/24	400G	BE-SP1	Eth1/16	
BE-LF2	Eth1/25	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/9	
BE-LF2	Eth1/26	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/10	
BE-LF2	Eth1/27	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/11	
BE-LF2	Eth1/28	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/12	
BE-LF2	Eth1/29	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/13	
BE-LF2	Eth1/30	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/14	
BE-LF2	Eth1/31	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/15	
BE-LF2	Eth1/32	400G	BE-SP2	Eth1/16	
BE-SP1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
BE-SP1	Eth1/1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/17	
BE-SP1	Eth1/2	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/18	
BE-SP1	Eth1/3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/19	
BE-SP1	Eth1/4	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/20	
BE-SP1	Eth1/5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/21	
BE-SP1	Eth1/6	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/22	

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
BE-SP1	Eth1/7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/23	
BE-SP1	Eth1/8	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/24	
BE-SP1	Eth1/9	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/17	
BE-SP1	Eth1/10	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/18	
BE-SP1	Eth1/11	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/19	
BE-SP1	Eth1/12	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/20	
BE-SP1	Eth1/13	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/21	
BE-SP1	Eth1/14	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/22	
BE-SP1	Eth1/15	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/23	
BE-SP1	Eth1/16	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/24	
BE-SP2	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
BE-SP2	Eth1/1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/25	
BE-SP2	Eth1/2	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/26	
BE-SP2	Eth1/3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/27	
BE-SP2	Eth1/4	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/28	
BE-SP2	Eth1/5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/29	
BE-SP2	Eth1/6	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/30	
BE-SP2	Eth1/7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/31	
BE-SP2	Eth1/8	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/32	
BE-SP2	Eth1/9	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/25	
BE-SP2	Eth1/10	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/26	
BE-SP2	Eth1/11	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/27	
BE-SP2	Eth1/12	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/28	
BE-SP2	Eth1/13	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/29	
BE-SP2	Eth1/14	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/30	
BE-SP2	Eth1/15	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/31	
BE-SP2	Eth1/16	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/32	

Table 26. Cisco Nexus Frontend Fabric Cable Connections

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
FE-LF1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-LF1	Eth1/1	200G	C885A-1	BF 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/2	200G	C885A-2	BF 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/3	200G	C885A-3	BF 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/4	200G	C885A-4	BF 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/5	100G	S9108-A	Eth1/5	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF1	Eth1/6	100G	S9108-B	Eth1/5	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF1	Eth1/7	100G	S9108-A	Eth1/6	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF1	Eth1/8	100G	S9108-B	Eth1/6	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF1	Eth1/20/1	100G	C225M6-1	VIC 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/20/2	100G	C225M6-2	VIC 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/20/3	100G	C225M6-3	VIC 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/20/4	100G	C225M6-4	VIC 1	
FE-LF1	Eth1/21	100G	RTP5-BCM-MGMT	VIC 1	BCM Head Node
FE-LF1	Eth1/27	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/7	
FE-LF1	Eth1/28	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/8	
FE-LF1	Eth1/29	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/9	
FE-LF1	Eth1/30	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/7	
FE-LF1	Eth1/31	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/8	
FE-LF1	Eth1/32	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/9	
FE-LF2	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-LF2	Eth1/1	200G	C885A-1	BF 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/2	200G	C885A-2	BF 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/3	200G	C885A-3	BF 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/4	200G	C885A-4	BF 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/5	100G	S9108-A	Eth1/7	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF2	Eth1/6	100G	S9108-B	Eth1/7	UCS X-Series Direct

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
FE-LF2	Eth1/7	100G	S9108-A	Eth1/8	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF2	Eth1/8	100G	S9108-B	Eth1/8	UCS X-Series Direct
FE-LF2	Eth1/20/1	100G	C225M6-1	VIC 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/20/2	100G	C225M6-2	VIC 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/20/3	100G	C225M6-3	VIC 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/20/4	100G	C225M6-4	VIC 2	
FE-LF2	Eth1/21	100G	RTP5-BCM-MGMT	VIC 2	BCM Head Node
FE-LF2	Eth1/27	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/10	
FE-LF2	Eth1/28	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/11	
FE-LF2	Eth1/29	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/12	
FE-LF2	Eth1/30	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/10	
FE-LF2	Eth1/31	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/11	
FE-LF2	Eth1/32	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/12	
FE-SLF1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-SLF1	Eth1/24	100G	RTP5-BCM-MGMT	PCle3 1	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/27	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/1	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/28	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/2	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/29	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/3	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/30	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/1	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/31	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/2	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/32	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/3	
FE-SLF1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-SLF1	Eth1/24	100G	RTP5-BCM-MGMT	PCle3 2	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/25	100G	NetApp-01	e3a	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/26	100G	NetApp-02	e3a	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/27	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/4	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/28	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/5	

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
FE-SLF1	Eth1/29	400G	FE-SP1	Eth1/6	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/30	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/4	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/31	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/5	
FE-SLF1	Eth1/32	400G	FE-SP2	Eth1/6	
FE-SP1	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-SP1	Eth1/1	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/27	
FE-SP1	Eth1/2	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/28	
FE-SP1	Eth1/3	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/29	
FE-SP1	Eth1/4	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/27	
FE-SP1	Eth1/5	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/28	
FE-SP1	Eth1/6	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/29	
FE-SP1	Eth1/7	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/27	
FE-SP1	Eth1/8	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/28	
FE-SP1	Eth1/9	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/29	
FE-SP1	Eth1/10	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/27	
FE-SP1	Eth1/11	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/28	
FE-SP1	Eth1/12	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/29	
FE-SP1	Eth1/63.4	100G	Uplink Router		
FE-SP1	Eth1/64.4	100G	Uplink Router		
FE-SP2	mgmt0	1G	management switch		
FE-SP2	Eth1/1	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/30	
FE-SP2	Eth1/2	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/31	
FE-SP2	Eth1/3	400G	FE-SLF1	Eth1/32	
FE-SP2	Eth1/4	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/30	
FE-SP2	Eth1/5	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/31	
FE-SP2	Eth1/6	400G	FE-SLF2	Eth1/32	
FE-SP2	Eth1/7	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/30	

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
FE-SP2	Eth1/8	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/31	
FE-SP2	Eth1/9	400G	FE-LF1	Eth1/32	
FE-SP2	Eth1/10	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/30	
FE-SP2	Eth1/11	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/31	
FE-SP2	Eth1/12	400G	FE-LF2	Eth1/32	
FE-SP2	Eth1/63.4	100G	Uplink Router		
FE-SP2	Eth1/64.4	100G	Uplink Router		

Table 27. NVIDIA BCM Cabling

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
Head Node	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
Head Node	VIC0	100G	FE-LF1	Eth1/21	
Head Node	VIC1	100G	FE-LF2	Eth1/21	
C885A-1	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
C885A-1	BF 0	200G	FE-LF1	Eth1/1	N-S
C885A-1	BF 1	200G	FE-LF2	Eth1/1	N-S
C885A-1	CX-7 1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/1	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 2	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/1	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/2	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 4	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/2	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/3	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 6	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/3	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/4	E-W
C885A-1	CX-7 8	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/4	E-W
C885A-2	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
C885A-2	BF 0	200G	FE-LF1	Eth1/2	N-S
C885A-2	BF 1	200G	FE-LF2	Eth1/2	N-S
C885A-2	CX-7 1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/5	E-W

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
C885A-2	CX-7 2	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/5	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/6	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 4	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/6	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/7	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 6	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/7	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/8	E-W
C885A-2	CX-7 8	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/8	E-W
C885A-3	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
C885A-3	BF 0	200G	FE-LF1	Eth1/3	N-S
C885A-3	BF 1	200G	FE-LF2	Eth1/3	N-S
C885A-3	CX-7 1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/9	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 2	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/9	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/10	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 4	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/10	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/11	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 6	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/11	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/12	E-W
C885A-3	CX-7 8	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/12	E-W
C885A-4	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
C885A-4	BF 0	200G	FE-LF1	Eth1/4	N-S
C885A-4	BF 1	200G	FE-LF2	Eth1/4	N-S
C885A-4	CX-7 1	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/13	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 2	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/13	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 3	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/14	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 4	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/14	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 5	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/15	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 6	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/15	E-W

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
C885A-4	CX-7 7	400G	BE-LF1	Eth1/16	E-W
C885A-4	CX-7 8	400G	BE-LF2	Eth1/16	E-W
Head Node	Management	1G	management switch		CIMC
Head Node	VIC0	100G	FE-LF1	Eth1/21	
Head Node	VIC1	100G	FE-LF2	Eth1/21	

Table 28. VAST EBox cluster cabling

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
Vast C225-1	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/9/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-2	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/9/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-3	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/10/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-4	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/10/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-5	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/11/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-6	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/11/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-7	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/12/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-8	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/12/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-9	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/13/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-10	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/13/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-11	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/14/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-12	PCIE3-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/14/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-1	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/15/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-2	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/15/02	VAST external network

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
Vast C225-3	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/16/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-4	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/16/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-5	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/17/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-6	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/17/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-7	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/18/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-8	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/18/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-9	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/19/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-10	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/19/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-11	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/20/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-12	PCIE1-CX7-Port2	200G	FE-SLF1	1/20/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-1	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF1	1/9/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-2	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/9/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-3	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/10/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-4	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/10/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-5	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/11/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-6	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/11/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-7	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/12/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-8	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/12/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-9	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/13/01	VAST internal network

Device	Port	Speed	Device	Port	Comment
Vast C225-10	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/13/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-11	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/14/01	VAST internal network
Vast C225-12	PCIE3-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/14/02	VAST internal network
Vast C225-1	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/15/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-2	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/15/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-3	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/16/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-4	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/16/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-5	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/17/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-6	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/17/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-7	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/18/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-8	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/18/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-9	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/19/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-10	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/19/02	VAST external network
Vast C225-11	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/20/01	VAST external network
Vast C225-12	PCIE1-CX7-Port1	200G	FE-SLF2	1/20/02	VAST external network

Appendix C - Bill of Materials

The Bill of Materials deployed in this solution is split into two sections:

1. Cisco UCS C885A GPU nodes with backend fabric and front end fabric including the management infrastructure. This can be found under Bill of Materials section in Cisco AI POD for Enterprise Training and Fine-Tuning Design Guide. This may change as per the end user deployment specifications.
2. VAST Storage Bill of Materials which includes 2x Cisco Nexus 9332D-GX2B switches and 11x Cisco UCS EBox nodes. This is the minimum requirements to deploy and run a VAST cluster as tested in this solution. The following table lists the Bill of Material for VAST Cluster deployed on Cisco UCS EBox nodes.

Line Number	Part Number	Description	Qty
1.0	VAST-DATA-MLB	VAST Software and Hardware MLB	1
1.1	DC-MGT-SAAS	Cisco Intersight SaaS	1
1.1.1	SAAS-AI	Artificial Intelligence Use Case	1
1.1.2	DC-MGT-IS-SAAS-AD	Infrastructure Services SaaS/CVA - Advantage	11
1.1.3	SVS-DCM-SUPT-BAS	Cisco Support Standard for DCM	1
1.1.4	DC-MGT-UCSC-1S	UCS Central Per Server - 1 Server License	11
1.1.5	DC-MGT-ADOPT-BAS	Intersight - Virtual adopt session http://cs.co/requestCSS	1
1.2	UCSC-C225M8N-EBOX	UCS C225 M8 1U Rack Server for VAST EBOX	11
1.2.0.1	CON-L1NCO-UCSC2M8X	CX LEVEL 1 8X7XNCDOS UCS C225 M8 1U Rack Server for VAST wit	11
1.2.1	ISM-MANAGED	Deployment mode for C Series Servers in Standalone mode	11
1.2.2	UCS-CPU-A9454P	AMD 9454P 2.75GHz 290W 48C/256MB Cache DDR5 4800MT/s	11
1.2.3	UCS-MRX32G1RE3	32GB DDR5-5600 RDIMM 1Rx4 (16Gb)	132
1.2.4	UCSC-RIS1C-225M8	C225 M8 1U Riser 1C PCIe Gen5 x16 FH	11
1.2.5	UCSC-RIS3C-225M8	C225 M81U Riser 3C PCIe Gen5 x16 FH	11
1.2.6	UCSC-O-ID10GC-D	Intel X710T2LOCPV3G1L 2x10GbE RJ45 OCP3.0 NIC	11
1.2.7	UCS-NVB15T301L	15.3TB 2.5in U.2 15mm SolidigmP5316 HgPerf LowEnd <0.5X NVMe	88
1.2.8	UCS-NVB960M1H	960GB 2.5in U.3 15mm Micron XTR Hg Perf Ext End 60X NVMe	22
1.2.9	UCSC-P-N7D200GFO	NVIDIA OEM MCX755106AS-HEAT 2x200GbE QSFP112 PCIe Gen5 NIC	11
1.2.10	UCSC-P-N7D200GFO	NVIDIA OEM MCX755106AS-HEAT 2x200GbE QSFP112 PCIe Gen5 NIC	11
1.2.11	UCS-M2-960G-D	960GB M.2 SATA Micron G2 SSD	22
1.2.12	UCS-M2-HWRAID-D	Cisco Boot optimized M.2 Raid controller	11
1.2.13	UCSC-PSU1-1200W-D	1200w AC Titanium Power Supply for C-series Rack Servers	22

Line Number	Part Number	Description	Qty
1.2.14	CAB-C13-C14-2M	Power Cord Jumper, C13-C14 Connectors, 2 Meter Length	22
1.2.15	CIMC-LATEST-D	IMC SW (Recommended) latest release for C-Series Servers.	11
1.2.16	UCSC-RAIL-D	Ball Bearing Rail Kit for C220 & C240 M7/M8 rack servers	11
1.2.17	UCS-TPM2-002D-D	TPM 2.0 FIPS 140-2 MSW2022 compliant AMD M8 servers	11
1.2.18	UCSC-HSLP-C225M8	UCS C225 M8 Heatsink	11
1.2.19	UCSC-OCP3-KIT-D	C2XX OCP 3.0 Interposer W/Mech Assy	11
1.3	N9K-C9332D-GX2B	Nexus 9300 Series, 32p 400G Switch	2
1.3.0.1	CON-L1NCD-N9KC9D3X	CX LEVEL 1 8X7NCD Nexus 9300 Series, 32p 400G QSFP-DD	2
1.3.1	MODE-NXOS	Mode selection between ACI and NXOS	2
1.3.2	NXK-AF-PI	Dummy PID for Airflow Selection Port-side Intake	2
1.3.3	NXOS-CS-10.5.4M	Nexus 9300, 9500, 9800 NX-OS SW 10.5.4 (64bit) Cisco Silicon	2
1.3.4	NXK-ACC-KIT-1RU	Nexus 3K/9K Fixed Accessory Kit, 1RU front and rear removal	2
1.3.5	NXA-SFAN-35CFM-PI	Nexus Fan, 35CFM, port side intake airflow /w EEPROM	12
1.3.6	NXA-PAC-1500W-PI	Nexus 1500W PSU port-side Intake	4
1.3.7	CAB-TA-NA	North America AC Type A Power Cable	4
1.3.8	NXOS-SLP-INFO-9K	Info PID for Smart Licensing using Policy for N9K	2
1.3.9	DCN-AI	Select if this product will be used for AI ML Applications	2
1.3.10	C1A1TN9300XF2-3Y	Data Center Networking Advantage Term N9300 XF2, 3Y	2
	Initial Term - 36.00 Months Auto Renewal Term - 0 Months Billing Model - Prepaid Term		
1.3.11	SVS-L1N9KA-XF2-3Y	Cisco Support Enhanced for DCN Advantage Term N9300 XF2, 3Y	2
	Initial Term - 36.00 Months Auto Renewal Term - 0 Months Billing Model - Prepaid Term		

Line Number	Part Number	Description	Qty
1.3.12	DCN-ADOPT-BAS	Nexus(DCN) - Virtual adopt session http://cs.co/requestCSS	2
	Initial Term - 36.00 Months Auto Renewal Term - 0 Months Billing Model - Prepaid Term		
1.3.13	SW-AI	Select if this product will be used for AI ML Applications	2
	Initial Term - 36.00 Months Auto Renewal Term - 0 Months Billing Model - Prepaid Term		
1.4	QSFP-200-CU3M=	200G QSFP56 to QSFP56 Passive Copper Cable, 3m	44
2.0	QDD-400-AOC5M=	400G QSFP-DD Active Optical Cable, 5M	12

About the author

Anil Dhiman, Technical Leader, Cisco Systems, Inc.

Anil has over 20 years of experience specializing in data center solutions on Cisco UCS servers, and performance engineering of large-scale enterprise applications. Over the past 15 years, Anil has authored several Cisco Validated Designs for enterprise solutions on Cisco data center technologies. Currently, Anil's focus is on Cisco's portfolio of hyperconverged infrastructure, data protection, SDS and Gen AI solutions using Cisco UCS.

Acknowledgements

For their support and contribution to the design, validation, and creation of this Cisco Validated Design, the author would like to thank:

- Archana Sharma, Principal Technical Marketing Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Marina Ferreira, Principal Solutions Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- John George, Technical Marketing Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Ramesh Isaac, Technical Marketing Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Zaid McKie Krisberg, Tech Systems Engineering Technical Leader, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Weiguo Sun, Principal Engineer, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Nikhil Mitra, Site Reliability Engineering Technical Leader, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Chris O'Brien, Senior Director, Technical Marketing, Cisco Systems, Inc.
- Oz Perry, Solutions Architect, VAST Data
- Sarathy Krishna, Customer Success, VAST Data
- John Edwards, Customer Success, VAST Data
- Bryan Schramm, Global Field CTO, VAST Data

CVD Program

ALL DESIGNS, SPECIFICATIONS, STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS (COLLECTIVELY, "DESIGNS") IN THIS MANUAL ARE PRESENTED "AS IS," WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE. IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE DESIGNS, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE DESIGNS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. USERS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF THE DESIGNS. THE DESIGNS DO NOT CONSTITUTE THE TECHNICAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVICE OF CISCO, ITS SUPPLIERS OR PARTNERS. USERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TECHNICAL ADVISORS BEFORE IMPLEMENTING THE DESIGNS. RESULTS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON FACTORS NOT TESTED BY CISCO.

CCDE, CCENT, Cisco Eos, Cisco Lumin, Cisco Nexus, Cisco StadiumVision, Cisco TelePresence, Cisco WebEx, the Cisco logo, DCE, and Welcome to the Human Network are trademarks; Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn and Cisco Store are service marks; and Access Registrar, Aironet, AsyncOS, Bringing the Meeting To You, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCIP, CCNA, CCNP, CCSP, CCVP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Cisco Unified Computing System (Cisco UCS), Cisco UCS B-Series Blade Servers, Cisco UCS C-Series Rack Servers, Cisco UCS S-Series Storage Servers, Cisco UCS X-Series, Cisco UCS Manager, Cisco UCS Management Software, Cisco Unified Fabric, Cisco Application Centric Infrastructure, Cisco Nexus 9000 Series, Cisco Nexus 7000 Series, Cisco Prime Data Center Network Manager, Cisco NX-OS Software, Cisco MDS Series, Cisco Unity, Collaboration Without Limitation, EtherFast, EtherSwitch, Event Center, Fast Step, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, GigaDrive, HomeLink, Internet Quotient, IOS, iPhone, iQuick Study, LightStream, Linksys, MediaTone, MeetingPlace, MeetingPlace Chime Sound, MGX, Networkers, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, PCNow, PIX, PowerPanels, ProConnect, ScriptShare, SenderBase, SMARTnet, Spectrum Expert, StackWise, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, TransPath, WebEx, and the WebEx logo are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries. (LDW_P2)

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0809R)

Americas Headquarters
Cisco Systems, Inc.
San Jose, CA

Asia Pacific Headquarters
Cisco Systems (USA) Pte. Ltd.
Singapore

Europe Headquarters
Cisco Systems International BV Amsterdam,
The Netherlands

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses, phone numbers, and fax numbers are listed on the Cisco Website at <https://www.cisco.com/go/offices>.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)